

2005/06 LABOUR FORCE REPORT

Published by

**Central Statistics Office
Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Tel: 3671300 Fax 3952201 or 3956087
E-mail: csobots@gov.bw**

**Contact Statistician: E. Onyadile
Labour Statistics Unit
Central Statistics Office
Tel: 3906391 or 3671333**

Printed and obtainable from

**Department of Printing and Publishing Services
Private Bag 0081, Gaborone
Tel: 3953202 Fax: 3959392**

February 2008

**COPYRIGHT RESERVED
Extracts may be published if
Source is duly acknowledged**

PREFACE

This report presents the results of the 2005/06 Labour Force Survey (LFS). This is the third LFS to be conducted in Botswana; the first LFS was conducted in 1984/85. LFS is conducted every ten years. However, other yearly surveys provide broad categories and information on economic activities in Botswana.

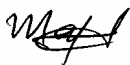
The purpose of the LFS is to provide information on the economically active population. The main objective of collecting data on the economically active population is among others to provide basic information on the size and structure of Botswana's workforce.

Unlike the first and second Labour Force Surveys, the 2005/06 collected information from persons aged 7 years old and above while the previous surveys collected information from persons aged 12 years and above. The inclusion of the 7 years and above came about as a request from other stakeholders as to measure the extent of child labour in this country. The coding of the occupations was based on the 1988 International Standard Classification of Occupation (ISCO-88), whilst the definition of the informal sector is in accordance with the 1993 System of National Accounts (SNA -1993). Few questions were asked about the informal activities and migration status of the labour force as this survey was mainly designed to capture information on the labour force characteristics. A more detailed Informal Sector Survey fieldwork was conducted (April – August 2007).

The report is divided into the following sections; Section 1 deals with the population aged 12 years and above, whilst Section 2 is concerned with the currently employed population. Section 3 deals with the informal activities. Sections 4 deal with unemployed population while Section 5, 6 and 7 present underemployment, Children's economic activities and household characteristics respectively. Definitions of concepts used are given at the back of the report together with details on methodology and coverage.

All efforts have been made to include as many tables as possible in the report, but given the nature of this survey we could not accommodate all users' needs. However, users are free to request for more detailed tables according to their needs.

I would like to take this opportunity to express my appreciation to all those who made the 2005/06 Labour Force Survey possible. To mention but a few, the general public who provided the necessary information; field staff, CSO staff, Technical Working Group, Reference Group members, who tirelessly worked throughout the entire period; district and town/city council officials; and all those whom I have not mentioned whose input led to the successful completion of the survey.



A.N. Majelantle
GOVERNMENT STATISTICIAN
February 2008

CONTENTS

PREFACE.....	i
CONTENTS	ii
LIST OF TABLES.....	iii
LIST OF FIGURES.....	iv
1. BACKGROUND AND SURVEY OBJECTIVES.....	1
1.1 Background.....	1
1.2 Survey Objectives.....	1
1.2 Topics covered in the Survey.....	2
2. POPULATION 12 YEARS AND ABOVE.....	3
3. CURRENTLY EMPLOYED	4
3.1 Currently Employed by Industry	4
3.2 Currently Employed by Sector	4
3.3 Currently Employed by Occupation	5
4. INFORMAL SECTOR.....	6
5. UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	7
6. CURRENTLY UNEMPLOYED.....	8
6.1 Currently unemployed (Total Unemployment – A+B).....	9
6.2 Currently unemployed by occupation of previous employment	9
6.3 Currently unemployed by Industry of Previous Employment	10
6.4 Currently Unemployed by Previous Sector of Employment.....	10
6.5 Currently unemployed by duration looking for Work	11
6.6: Currently unemployed (A) by kind of Work Sought	11
6.7: Currently Unemployed by Education Level	12
6.8 Currently unemployed by Training Level.....	13
7. CHILDREN IN ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES.....	14
7.1 Employment by Age	14
7.2 By Region	15
7.3 Industry and Occupation.....	16
8. ECONOMICALLY NOT ACTIVE POPULATION.....	16
9. HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS	17
<i>APPENDICES</i>	
A. DEFINITION OF CONCEPTS	161
B. SURVEY METHODOLOGY.....	165
C. BOTSWANA STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CODING SCHEME.....	178
D. INTERNATIONAL STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION	
(ISIC REV 3).....	186

E: BOTSWANA CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT OF TRAINING	191
F. HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.....	197
G. INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.....	199

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Currently Employed by Sector and Sex	5
Table 2: Unemployed by Previous Sector of Employment, Region and Sex	10
Table 3: Currently Unemployed (Unemployed A) by Duration Looking for work, Region and Sex.....	11
Table 4: Unemployed A (Unemployed & Looking) by Kind of Work Sought by Rural/Urban by Sex.....	11
Table 5: Working Children aged 7-17, by Sex and Age group	14
Table 6: Working Children aged 7-17, by Age group and Region	15
Table M 1: Currently Employed by Industry, Region and Sex	18
Table M 2: Currently Employed by Occupation, Region and Sex	19
Table M 3: Currently Employed by Sector, Region and Sex	19
Table M 4: Currently Employed by Industry, Employment Status and Sex.....	20
Table M 5: Currently Employed by Industry, Occupation and Sex.....	22
Table M 6: Currently Employed by Age group, Sector and Sex	25
Table M 7: Currently Employed by Employment Status and Sector.....	26
Table M 8: Currently Employed by Educational level and Sector	26
Table M 9: Currently Employed by Occupation, Educational level and Sex	26
Table M 10: Currently Employed by Type of Training and Sex.....	27
Table M 11: Currently Employed by Age group, Educational level and Sex.....	28
Table M 12: Currently Employed by Industry, Educational Level and Sex	29
Table M 13: Currently Employed by District, Industry and Sex	31
Table M 14: Currently Employed by District, Sector of Employment and Sex	34
Table M 15: Currently Employed by District, Employment Status and Sex	37
Table M 16: Currently Employed by District, Educational Level and Sex	40
Table M 17: Currently Employed by Subject of Training, Occupation and Sex	43
Table M 18: Currently Employed by Occupation, Educational level and Sex	46
Table M 19: Currently Employed by Subject of Training, Industry and Sex	47
Table M 20: Currently Employed by Industry, Educational Level and Sex	50
Table M 21: Currently Employed by District, Occupation and Sex	52
Table M 22: Currently Employed by District, Sector of Employment and Sex	55
Table M 23: Currently Employed by District, Employment Status and Sex	58
Table M 24: Currently Employed by Hours Worked per Week in Main and Secondary Activity	61
Table M 25: Currently Employed by Hours Worked per Week and Sector of Employment	61
Table M 26: Currently Employed by Hours Worked per Week and Employment Status	62
Table M 27: Currently Employed by Industry, Hours Worked per Week and Sex	63
Table M 28: Currently Employed by Occupation, Actual Hours Worked per Week and Sex	66
Table M 29: Currently Employed by Usual Hours Worked per Week in Main Activity by Sex and.....	68
Table M 30: Currently Employed by Usual Hours Worked per Week and Employment Sector	68
Table M 31: Currently Employed by Usual Hours Worked per Week by Occupation	69
Table M 32: Currently Employed by Usual Hours Worked per Week in Main Activity by Sex	70
Table S 1: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Educational Level, Sector and Sex.....	71
Table S 2: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Training Level and Sex	71
Table S 3: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Age group, Sector and Sex	72
Table S 4: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Industry, Region and Sex	73
Table S 5: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Occupation, Region and Sex	74
Table S 6: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Employment Status, Region and Sex	74
Table IS 1: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Industry, Employment Status and Sex	75
Table IS 2: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Age Group, Region and Sex.....	76
Table IS 3: Informal Sector as Main Activity by District and Sex	76
Table IS 4: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Employment Status, Region and Sex	76
Table IS 5: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Location, Region and Sex	77
Table IS 6: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Education Level and Sex.....	77
Table IS 7: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Type of Training and Sex.....	77

Table U 1: Currently Unemployed by Age Group, Region and Sex	78
Table U 2: Currently Unemployed by Previous Occupation, Region and Sex	79
Table U 3: Currently Unemployed (Unemployed A) by Duration Looking for work, Region and Sex	81
Table U 4: Currently Unemployed B (Available but not looking) by Reason Not Looking, Region and Sex	81
Table U 5: Currently Unemployed by Previous Industry of employment, region and Sex	82
Table U 6: Currently Unemployed by Previous Sector of Employment, Region and Sex	85
Table U 7: Unemployed A (Actively seeking) by Kind of work Sought, Region and Sex	86
Table U 8: Currently Unemployed by education Level, Region and Sex	86
Table U 9: Currently Unemployed by Previous Occupation and Age Group	87
Table U 10: Currently Unemployed by Previous Occupation and, Usual Employment Status and Sector of Employment	88
Table U 11: Currently Unemployed by Marital Status and Sex	89
Table U 12: Currently Unemployed by Subject of Training, Age Group and Sex	90
Table U 13: Currently Unemployed by District and Age Group and Sex	93
Table U 14: Currently Unemployed Population by District, Age Group and Sex	96
Table U 15: Currently Unemployed by Subject of Training, District and Sex	99
Table U 16: Currently Unemployed by Subject of Training, District and Sex	102
Table U 17: Currently Unemployed by, District, Educational Level and Sex	105
Table U 18: Currently Unemployed by District, Education Level Sex	107
Table U 19: Currently Unemployment rate by District and Sex	109
Table U 20: Currently Unemployment rate by Age Group and Sex	110
Table U 21: Currently Unemployed by Training Level, Region and Sex	111
Table U 22: Currently Unemployment rates by Region and Sex	112
Table L 1: Labour Force characteristics by Age and Sex	113
Table PA 1: Participation Rates by Age Group and Sex	114
Table C 1: Working Children 7-17 by Occupation, Sex and Age group	115
Table C 2: Working Children 7-17 by Industry, Sex and Age group	115
Table C 3: Working Children 7-17 by Employment Status, Sex and Age group	116
Table C 4: Working Children 7-17 by Reasons for working, Sex and Age group	116
Table C 5: Working Children aged 7-17 by Sex and Age Group, and School attendance	117
Table C 6: Working Children aged 7-17 by Region and hours worked	118
Table C 7: Working Children 7-17 by Industry and Usual Hours Worked per Week	119
Table C 8: Working Children 7-17 by Occupation and Usual Hours Worked per Week	119
Table C 9: Working Children 7-17 by Employment Status and Usual Hours Worked per Week	120
Table C 10: Working Children 7-17 by Usual Hours Worked per Week, and Industry	120
Table C 11: Children 7-17 who were involved in housekeeping activities in the last	121
Table C 12: Children 7-17 who were involved in housekeeping activities in the last	121
Table C 13: Children 7-17 who were involved in housekeeping activities in the	122
Table C 14: Children who were involved in housekeeping in the last 7 days and were	122
Table C 15: Children who indicated that housekeeping caused problems for schooling	123
Table C 16: Children who indicated that housekeeping caused problem to their schooling	123
Table N 1: Currently Not Economically Active Population by Age Group, Reason Not Active	124
Table N 2: Currently Not Economically Active Population by Marital Status, Reason Not	125
Table N 3: Currently Not Economically Active Population by Educational Level, Reason Not	126
Table N 4: Currently Not Economically Active Population by Training Level, Reason Not	127
Table N 5: Currently Not Economically Active Population by District, Reason Not Active	128
Table N 6: Currently Not Economically Active Population by District, Age Group and Sex	131
Table US 1: Usually Employed Population by Industry, Occupation and Sex	134
Table US 2: Usually Employed Population by Age-Group, Occupation and Sex	137

Table US 3: Usually Employed Population by Industry and, Employment Status and Sector, and Sex	139
Table US 4: Usually Employed Population by Industry, Citizenship and Sex	142
Table US 5: Usually Employed Population by District, Sector and Sex	143
Table US 6: Usually Employed Population by District, Industry and Sex	146
Table US 7: Usually Employed Population by Age Group, Educational Level and Sex	149
Table H 1: Total Population by Sex and Age group	150
Table H 2: Total Population by Citizenship and Sex	150
Table H 3: Total Population Region and Sex	150
Table H 4: Children aged 0-17 by single years of Age and Sex	151
Table H 5: Female Children aged 0-17 by Parental survival and Sex	151
Table H 6: Male Children aged 0-17 by Parental survival and Sex	151
Table H 7: Head of Households by Age Group, Region and Sex	152
Table H 8: Population 12 year and over by Age-group, Region and Sex	153
Table D 1: Currently Underemployed by Employment Status, Sector and Region	154
Table D 2: Currently Underemployed by Employment Status, Sector and Sex	155
Table D 3: Currently Underemployed by Age Group, Sex and Educational Level	156
Table D 4: Currently Underemployed by Who Worked <35 Hours But Not Underemployed by	157
Table D 5: Currently Underemployed by Actual Hours Worked, Sector and Sex	158
Table Y 1: Monthly average earnings for those paid in cash by Occupation, Sex and Citizenship	159
Table Y 2: Monthly average earnings for those paid in cash by Industry, Sex and Citizenship	159
Table Y 3: Monthly average earnings for those paid in cash by Subject of Training, Sex and	160
Table Y 4: Monthly average earnings for those paid in cash by Subject of Region, Sex and	160

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Number Employed in the Informal Sector as Main Activity	7
Figure 2: Currently Unemployed by Educational Level	12

1. BACKGROUND AND SURVEY OBJECTIVES

1.1 Background

The Labour Force Survey (LFS) collects information on the economically active population. Unlike the previous two Labour Force Surveys, the 2005/06 collected information from persons aged 7 years old and above while the previous surveys collected information from persons aged 12 years and above. The inclusion of the 7 years and above came about as a request from other stakeholders as to measure the extent of child labour in this country if any. The survey also collected information on informal sector activities.

The economically active population can be classified into three mutually exclusive and exhaustive categories of the employed, unemployed and not in the labour force. The employed and unemployed together form the labour force which gives a measure of the number of persons furnishing the supply of labour for the production of goods and services at a given point in time.

Information from Labour Force Surveys is needed for measuring the extent of the available and unused human resources for the purpose of monitoring human resources development planning. It also provides information on the relationship between employment, income and other social and economic characteristics for formulating and monitoring employment policies and programmes; income generating and maintenance schemes; vocational training and other similar programmes.

Labour Force Surveys in Botswana are currently carried out every ten years. The last Labour Force Survey conducted in Botswana by the Central Statistics Office was in 1995/6. Thereafter, it was decided that there was a need to conduct a regular Labour Force Surveys as part of CSO on-going household survey program. The 1995/6 and 2005/6 were mid-census period update on the economic activity situation of the population. The LFSs provide much more in-depth information than censuses.

1.2 Survey Objectives

The broad objective of the survey was to obtain comprehensive data on the status of the labour market prevailing in Botswana.

More detailed objectives were;

- To provide measures of both current and usual economic activity.
- To obtain a measure of the size of employment in both formal and informal sector.
- To provide measures of unemployment and underemployment.

- To estimate the extent of child labour, obtain child employment activities and reasons for working.
- To estimate total population for the period.

The survey data would provide, among others, baseline information on indicators of employment and unemployment levels, and information necessary that can be used to develop, manage, evaluate and report on labour market policies.

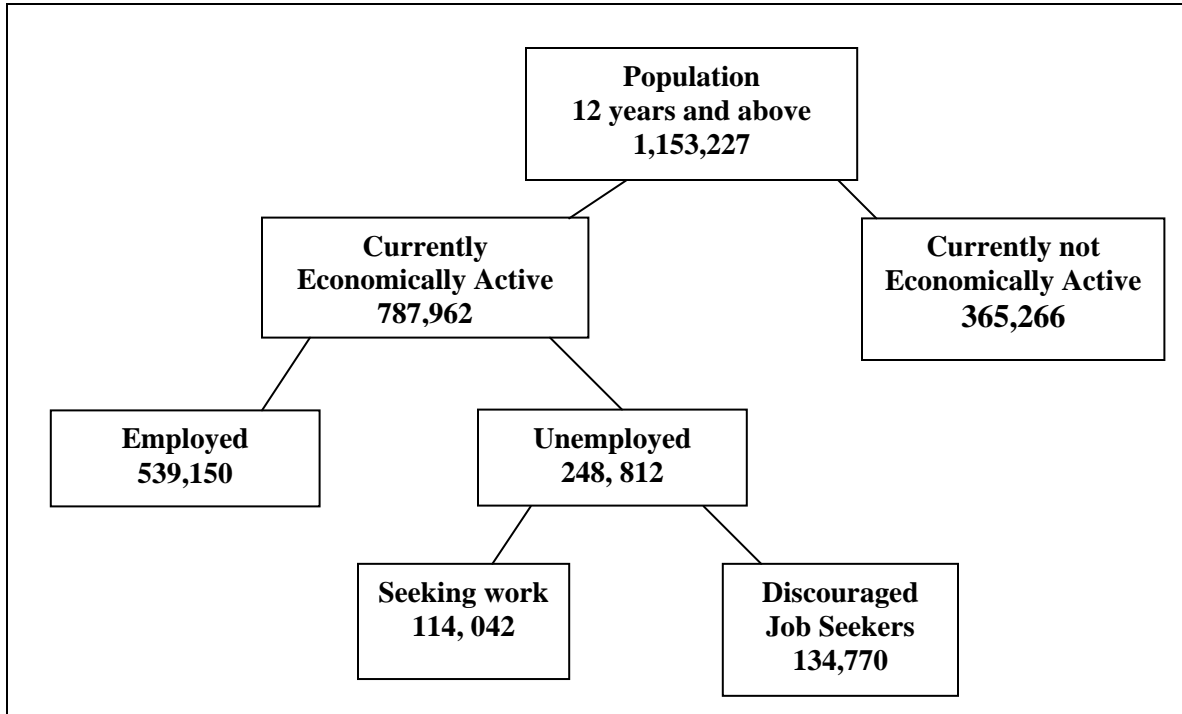
1.2 Topics covered in the Survey

The following topics were agreed through consultation with stakeholders to form broad basis for addressing the objectives of the survey;

- Household and population characteristics
- Currently Economically Active population
 - Employed
 - Unemployed
 - ◆ Seeking Work
 - ◆ Discouraged Workers
- Currently not Economically Active population
- Usual Activity
- Secondary Activity
- Informal Sector Employment
- Underemployment
- Hours Worked
 - Actual Hours Worked
 - Actual Hours Worked
- Income form Employment/Business
- Migration
- Child Related Activities (new topic)

2. POPULATION 12 YEARS AND ABOVE

The below diagram provides information on population 12 years and above, divided into currently economically active and currently not economically active. The currently economically active comprised of persons who during a specified reference period, prior to the interview were either employed or unemployed. This is also known as the Labour Force. Not economically active population comprises of all persons not classified as either employed or unemployed.



The number of persons aged 12 years and above estimated through the 2005/06 Labour Force Survey totaled 1,153,227, out of which 518,733 (45.0 percent) were males and 634,495 (55.0 percent) were females. The majority (50.9 percent) of these were aged between 12 and 29 years. The number of senior citizens who qualifies for the old age pension (65 years +) stood at 94,989 or 8.2 percent of all persons aged 12 years and above. Amongst these (i.e. the 65 years and above) 66.8 percent were found in rural areas and females accounted for 57.5 percent of the total (Table H8).

The enumerated population of persons aged 12 years and above consisted of 787,962 (68.3 percent) economically active (*labour force as it is commonly called*) and 365,266 (31.7 percent) not economically active population. The not economically active population is made up of students, retired persons, sick and housework, whilst the economically active consists of the unemployed and the employed. Amongst the labour force (economically active) 539,150 were employed. The unemployed consisted of 114,042 actively seeking work and 134,770 discouraged job seekers.

3. CURRENTLY EMPLOYED

Employed persons refers to those who did some work in the reference period either for payment in cash or in kind (paid employees) or who were in self employment for profit or family gain as well as persons temporarily absent from these activities but definitely going to return to them (e.g. on leave or sick). Some work was defined as one hour or more in the reference seven days. It should be noted that any economic work took precedence over all other activities. The employment statistics analysis was based on those who were aged 12 years and over.

3.1 Currently Employed by Industry

Currently employed persons totaled 539,150 of which 281,762 were males and 257,388 (47.7 percent) females. The main industrial employers were Agriculture (29.9 percent), Wholesale and Retail Trade (14.4 percent), Public Administration (11.2 percent), Education (8.0 percent), and Manufacturing (6.7 percent). Foreign Missions were the least with 895 employees representing 0.2 percent of the total employment. The latter happens to be employing fewer persons because the number only included Batswana working in these foreign missions, while diplomats and their families were excluded from this survey (Table M1).

Females are increasingly dominating in most industries, the largest being Hotels and Restaurants at 74.3 percent followed by Private Households with 71.4 percent. Females in Education, Finance, Wholesale and Retail Trade & Health employment all accounted for more than 60 percent each. Males dominated in industries such as Mining (88.0 percent) followed by Construction (83.8 percent). Significant numbers of males were also recorded in industries such as Transport and Communication (65.4 percent), Water & Electricity (63.1 percent), Real Estate (61.6 percent) and Agriculture (61.2 percent).

The majority of persons (44.6 percent) were employed in rural villages, followed by Cities/towns with 29.5 percent. Urban villages constituted 25.9 percent of the employed persons. Agriculture dominated the rural employment by 56.1 percent and stood at 30.0 percent of the total employment. In urban Villages, most of the persons (19.1 percent) were employed under Retail Trade industry, followed by Public Administration with 15.0 percent. Retail Trade recorded the highest (17.5 percent) number of employees in Towns/Cities, followed by Public Administration with 13.4 percent (Table M1).

3.2 Currently Employed by Sector

Private sector was leading with 232, 492 employees representing 43.1 percent followed by subsistence farming with 24.0 percent. The government (Central & Local) was the third largest employer in the economy with 111, 540 employees or 20.7 percent of the total employment. Non-Governmental Organization recorded the least (0.6 percent) number of employees (Table 1).

The distribution of employment by region (Table M3) indicates that Private Sector had almost equal number of employees recorded under Urban Villages (36.0 percent) and Cities/Towns (35.0 percent). About 41.3 percent of Government employment was in Cities and Towns, while 82.1 percent of Subsistence Farming employees were from Rural Villages. The Rural Villages also accounted for a significant number of employees (67.5 percent) under the Private Households as compared to other regions.

The distribution of employees by sex indicates that females were slightly higher (51.9 percent) among Government employees as compared to males. The Private sector had almost equal distribution, 50.1 percent males and 49.9 percent females. Parastatal was a male dominated sector with 63.8 percent of its work force being males. On the other hand, males dominated the Private Households Sector, with about 56.2 percent of total employment in this sector (Table 1).

Table 1: Currently Employed by Sector and Sex

Sector	Total	Male	Female
Total	539,150	281,762	257,388
Central government	76,037	37,976	38,060
Local government	35,503	15,657	19,845
Parastatal	19,740	12,589	7,151
NGO	3,377	1,791	1,586
Private households	42,453	23,874	18,579
Private	232,555	116,460	116,095
subsistence	129,486	73,413	56,072

3.3 Currently Employed by Occupation

The most common occupations were Skilled Agricultural workers accounting for 25.3 percent followed by Elementary Occupations and Services/Sales workers with 19.0 and 16.8 percent of the total employment respectively. The majority of Agric Workers (81.7 percent) and Elementary Occupations (50.5 percent) were more concentrated in rural areas. Urban Villages recorded more Service Workers (40.0 percent) than other two regions. As expected, the majority of Legislators were found in Cities/Towns.

The female dominated occupations were Clerical (76.0 percent), Services and Sales workers (65.1 percent) and technicians/associate professionals (59.6 percent). The high number of females in the technical/Associate Professionals is due to the large number of female nurses and teachers (Table M 2).

4. INFORMAL SECTOR

According to the definition given by 1993 ILO International Conference of Labour Statistician (ICL-93): The Informal Sector units/enterprises typically operate at low level of organization, with little or no division between labour and capital as factors of production. Expenditure for production is often indistinguishable from household expenditure. Similarly, capital goods such as buildings or vehicles may be used indistinguishably for business and household purposes. Labour relations, where they exist are based mostly on casual employment, kinship or personal and social relations rather than contractual arrangements with formal guarantees. Furthermore, these units are not registered under specific forms of national legislation. There is no complete set of accounts maintained. The upper size limit (number of employees or value added) in the definition of enterprises may vary between countries. In Botswana, the number of employees per establishment is five (5) or less.

4.1 Informal Sector as Main Activity

There were 77,392 Informal Sector employees enumerated during the survey. The majority (*50.8 percent*) were self-employed without employees, followed by Paid employees and unpaid family helpers with *22.0 and 16.3 percent* respectively. Women accounted for *60.5 percent* of the informal sector employees, and most of these (*60.3 percent*) women were self-employed both with and with no employees.

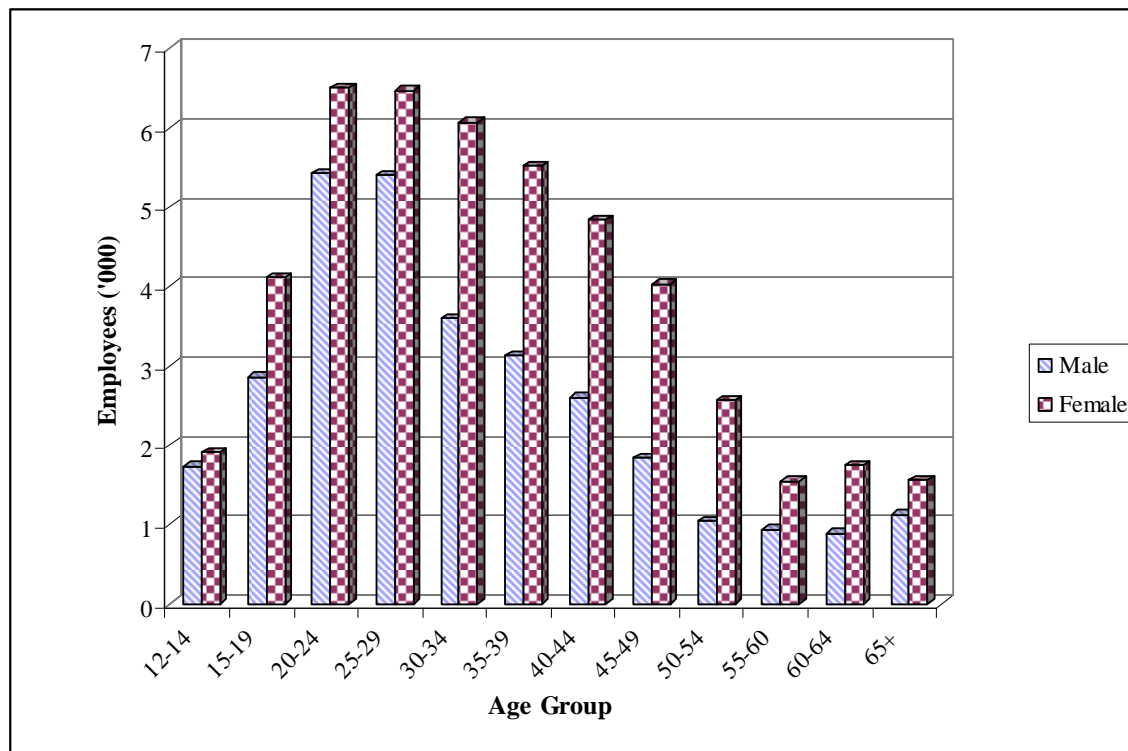
4.2 Informal Sector as Main Activity by Industry

The largest employer was Wholesale & Retail Trade with 35,127 or *45.4 percent* of the total employment, followed by Manufacturing with *15.5 percent*. Fishing industry was the least recording *0.1 percent*. Among the 35,127 Wholesale & Retail Trade employees, *65.2 percent* were self-employees from both with and without employees. Women dominated the Retail Trade employees by *55.5 percent* of the total employed under the industry.

4.3 Informal Sector as Main Activity by Age Group

Informal sector employment by age group indicates that most of the workers (*73.0 percent*) were aged between 15 and 44 years. A substantial proportion (*57.4 percent*) of this age group (15-44) were found in urban centres. Women constitute about *59.3 percent* of the total informal sector employment amongst the 15-44 years age group.

Figure 1: Number Employed in the Informal Sector as Main Activity



5. UNDER-EMPLOYMENT

The under-employment covers all persons who worked for less than 35 hours and also reported that they were available to work more hours. The 35 hours limit was taken as it is close to the normal working hours of most government employees.

5.1 Currently Under-Employed

The number of persons who reported that they were currently under-employed stood at 24,914, representing 4.6 percent of the total currently employed (539,087). Amongst these 24,914 persons, 10,260 were males (41.2 percent) and 14,654 females (58.8 percent). Under-employment was more prevalent among rural dwellers and urban villages (58.2 and 29.8 percent respectively) compared to their Cities/towns counterparts (12.0 percent). Overall, the number of under-employed persons in both urban villages and rural areas was over half (90.0 percent) of the total under-employed.

Under-employed by hours worked indicated that the majority (71.1 percent) of the under-employed worked between 15 and 34 hours per week. Individuals who worked between 1 and 9 hours accounted for only 16.4 percent of the total.

Under-employment was more prevalent amongst persons who completed primary school and junior secondary with 8,368 (33.6 percent) and 7,768 persons (33.2 percent) respectively. The least affected group was those who completed non-formal education with 233 persons. Among those completed primary school, 65.1 percent were females. The majority (20.3 percent) of them were 45-49 years old.

6. CURRENTLY UNEMPLOYED

Unemployed persons were those individuals who did not do any work in the reference period (last 7 days) either for payment in cash or kind or who were not in self-employment for profit or family gain. This excludes individuals who were temporarily absent from the above-mentioned activities and were definitely going to return to them.

The unemployment population consisted of two groups;

Unemployed A: Persons currently unemployed who were not only available for work but had taken active steps to find work in the last 30 days preceding the interview. *Normally referred as actively seeking work.*

Unemployed B: Persons currently unemployed who have not taken active steps to find work in the last 30 days (*discouraged job seekers*).

The 2005/6 overall unemployment rate was 17.5 percent, lower than the 21.5 percent during the 1995/96 Labour Force Survey. It should be noted that these estimates relate to those individuals who were actively seeking work during the reference period (**Unemployed A**). Unemployment rate for the discouraged job seekers only (**Unemployed B**) stood at 17.1 percent. However, including the actively seeking work raises the total unemployment rate to 31.6 percent. Nonetheless, the mostly used or internationally recorded measure of unemployment is for the actively seeking work (17.5 percent). The most affected age groups are the 15-19 and the 20-24: recording unemployment rates of 26.7 and 34.9 percent respectively among the actively seeking work. Including the discouraged job seekers, the estimates are 53.7 and 49.1 percent respectively.

Unemployment by sex shows that in both the actively seeking work and the discouraged job seekers, more females (55.4 and 68.4 percent respectively) are unemployed than males. Most of the unemployed are found in urban centers (57.2 percent). These could be due to migration of the population from rural areas to the urban areas for better opportunities.

6.1 Currently unemployed (Total Unemployment – A+B)

The total unemployed population was 248,812 out of which 114,042 or *45.8 percent* fell under A (i.e. actively seeking work) and *54.2 percent* were the discouraged job seekers. Unemployment was more prevalent among the age group, 20 – 24 years, which constituted *26.5 percent*, followed by age group 25 – 29 with *18.0 percent*. Those aged 15-34 years accounted for *69.0 percent* of the total unemployed during the 2005/6 Labour Force Survey.

Distribution by sex indicates that the majority of the unemployed were women, 155,417 or *62.5 percent* of the total unemployed. The most affected female age group was youth 15 –34, which recorded *68.5 percent*. The least unemployed figures were recorded for the 12-14 years old with *0.3 percent*. This is expected because most of them are still attending school. The unemployed were more concentrated in urban than rural areas. Overall, there were 142,240 (*57.2 percent*) unemployed persons in urban areas, and most of these were aged between 15 and 34 years.

Amongst those who were actively seeking work (Unemployed A), *55.4 percent* were women. The majority of these job seekers (*32.4 percent*) were in the age group 20 – 24 years. Females, with *68.4 percent*, dominated the discouraged job seekers. Across all the unemployed categories, urban centers had more unemployed than rural areas and mostly were women.

6.2 Currently unemployed by occupation of previous employment

Of the 248,812 total unemployed, 174,053 or *70.0 percent* had at one stage in the past worked as paid employees or self-employed. The 174,053 consist of 84,941 active jobseekers and 89,112 discouraged jobseekers.

Distribution of these previous workers by their previous occupation shows that *19.1 percent* of these were engaged in traditional agriculture. The second most common occupation was Domestic, maids & cleaners at *13.8 percent*, followed by Construction, Maintenance & Labour work at *11.4 percent*. Very few of them were Administrators/Managers, *0.1 percent* of the total. Half the numbers of Traditional Agriculture workers were in rural areas. Of the 23,981 Domestic Maids & Cleaners, almost all, *95.9 percent* were females. Overall, the unemployment is prominent in urban area than rural.

A significant number of Traditional agricultural workers were recorded under all categories of unemployed (A & B). Administrators/Managers was the least common (less than one percent) occupation among the actively seeking work population.

6.3 Currently unemployed by Industry of Previous Employment

Most of the persons, who at one stage in their lifetime had employment, were found in Traditional Agriculture. The industry contributed 35,196 (20.2 percent) of the 174,053 previous workers.

The other most common industries were Private Households (12.0 percent); Building Construction (11.1 percent); and wholesale & retail trade (10.0 percent). A significant number of Building construction and Wholesale & retail trade employer industry were found in urban areas.

Female workers dominated the traditional Agriculture sector (19.1 percent) followed by those in Private Households with 18.2 percent. Generally, Urban centres constituted as larger number of employees as compared to Rural areas.

6.4 Currently Unemployed by Previous Sector of Employment

Table 2 shows the currently unemployed by sector of previous employment, region and sex. Private sector contributed 45.2 percent employees to the total employment (174,053). Most of these workers (65.2 percent) were found in urban areas. Females were more concentrated in urban centers while man in rural areas. Own Lands, Farm and Cattle posts contributed 18.7 percent. These previous workers were evenly distributed in both locations. The unemployed persons who were once employed by Government accounted for 14.8 percent of the total. Only about 13.3 percent of the persons unemployed once worked in the Private Households, with more than half of these jobs found in the urban areas. A small proportion worked either as self-employed with employees or unpaid family workers.

Table 2: Unemployed by Previous Sector of Employment, Region and Sex

Sector	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	174,053	70,837	103,216	97,183	40,361	56,822	76,870	30,476	46,394
Own family lands, C/Post	32,634	13,261	19,373	16,595	7,439	9,156	16,039	5,822	10,217
Central Govt	9,743	5,513	4,230	6,089	3,348	2,741	3,654	2,165	1,489
Local Govt	16,043	5,553	10,489	4,646	1,740	2,906	11,396	3,813	7,583
Parastatal	3,042	2,120	922	1,690	970	720	1,352	1,150	202
Private	78,676	36,717	41,959	51,292	22,932	28,360	27,384	13,785	13,599
NGO	427	196	231	427	196	231	-	-	-
Private Household	23,233	3,552	19,681	10,211	1,068	9,143	13,022	2,484	10,538
Business with employees	1,888	1,361	527	1,008	693	315	880	667	212
Business without employees	5,835	1,543	4,292	3,479	1,022	2,457	2,356	521	1,835
Unpaid family business	2,481	1,021	1,460	1,694	953	741	787	68	720
Not Stated	52	-	52	52	-	52	-	-	-

Amongst the actively seeking work, *54.0 percent* of these once worked in the Private Sector, whilst *14.5 percent* once worked in Own Lands, Farm and Cattlepost. The majority (*36.8 percent*) of the discouraged job seekers once worked in the Private Sector as well.

6.5 Currently unemployed by duration looking for Work

In the currently unemployed by duration, 46,898 persons reported that they have been seeking work for more than two years. This represents *41.1 percent* of the total unemployed. Those who disclosed that they have been looking for work for more than 6 months but less than two years accounted for *29.8 percent*, whilst those who reported that they spent less than 6 (six) months were 32,799 (*28.8 percent*).

Table 3: Currently Unemployed (Unemployed A) by Duration Looking for work, Region and Sex

Duration	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	114,042	50,833	63,209	76,513	32,813	43,700	37,529	18,019	19,509
< 1 months	9,879	5,191	4,687	6,648	3,583	3,065	3,231	1,609	1,622
< 3 months	12,664	5,005	7,660	8,736	2,995	5,742	3,928	2,010	1,918
< 6 months	10,256	4,768	5,488	6,703	3,075	3,629	3,553	1,694	1,859
< 1 year	13,032	5,790	7,242	9,669	4,022	5,646	3,364	1,768	1,596
< 2 year s	20,988	10,404	10,584	13,824	6,886	6,938	7,165	3,518	3,646
> 2 Years	46,898	19,486	27,412	30,725	12,181	18,544	16,172	7,305	8,867
N/S	324	188	136	208	71	136	117	117	-

Amongst those persons who spent more than two years looking for work, *58.5 percent* were females, and most of them were urban residents. Of the total 114,042 who reported the duration of looking for work, 76,513 (*67.1 percent*) of them were found in urban areas.

6.6: Currently unemployed (A) by kind of Work Sought

Table 4: Unemployed A (Unemployed & Looking) by Kind of Work Sought by Rural/Urban by Sex

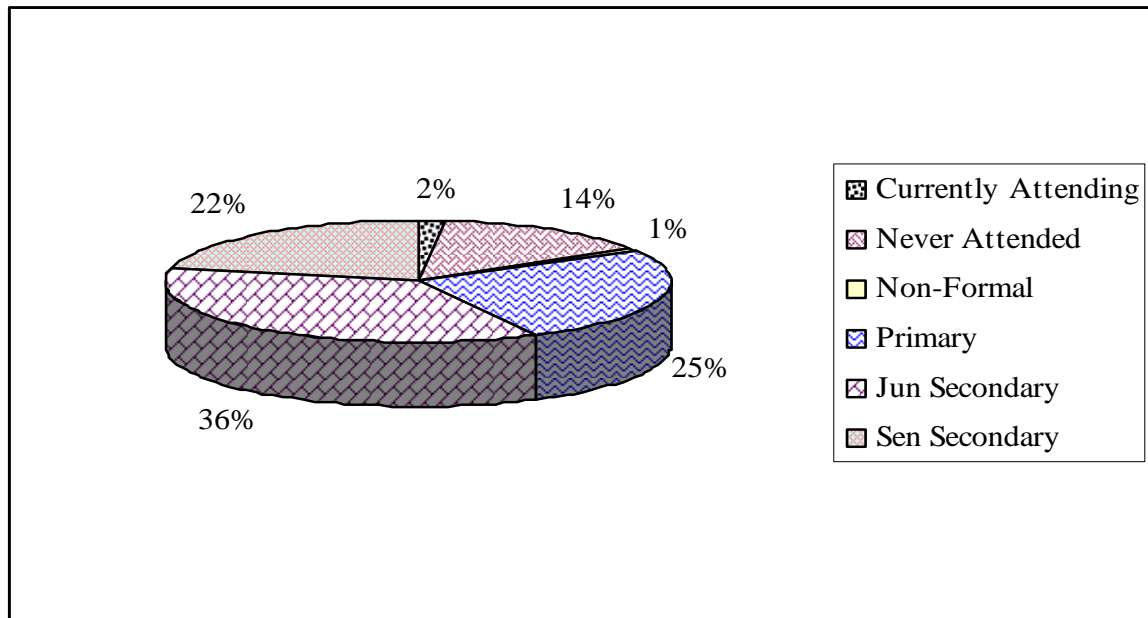
Kind of Job Sought	Total			Urban		Rural			
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	114,042	50,833	63,209	76,513	32,813	43,700	37,529	18,019	19,509
Paid Employment	98,736	43,463	55,273	65,635	27,790	37,845	33,101	15,673	17,428
Self Employ - Small scale bus	13,130	6,088	7,041	9,409	4,195	5,214	3,721	1,893	1,827
Self Employ - Agriculture	1,755	942	813	1,224	665	559	530	277	254
Note Stated	421	339	82	244	162	82	177	177	-

More than eighty (80) percent of those seeking work indicated that they were looking for paid employment. Out of the 98,736 who said they were looking for paid employment, 67.1 percent were in urban centres. Females accounted for 55.4 percent of those who were looking for paid employment. The number of those who reported that they wanted to start an Agricultural business (self-employment) was 1,755. This represents 1.2 percent of the total (114,042). More job seekers were found in urban areas, mostly women.

6.7: Currently Unemployed by Education Level

Those individuals who completed junior secondary dominated the currently unemployed with 36.3 percent, followed by primary and secondary completers with 25.5 and 21.6 percent respectively. The unemployed who never attended school accounted for 13.8 percent.

Figure 2: Currently Unemployed by Educational Level



Persons who completed non-formal and currently unemployed constituted 1.1 percent of the total unemployed.

The majority (155,417) of the currently unemployed were women, with 38.6 percent having completed junior secondary school only. Female primary completers constituted 26.1 percent, while those who completed senior secondary contributed 20.4 percent of all currently unemployed females.

Overall, most of those who completed junior secondary were found in urban centres. There were 55,080 compared to 35,178 in rural areas. The number of those completed Senior Secondary was higher (41,675) in urban than in rural areas (12,037). For the

Primary Education completers, rural centres emerged with a higher proportion of 53.5 percent.

6.8 Currently unemployed by Training Level

Among the currently unemployed population, 69.5 percent had no training at all, 16.6 percent were certificate holders, 7.7 percent had diplomas and 5.5 percent were degree graduates.

The majority (58.0 percent) of unemployed degree holders were males while among the diploma holders were females (53.2 percent). The certificate holders' unemployed females were higher (55.4 percent) than males.

By region most of the degree, diploma and certificate holders were in urban areas contributing 90.6, 80.1 and 72.3 percent respectively. The male degree and certificate holders constituted 58.5 and 55.4 percent respectively while the majority (55.2 percent) of diploma unemployed graduates were females (Table U21).

7. CHILDREN IN ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

The total of number of children (7-17 years) engaged in economic activity was estimated at 38,375 out of a total of 427,977 children in the same age bracket. Thus *9.0 percent* of the children reported as working. Of the 38,375 working children, 23,304 were males (*60.7 percent*) and 15,828 (*39.3 percent*) were females.

7.1 Employment by Age

Of the 38,375 working children, 34 267 (*89.3 percent*) were aged between 10 and 17. Male children in the same age group constituted *61.3 percent* of the working children. Among the 10-17 years old working children, about *60 percent* were aged 10 to 14 years. This was similar for both males and females. About forty-nine (*49 percent*) of working children were aged between 7 and 13 years old. According to Botswana Employment Act, no child less than 15 years shall be employed in any capacity what so ever. However, a child aged 14 years and is not attending school may be employed on light work not harmful to his/her health or development.

Table 5: Working Children aged 7-17, by Sex and Age group

Sex and Age Group	Number of Children	Number at work	Work ratio
Male			
7-9	58,016	2,305	4.0
10-13	83,388	9,090	10.9
14-17	72,439	11,909	16.4
Total	213,843	23,304	10.9
Female			
7-9	55,633	1,804	3.2
10-13	83,100	6,457	7.8
14-17	75,400	6,811	9.0
Total	214,133	15,072	7.0
Both Sex			
7-9	113,649	4,108	3.6
10-13	166,488	15,547	9.3
14-17	147,839	18,720	12.7
Total	427,977	38,375	9.0

7.2 By Region

Majority of working children were found in Rural Villages at *64.9 percent* compared to *25.6 and 9.5 percent* in Urban Villages and Rural Villages respectively. The number of working children in rural villages constituted *12.6 percent* of the total number of children. There were not much difference between Urban Villages, Cities&Towns, which accounted for *6.1 and 5.1 percent* respectively.

At district level, Central Serowe/Palapye and Central Tutume reported almost double the number of working children (*14 percent each*) compared to other districts. Kweneng East came second followed by Ngwaketse, Central Mahalapye and Central Bobonong at *7.4, 7.3, 7.0 and 6.6 percent* respectively (Table C6).

Table 6: Working Children aged 7-17, by Age group and Region

Age Group and Region	Number of Children	Number at work	Work ratio
7-9			
Cities and Towns	17,020	267	1.6
Urban Villages	39,320	848	2.2
Rural Villages	57,310	2,993	5.2
Total	113,649	4,108	3.6
10-13			
Cities and Towns	26,745	1,540	5.8
Urban Villages	60,293	3,542	5.9
Rural Villages	79,450	10,465	13.2
Total	166,488	15,547	9.3
14-17			
Cities and Towns	27,176	1,839	6.8
Urban Villages	59,900	5,437	9.1
Rural Villages	60,763	11,444	18.8
Total	147,839	18,720	12.7
All Ages (7-17)			
Cities and Towns	70,941	3,647	5.1
Urban Villages	159,513	9,827	6.2
Rural Villages	197,523	24,902	12.6
Total	427,977	38,375	9.0

7.3 Industry and Occupation

Agriculture was the major employer of children at *66.0 percent*, with Retail Trade coming second at *22.1 percent* followed by Private households at *4.1 percent*.

A large number of children worked as Agricultural workers, *62.5 percent* followed by those who worked as Service workers at *22.4 percent*. Of the 25,312 children who worked in Agricultural industry, *94.8 percent* worked in Subsistence agriculture (Table C10).

Table C8 shows working children by usual hours worked and occupation. Most of the children who worked as Agricultural workers (*79.2 percent*) worked between 1- 28 hours per week, that is, 1-4 hours per day, compared to *64.6 percent* of the Service workers. The picture changes when it comes to Elementary workers, *54.8 percent* of children who worked as Elementary workers worked for 29 or more hours a week, that is more than 4 hours a day. A significant number of them worked for over 42 hours a week, thus over 7 hours a day.

8. ECONOMICALLY NOT ACTIVE POPULATION

The total currently not economically Active population were 365,266, out of which 143,718 were males and 221,548 were females. The 15-19 age-group constituted the largest proportion of the economically not active population (*29.6 percent*). This was followed by the 12-14 age-group with *27.7 percent*. These two age groups consist mostly of persons who were attending school. Among the economically not active population who were looking after the sick, *90.1 percent* were females and the majority of them were in the 65 and over age group. Persons in all the age groups, for both males and females, did household duties. However, as expected females were more involved in household duties than males (Table N 1).

The unmarried not active population accounted for *74.7 percent*. A large proportion (*72.0 percent*) of these unmarried persons were attending school, followed by those doing household duties (*9.3 percent*). Persons looking after the sick constituted the least proportion of the unmarried. Amongst the married economically not active population, *64.5 percent* were females and most of them (*89.8 percent*) were doing household duties (Table N 2).

Out of the 365,266 economically not active persons, *54.4 percent* were attending school, *29.3 percent* had left school and *17.3 percent* had never attended school. Amongst those who left school, *46.2 percent* left at primary level, *26.2 percent* at senior secondary level, *24.5 percent* at junior level and *3.1 percent* at non-formal education level.

Most of the economically not active (*92.4 percent*) had no training and *61.1 percent* of them were females (Table N 4).

Kweneng East district contributed the largest proportion (*12.0 percent*) of the not economically active population, followed by the Central Serowe/Palapye district with *11.1 percent*. Sowa, Orapa and Jwaneng contributed the least proportion of the economically not active population with *0.1 percent*, *0.4 percent* and *0.5 percent* respectively.

9. HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

Overall there were 514,804 households recorded in the 2005/06 Labour Force Survey, of which 266,191 (*51.7 percent*) were male-headed and 248,613 (*48.3 percent*) female-headed. About *45.0 percent* of these households were in rural areas. For the 248,613 female-headed households, 111,665 (*44.9 percent*) were in rural areas.

Distribution by employment status indicates that about 216,454 (*42.0 percent*) of the households had at least one of its members in a paid employment. Of these paid employees, 79,640 (*36.8 percent*) were urban dwellers. Females constituted *39.6 percent* of the total paid employees. The Self-employed households accounted for *7.5 percent*. Females accounted for *51.9 percent* of the self-employed, 20,125 out of the 38,811.

Of the 514,804 households enumerated, 306,062 (*59.4 percent*) did not have any member engaged in paid employment. Households having at most one member as a paid employee accounted for *33.3 percent* of the total, whilst at most two members constituted *6.3 percent* of the total. Amongst 306,062 households without any wage earner, 164,944 (*53.9 percent*) were located in rural areas.

About a quarter (131,416) of the household heads have stated that they had never attended school, whilst who completed primary, Junior and Senior schools accounted for *29.2*, *20.2* and *21.7 percent* respectively. A significant proportion (*21.3 percent*) of the household heads who had never attended school had at least one member in their households.

Table M 1: Currently Employed by Industry, Region and Sex

Industry	Total			Cities/Towns			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	539,150	281,762	257,388	139,794	71,513	68,281	158,873	77,045	81,828	240,483	133,203	107,279
Agriculture	161,367	98,805	62,561	3,465	2,131	1,334	22,936	13,314	9,623	134,965	83,361	51,604
Mining and Quarrying	14,173	12,457	1,716	11,274	9,626	1,648	1,274	1,206	68	1,626	1,626	-
Manufacturing	35,973	16,010	19,962	12,535	6,558	5,977	11,623	5,515	6,108	11,815	3,937	7,878
Electricity & Water	4,163	2,626	1,537	1,928	1,329	599	1,618	905	713	617	392	225
Construction	27,587	23,111	4,476	9,325	7,776	1,550	10,793	8,908	1,885	7,469	6,427	1,041
Wholesale & Retail Trade	77,401	27,924	49,478	24,405	10,768	13,637	30,360	10,613	19,747	22,636	6,543	16,093
Hotels & Restaurant	14,667	3,770	10,898	5,026	1,672	3,354	4,752	781	3,972	4,889	1,317	3,571
Transport & Comm.	16,050	10,496	5,555	6,839	4,359	2,480	7,211	4,697	2,514	2,000	1,439	561
Finance	8,424	3,018	5,406	5,966	2,044	3,922	1,608	556	1,052	850	418	432
Real Estate	25,255	15,554	9,701	13,495	7,560	5,935	8,558	5,739	2,819	3,202	2,255	947
Public Administration	37,348	22,312	15,036	14,110	8,274	5,836	15,341	8,789	6,552	7,897	5,249	2,648
Local Government	22,809	12,227	10,582	4,579	2,111	2,467	8,506	5,210	3,297	9,725	4,906	4,818
Education	43,245	15,182	28,063	9,726	3,289	6,436	18,081	6,366	11,716	15,437	5,527	9,911
Health	14,002	5,393	8,609	4,185	1,238	2,948	6,508	2,508	4,001	3,308	1,648	1,660
Other Community	10,554	5,213	5,342	4,415	2,216	2,198	3,647	1,600	2,046	2,493	1,396	1,097
Private Households	25,235	7,208	18,027	7,853	215	7,638	5,828	230	5,598	11,553	6,762	4,791
Foreign Mission	895	456	439	668	349	320	227	108	119	-	-	-

Table M 2: Currently Employed by Occupation, Region and Sex

Occupation	Total			Cities/Towns			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	539,150	281,762	257,388	139,794	71,513	68,281	158,873	77,045	81,828	240,483	133,203	107,279
Admin/Managers	30,204	21,001	9,203	15,690	11,165	4,525	8,575	5,761	2,814	5,938	4,075	1,864
Professionals	27,068	14,686	12,382	12,134	6,221	5,912	11,135	6,317	4,819	3,798	2,147	1,651
Technicians & Ass Professionals	34,945	13,040	21,905	15,009	6,357	8,652	11,373	3,607	7,766	8,563	3,076	5,487
Clerks	39,900	12,058	27,842	19,087	6,382	12,705	14,493	4,051	10,442	6,320	1,625	4,695
Service Workers	90,599	31,643	58,956	24,181	10,016	14,165	36,300	12,817	23,484	30,117	8,810	21,307
Agric Workers	136,587	78,897	57,691	3,082	1,912	1,169	21,849	12,977	8,872	111,657	64,007	47,649
Craft & Related Workers	50,542	33,638	16,904	16,925	13,041	3,884	17,920	12,324	5,596	15,697	8,273	7,424
Plant & Machine Operators	26,779	24,005	2,774	10,687	9,551	1,136	9,440	8,697	743	6,653	5,757	896
Elementary Occupations	102,527	52,795	49,731	23,000	6,868	16,132	27,787	10,494	17,293	51,740	35,433	16,307

Table M 3: Currently Employed by Sector, Region and Sex

Sector	Total			Cities /Towns			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	539,150	281,762	257,388	139,794	71,513	68,281	158,873	77,045	81,828	240,483	133,203	107,279
Central Government	79,230	39,747	39,483	23,992	11,763	12,229	34,455	16,796	17,659	20,783	11,188	9,595
Local Government	32,954	14,312	18,642	5,844	2,591	3,253	11,907	5,555	6,352	15,202	6,166	9,036
Parastatal	19,557	12,518	7,039	14,344	9,319	5,024	3,476	1,913	1,563	1,737	1,285	451
NGO	3,214	1,628	1,586	1,643	978	665	984	302	682	587	348	240
Private Households	43,094	24,187	18,907	7,954	316	7,638	6,073	475	5,598	29,067	23,396	5,671
Private	231,67	115,957	115,660	83,724	44,953	38,771	81,040	39,922	41,119	66,853	31,083	35,770
Subsistence Farming	129,486	73,413	56,072	2,294	1,594	700	20,937	12,081	8,856	106,254	59,738	46,516

Table M 4: Currently Employed by Industry, Employment Status and Sex

Industry	Total	Paid Employees	Self Employed		Unpaid family helper	Own farm/Lands	Not Stated
			with employees	without employees			
Total	539,150	326,110	20,101	46,305	17,148	129,431	55
Agriculture	161,367	27,256	961	2,217	1,448	129,431	55
Mining and Quarrying	14,173	14,173	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	35,973	22,900	2,303	8,422	2,348	-	-
Electricity & Water	4,163	4,074	37	52	.	-	-
Construction	27,587	21,609	4,356	1,485	136	-	-
Wholesale & Retail Trade	77,401	36,702	5,936	24,544	10,220	-	-
Hotels & Restaurant	14,667	9,458	1,141	2,242	1,827	-	-
Transport & Comm.	16,050	12,058	1,434	1,840	720	-	-
Finance	8,424	7,829	458	92	45	-	-
Real Estate	25,255	21,413	1,975	1,570	298	-	-
Public Administration	37,348	37,348	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government	22,809	22,809	-	-	-	-	-
Education	43,245	42,755	377	113	-	-	-
Health	14,002	12,907	370	725	-	-	-
Other Community	10,554	6,688	754	3,006	107	-	-
Private Households	25,235	25,235	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Mission	895	895	-	-	-	-	-
Male							
Total	281,762	175,291	13,642	13,437	5,979	73,358	55
Agriculture	98,805	23,654	576	706	455	73,358	55
Mining and Quarrying	12,457	12,457	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	16,010	11,991	1,290	1,742	987	-	-
Electricity & Water	2,626	2,537	37	52	-	-	-
Construction	23,111	17,629	4,022	1,324	136	-	-
Wholesale & Retail Trade	27,924	15,958	3,471	4,934	3,560	-	-
Hotels & Restaurant	3,770	2,739	497	131	403	-	-
Transport & Comm.	10,496	7,847	1,239	1,094	314	-	-
Finance	3,018	2,559	458	-	-	-	-
Real Estate	15,554	12,950	1,480	1,042	83	-	-
Public Administration	22,312	22,312	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government	12,227	12,227	-	-	-	-	-
Education	15,182	15,182	-	-	-	-	-
Health	5,393	4,386	282	725	-	-	-
Other Community	5,213	3,197	287	1,687	41	-	-
Private Households	7,208	7,208	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Mission	456	456	-	-	-	-	-

<i>M4 Continued</i>							
Female							
Total	257,388	150,819	6,460	32,868	11,169	56,072	-
Agriculture	62,561	3,601	385	1,511	992	56,072	-
Mining and Quarrying	1,716	1,716	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	19,962	10,909	1,012	6,679	1,362	-	-
Electricity & Water	1,537	1,537	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	4,476	3,981	334	161	-	-	-
Wholesale & Retail Trade	49,478	20,743	2,464	19,609	6,661	-	-
Hotels & Restaurant	10,898	6,719	644	2,111	1,424	-	-
Transport & Comm.	5,555	4,210	194	745	405	-	-
Finance	5,406	5,270	-	92	45	-	-
Real Estate	9,701	8,463	495	528	215	-	-
Public Administration	15,036	15,036	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government	10,582	10,582	-	-	-	-	-
Education	28,063	27,573	377	113	-	-	-
Health	8,609	8,521	88	-	-	-	-
Other Community	5,342	3,491	467	1,319	66	-	-
Private Households	18,027	18,027	-	-	.	-	-
Foreign Mission	439	439	-	-	-	-	-

Table M 5: Currently Employed by Industry, Occupation and Sex

Industry	Total	Legislators	Professionals	Technicians & Ass Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers	Agric Workers	Craft & Related Workers	Plant & Machine Operators	Elementary Occupations
Total	539,150	30,204	27,068	34,945	39,900	90,599	136,587	50,542	26,779	102,527
Agriculture	161,367	634	-	44	118	411	135,388	533	1,058	23,181
Mining	14,173	447	324	1,168	1,593	876	-	3,694	4,128	1,943
Manufacturing	35,973	3,449	269	742	2,474	3,836	-	18,644	3,181	3,378
Water & Electricity	4,163	139	343	763	946	72	-	809	545	546
Construction	27,587	2,561	537	474	1,246	452	-	12,303	1,010	9,004
Retail Trade	77,401	7,926	446	829	8,333	43,287	-	6,880	1,711	7,990
Hotels & Restaurants	14,667	2,015	74	115	1,207	8,841	-	677	245	1,494
Transport & Communications	16,050	1,650	688	802	2,226	4,505	-	507	4,633	1,040
Financial Intermediaries	8,424	1,767	984	2,260	2,792	264	-	-	119	238
Real Estate	25,255	4,012	1,629	2,372	3,414	8,329	-	1,120	567	3,814
Public Administration	60,157	3,014	5,306	7,331	8,416	8,431	1,199	4,489	7,575	14,396
Education	43,245	853	14,574	12,401	3,392	4,671	-	468	728	6,157
Health & Social Work	14,002	408	1,018	4,839	2,045	1,975	-	140	750	2,829
Other Community Services	10,554	1,122	469	695	1,579	4,599	-	279	528	1,282
Private Households	25,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,235
Foreign Missions	895	209	407	111	119	49	-	-	-	-

<i>M5 Continued</i>										
Male										
Total	281,762	21,001	14,686	13,040	12,058	31,643	78,897	33,638	24,005	52,795
Agriculture	98,805	307	-	-	-	120	77,830	255	850	19,443
Mining	12,457	447	241	826	1,058	645	-	3,653	4,087	1,499
Manufacturing	16,010	2,270	168	613	684	991	-	7,301	2,029	1,953
Water & Electricity	2,626	139	174	583	427	72	-	762	374	94
Construction	23,111	2,030	442	435	593	402	-	11,343	970	6,894
Retail Trade	27,924	5,085	350	311	2,313	10,594	-	5,055	1,669	2,548
Hotels & Restaurants	3,770	1,150	74	47	34	1,637	-	295	245	287
Transport & Communications	10,496	1,376	442	608	820	1,567	-	507	4,494	683
Financial Intermediaries	3,018	917	212	723	814	172	-	-	119	61
Real Estate	15,554	3,117	971	860	830	6,719	-	644	567	1,846
Public Administration	34,539	2,556	3,065	3,491	2,302	5,549	1,067	3,308	6,724	6,476
Education	15,182	460	7,285	3,163	584	943	-	236	677	1,834
Health & Social Work	5,393	303	872	954	864	457	-	.	711	1,233
Other Community Services	5,213	685	165	425	660	1,775	-	279	487	736
Private Households	7,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,208
Foreign Missions	456	158	224	-	74	-	-	-	-	-

<i>M5 Continued</i>										
Female										
Total	257,388	9,203	12,382	21,905	27,842	58,956	57,691	16,904	2,774	49,731
Agriculture	62,561	326	-	44	118	291	57,559	278	208	3,738
Mining	1,716	-	82	342	535	231	-	41	41	444
Manufacturing	19,962	1,179	101	128	1,790	2,845	-	11,343	1,152	1,425
Water & Electricity	1,537	-	169	180	519	-	-	47	171	452
Construction	4,476	530	95	38	653	50	-	959	41	2,110
Retail Trade	49,478	2,841	96	518	6,020	32,694	-	1,826	41	5,442
Hotels & Restaurants	10,898	865	-	68	1,173	7,204	-	381	-	1,207
Transport & Communications	5,555	275	246	194	1,406	2,939	-	-	139	357
Financial Intermediaries	5,406	850	772	1,537	1,978	92	-	-	-	177
Real Estate	9,701	894	658	1,512	2,584	1,610	-	475	-	1,967
Public Administration	25,618	457	2,241	3,839	6,114	2,882	132	1,181	851	7,920
Education	28,063	394	7,289	9,238	2,808	3,728	-	232	51	4,323
Health & Social Work	8,609	105	146	3,885	1,180	1,518	-	140	39	1,596
Other Community Services	5,342	437	304	270	918	2,825	-	-	41	546
Private Households	18,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,027
Foreign Missions	439	51	183	111	45	49	-	-	-	-

Table M 6: Currently Employed by Age group, Sector and Sex

Age Group	Total	Central Government	Local Government	Parastatal	NGO	Private H/holds	Private	Subsistence Farming
Total								
Total	539,150	79,230	32,954	19,557	3,214	43,094	231,617	129,486
12-14	12,831	-	-	-	91	829	4,298	7,613
15-19	29,577	282	330	51	.	3,737	11,411	13,766
20-24	68,360	4,519	2,204	956	41	7,735	39,555	13,350
25-29	83,111	12,421	4,927	2,884	737	7,639	44,153	10,350
30-34	77,214	17,624	5,611	3,502	970	6,329	36,652	6,526
35-39	64,544	14,770	4,424	3,052	227	4,533	30,451	7,087
40-44	51,910	11,689	3,967	2,778	349	3,569	21,403	8,155
45-49	46,637	7,932	5,088	2,498	524	3,577	16,679	10,341
50-54	34,954	5,897	2,899	2,362	106	2,566	9,896	11,228
55-59	23,404	3,180	1,932	1,204	127	1,069	6,759	9,132
60-64	14,459	552	850	217	41	618	4,250	7,932
65+	32,148	362	723	53	-	892	6,109	24,007
Male								
Total	281,762	39,747	14,312	12,518	1,628	24,187	115,957	73,413
12-14	7,960	-	-	-	91	740	2,096	5,032
15-19	19,036	136	148	51	-	2,399	5,715	10,587
20-24	36,872	2,472	962	669	-	4,611	19,539	8,618
25-29	43,072	6,430	2,565	1,688	291	4,019	21,775	6,305
30-34	38,788	8,453	2,748	2,066	488	3,029	18,438	3,567
35-39	32,328	7,605	1,606	1,724	93	2,730	15,168	3,403
40-44	23,463	5,130	1,178	1,826	222	1,436	10,396	3,275
45-49	23,010	4,231	2,433	1,617	392	2,000	7,818	4,518
50-54	17,475	3,133	1,293	1,703	50	1,469	4,839	4,988
55-59	12,312	1,592	591	1,027	-	595	4,293	4,214
60-64	8,047	298	373	94	-	512	2,323	4,447
65+	19,400	268	415	53	-	647	3,559	14,459
Female								
Total	257,388	39,483	18,642	7,039	1,586	18,907	115,660	56,072
12-14	4,872	-	-	-	-	89	2,202	2,581
15-19	10,542	146	182	-	-	1,337	5,697	3,179
20-24	31,488	2,047	1,242	287	41	3,124	20,015	4,731
25-29	40,039	5,991	2,362	1,196	445	3,620	22,378	4,045
30-34	38,425	9,172	2,862	1,436	482	3,300	18,215	2,958
35-39	32,217	7,166	2,818	1,328	134	1,803	15,283	3,684
40-44	28,447	6,559	2,789	952	127	2,133	11,007	4,880
45-49	23,628	3,701	2,654	880	132	1,577	8,861	5,822
50-54	17,480	2,764	1,606	659	55	1,097	5,057	6,240
55-59	11,092	1,589	1,341	177	127	475	2,466	4,917
60-64	6,412	253	477	123	41	106	1,928	3,485
65+	12,747	95	308	-	-	245	2,551	9,549

Table M 7: Currently Employed by Employment Status and Sector

Employment Status	Total	Central	Local	Parastatal	NGO	Private	Private	Subsistence
		Government	Government			H/holds		Farming
Total	539,150	79,230	32,954	19,557	3,214	43,094	231,617	129,486
Paid Employees	326,110	79,230	32,954	19,557	3,214	43,094	148,063	-
Self Employed with employees	20,101	-	-	-	-	-	20,101	-
Self Employed without employees	46,305	-	-	-	-	-	46,305	-
Unpaid family helper	17,148	-	-	-	-	-	17,148	-
Own farm/Lands	129,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,431
Not Stated	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55

Table M 8: Currently Employed by Educational level and Sector

Educational Level	Total	Central	Local	Parastatal	NGO	Private	Private	Subsistence
		Government	Government			H/holds		Farming
Total	539,150	79,230	32,954	19,557	3,214	43,094	231,617	129,486
Currently Attending	23,162	286	158	-	-	309	8,521	13,889
Never attended	89,793	3,006	4,480	1,634	-	15,341	24,574	40,757
Non-Formal	5,400	229	392	132	-	728	1,891	2,028
Primary	139,474	13,026	9,175	3,839	355	15,229	52,620	45,232
Junior Secondary	143,827	22,639	10,223	4,428	199	8,542	76,035	21,760
Senior Secondary	136,902	39,787	8,378	9,524	2,604	2,945	67,845	5,820
Not Stated	592	257	149	-	55	-	131	-

Table M 9: Currently Employed by Occupation, Educational level and Sex

Occupation	Total	Currently	Never	Non-	Primary	Junior	Senior	Not
		attending	attended	Formal		Secondary	Secondary	Stated
Total	539,150	23,162	89,793	5,400	139,474	143,827	136,902	592
Admin/Mangers	30,204	46	1,092	246	4,205	5,139	19,474	-
Professionals	27,068	-	-	-	-	1,302	25,479	286
Technicians & Ass Professionals	34,945	-	-	65	1,453	9,089	24,338	-
Clerks	39,900	99	760	-	3,627	15,765	19,343	306
Service Workers	90,599	5,832	8,014	751	23,083	33,829	19,090	-
Agric Workers	136,587	13,942	43,806	2,096	47,306	22,643	6,794	-
Craft & Related Workers	50,542	505	7,980	500	14,269	17,429	9,860	-
Plant & Machine Operators	26,779	123	3,590	369	9,391	8,394	4,912	-
Elementary Occupations	102,527	2,614	24,551	1,374	36,141	30,237	7,611	-

<i>M9 Continued</i>								
Male								
Total	281,762	14,232	57,735	2,345	69,747	64,634	72,864	205
Admin/Mangers	21,001	46	904	246	3,056	2,489	14,259	-
Professionals	14,686	-	-	-	-	490	14,029	167
Technicians & Ass								
Professionals	13,040	-	-	65	657	2,090	10,228	-
Clerks	12,058	-	701	-	1,396	4,360	5,563	38
Service Workers	31,643	2,619	3,142	256	6,079	10,959	8,588	-
Agric Workers	78,897	9,571	26,311	534	24,596	13,519	4,365	-
Craft & Related Workers	33,638	238	5,188	322	9,145	11,077	7,668	-
Plant & Machine Operators	24,005	123	3,559	369	8,394	7,083	4,477	-
Elementary Occupations	52,795	1,634	17,930	553	16,424	12,566	3,687	-
Female								
Total	257,388	8,930	32,058	3,055	69,727	79,193	64,037	387
Admin/Mangers	9,203	-	189	-	1,149	2,650	5,215	-
Professionals	12,382	-	-	-	-	812	11,451	119
Technicians & Ass								
Professionals	21,905	-	-	-	796	6,999	14,110	-
Clerks	27,842	99	59	-	2,230	11,405	13,779	268
Service Workers	58,956	3,213	4,872	495	17,005	22,869	10,502	-
Agric Workers	57,691	4,371	17,495	1,561	22,710	9,124	2,429	-
Craft & Related Workers	16,904	267	2,792	178	5,123	6,352	2,192	-
Plant & Machine Operators	2,774	-	31	-	997	1,311	435	-
Elementary Occupations	49,731	980	6,621	820	19,717	17,670	3,924	-

Table M 10: Currently Employed by Type of Training and Sex

Training Level	Total	Male	Female
Total	539,150	281,762	257,388
No Training	375,334	193,417	181,917
Apprentice certificate	2,958	2,272	686
Brigades certificate	13,106	8,737	4,369
Vocational certificate	16,329	8,581	7,748
Educ.college certificate	7,033	2,025	5,008
University certificate	3,558	2,059	1,499
Other certificate	46,474	25,893	20,581
Vocational diploma	3,658	2,184	1,474
Educ.colle diploma	11,619	4,359	7,260
University Diploma	10,660	5,663	4,997
HIS Diploma	3,454	644	2,810
Other diploma	12,134	6,597	5,537
University degree	23,161	13,311	9,850
Other degree	6,282	3,761	2,521
Not Stated	3,389	2,258	1,132

Table M 11: Currently Employed by Age group, Educational level and Sex

Age Group	Total	Currently Attending	Never Attended	Non-Formal	Primary	Junior Secondary	Senior Secondary	Not Stated
Total	539,150	23,162	89,793	5,400	139,474	143,827	136,902	592
12_14	12,831	11,223	469	-	1,078	61	-	-
15-19	29,577	10,063	1,470	-	4,783	10,432	2,829	-
20-24	68,360	231	3,578	105	9,129	32,118	23,200	-
25-29	83,111	124	3,387	230	10,179	35,213	33,915	63
30-34	77,214	200	5,429	234	16,033	23,722	31,465	131
35-39	64,544	448	6,522	500	20,782	17,045	19,195	52
40-44	51,910	90	9,259	647	19,134	11,444	11,186	150
45-49	46,637	155	13,405	867	17,255	6,876	7,977	102
50-54	34,954	-	11,728	724	14,867	4,050	3,491	93
55-59	23,404	126	8,383	648	10,412	1,950	1,885	-
60-64	14,459	328	7,378	623	4,875	365	891	-
65+	32,148	175	18,785	821	10,947	551	869	-
Male								
Total	281,762	14,232	57,735	2,345	69,747	64,634	72,864	205
12_14	7,960	6,557	380	-	1,022	-	-	-
15-19	19,036	6,764	1,181	-	3,644	5,914	1,533	-
20-24	36,872	102	2,654	105	6,437	16,810	10,764	-
25-29	43,072	124	2,603	137	6,819	16,353	17,036	-
30-34	38,788	47	4,151	185	7,713	10,182	16,380	131
35-39	32,328	265	3,974	253	9,645	6,314	11,878	-
40-44	23,463	-	5,454	262	7,566	3,824	6,321	35
45-49	23,010	-	7,696	385	7,962	2,316	4,649	-
50-54	17,475	-	7,375	171	6,431	1,522	1,936	38
55-59	12,312	49	5,192	231	4,723	844	1,273	-
60-64	8,047	272	4,872	85	1,957	277	583	-
65+	19,400	52	12,202	531	5,827	278	510	-
Female								
Total	257,388	8,930	32,058	3,055	69,727	79,193	64,037	387
12_14	4,872	4,665	89	-	56	61	-	-
15-19	10,542	3,300	289	-	1,139	4,517	1,297	-
20-24	31,488	128	924	-	2,692	15,308	12,436	-
25-29	40,039	-	784	93	3,360	18,861	16,878	63
30-34	38,425	153	1,278	49	8,320	13,541	15,084	-
35-39	32,217	183	2,548	248	11,137	10,731	7,318	52
40-44	28,447	90	3,805	385	11,568	7,621	4,865	114
45-49	23,628	155	5,709	482	9,293	4,559	3,328	102
50-54	17,480	-	4,353	553	8,436	2,528	1,554	55
55-59	11,092	77	3,191	418	5,689	1,105	612	-
60-64	6,412	56	2,505	537	2,918	87	308	-
65+	12,747	123	6,583	290	5,120	273	358	-

Table M 12: Currently Employed by Industry, Educational Level and Sex

Industry	Total	Currently attending	Never attended	Non-Formal	Primary	Junior Secondary	Senior Secondary	Not Stated
Total	539,150	23,162	89,793	5,400	139,474	143,827	136,902	592
Agriculture	161,260	14,663	53,889	2,536	55,058	27,014	8,099	-
Mining and Quarrying	107	-	52	-	.	55	-	-
Manufacturing	14,173	89	1,772	40	4,076	3,581	4,616	-
Electricity & Water	35,973	307	4,745	422	8,575	13,664	8,261	-
Construction	4,163	-	116	104	860	1,117	1,967	-
Wholesale & Retail Trade	27,587	98	3,715	232	7,437	9,602	6,502	-
Hotels & Restaurants	77,401	5,526	6,002	668	18,654	26,797	19,687	67
Transport & Comm.	14,667	687	1,391	202	2,994	4,991	4,402	-
Finance	16,050	214	1,446	109	3,052	5,699	5,530	-
Real Estate	8,424	-	61	-	285	939	7,140	-
Public Administration	25,255	289	1,725	46	4,123	7,722	11,286	64
Education	37,348	201	1,835	166	6,819	11,804	16,440	82
Health	22,809	158	2,933	257	6,427	7,154	5,732	149
Other Community	43,245	48	2,083	135	6,793	10,089	23,923	174
Private Households	14,002	85	1,014	114	2,351	3,445	6,938	55
Foreign Mission	10,554	490	655	44	2,145	3,710	3,511	-
Male								
Total	281,762	14,232	57,735	2,345	69,747	64,634	72,864	205
Agriculture	98,698	10,120	34,812	873	30,629	16,739	5,526	-
Mining and Quarrying	107	-	52	-	.	55	-	-
Manufacturing	12,457	89	1,772	40	3,647	3,245	3,665	-
Electricity & Water	16,010	101	1,772	200	3,421	5,958	4,559	-
Construction	2,626	-	116	63	666	617	1,165	-
Wholesale & Retail Trade	23,111	98	3,276	232	6,368	7,624	5,512	-
Hotels & Restaurant	27,924	2,569	2,944	322	4,610	6,951	10,460	67
Transport & Comm.	3,770	283	277	-	714	701	1,795	-
Finance	10,496	95	1,401	109	2,284	3,257	3,349	-
Real Estate	3,018	-	61	-	189	285	2,483	-
Public Administration	15,554	127	1,634	46	2,911	4,318	6,455	64
Education	22,312	118	1,660	140	4,458	6,426	9,472	38
Health	12,227	66	2,213	68	3,519	2,907	3,419	35
Other Community	15,182	-	804	-	1,550	2,179	10,649	-
Private Households	5,393	85	818	114	1,029	1,005	2,341	-
Foreign Mission	5,213	172	445	44	1,230	1,808	1,514	-

<i>M12 Continued</i>									
Female	257,388	8,930	32,058	3,055	69,727	79,193	64,037	387	
Agriculture	62,561	4,544	19,077	1,663	24,429	10,275	2,574	-	
Mining and Quarrying	1,716	-	-	-	429	336	951	-	
Manufacturing	19,962	206	2,973	222	5,154	7,705	3,701	-	
Electricity & Water	1,537	-	-	41	194	500	802	-	
Construction	4,476	-	439	-	1,069	1,978	990	-	
Wholesale & Retail Trade	49,478	2,957	3,058	346	14,045	19,846	9,227	-	
Hotels & Restuarant	10,898	404	1,114	202	2,280	4,290	2,607	-	
Transport & Comm	5,555	119	45	-	768	2,442	2,181	-	
Finance	5,406	-	-	-	96	654	4,656	-	
Real Estate	9,701	161	91	-	1,213	3,405	4,831	-	
Public Administration	15,036	84	175	26	2,361	5,378	6,968	44	
Education	10,582	91	720	189	2,908	4,247	2,313	114	
Health	28,063	48	1,279	135	5,243	7,909	13,274	174	
Other Community	8,609	-	196	-	1,321	2,439	4,597	55	
Private Households	5,342	318	210	-	915	1,903	1,997	-	
Foreign Mission	18,027	-	2,683	231	7,300	5,884	1,929	-	

Table M 13: Currently Employed by District, Industry and Sex

District	Total	Agric	Mining	Manufac	Water & Elec	Construc	Retail Trade	Hotels & Rest	Transport & Comm	Financial Inter	Real Estate	Public Admin	Educ	Health & Social Work	Other Comm Serv	Private HH	Foreign Miss
Total	539,150	161,367	14,173	35,973	4,163	27,587	77,401	14,667	16,050	8,424	25,255	60,157	43,245	14,002	10,554	25,235	895
Gaborone	69,965	1,353	302	5,362	947	4,629	11,919	2,566	4,088	4,250	9,342	10,330	6,311	1,754	2,403	3,781	627
FTown	29,965	593	1,464	2,925	669	2,295	6,704	1,089	1,357	1,073	1,921	4,581	1,125	1,152	926	2,051	41
S/Phikwe	8,922	79	-	1,800	84	707	1,868	382	397	235	763	1,087	607	256	179	479	-
Lobatse	18,155	582	4,345	2,243	159	1,165	3,100	507	649	266	958	1,288	907	645	505	836	-
Orapa	6,219	449	3,084	30	-	165	121	209	152	105	240	307	374	270	209	503	-
Jwaneng	5,640	409	1,748	161	57	337	656	244	182	38	257	772	340	97	192	149	-
Sowa	929	-	331	14	12	27	37	28	14	-	14	323	62	12	-	53	-
Ngwaketse	29,377	13,932	209	1,385	-	741	3,861	612	407	43	979	2,713	1,860	893	445	1,297	-
Barolong	11,021	3,489	-	628	51	528	2,060	171	159	-	57	1,220	1,590	174	-	894	-
Ngwaketse West	2,030	688	-	42	-	202	292	49	42	-	-	383	206	42	-	84	-
South East	21,810	4,819	164	2,674	304	1,091	2,861	470	992	356	1,501	1,922	3,182	446	567	461	-
Kweneng East	53,192	12,740	200	5,102	178	3,314	10,090	1,622	1,909	557	2,791	6,131	4,141	1,496	1,174	1,639	108
Kweneng West	11,963	7,212	-	219	-	-	648	164	64	-	-	791	1,001	66	211	1,589	-
Kgatleng	25,130	7,216	57	1,397	177	1,264	3,703	658	952	410	1,014	2,598	3,362	709	554	1,059	-
Central Serowe/Palapye	55,127	21,494	605	2,856	676	3,243	6,722	1,428	1,214	416	1,309	4,883	5,302	1,275	550	3,154	-
Central Mahalapye	30,882	14,993	98	837	177	1,207	3,983	707	474	167	605	1,982	3,133	634	620	1,265	-
Central Bobonong	24,808	13,452	123	982	59	517	2,457	531	535	-	392	2,663	1,278	447	726	647	-
Central Boteti	15,252	7,796	382	1,121	-	905	1,100	501	140	-	197	1,649	1,000	271	72	118	-
Central Tutume	44,805	22,331	277	3,024	157	1,652	5,258	432	1,001	111	969	3,128	2,481	1,231	538	2,166	49
North East	14,631	6,881	784	434	73	1,529	1,294	187	156	61	271	1,211	1,161	288	97	206	-
Ngamiland East	20,798	5,309	-	756	125	1,020	3,158	944	730	88	705	4,095	1,496	776	403	1,192	-
Ngamiland West	11,674	7,428	-	694	52	111	1,254	200	-	-	227	627	594	224	-	263	-
Chobe	6,030	1,260	-	314	76	322	681	510	185	95	194	1,743	236	236	-	107	70
Ghanzi	10,295	3,507	-	560	43	323	1,788	83	185	121	355	1,849	724	264	93	399	-
Kgalagadi South	5,528	2,155	-	59	-	139	692	151	65	32	117	924	343	59	91	700	-
Kgalagadi North	5,001	1,198	-	354	86	155	1,094	224	-	-	78	956	431	285	-	142	-

<i>M13 Continued</i>																	
Male																	
Total	281,762	98,805	12,457	16,010	2,626	23,111	27,924	3,770	10,496	3,018	15,554	34,539	15,182	5,393	5,213	7,208	456
Gaborone	35,058	743	210	3,159	631	3,833	6,030	1,083	2,652	1,600	5,038	5,514	2,305	545	1,367	-	349
FTown	14,987	500	1,252	1,562	476	1,830	2,628	167	939	266	1,157	3,068	351	302	417	71	-
S/Phikwe	4,854	39	-	1,189	41	668	936	166	278	119	395	519	202	145	107	49	-
Lobatse	9,511	303	4,128	505	112	930	951	151	353	59	556	648	231	204	285	95	-
Orapa	3,250	314	2,193	-	-	165	30	105	30	-	240	105	67	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	3,357	232	1,554	128	57	337	192	-	106	-	175	386	121	28	41	-	-
Sowa	498	-	288	14	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	145	12	12	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	17,118	10,209	209	616	-	679	1,186	112	268	-	875	1,676	509	431	147	199	-
Barolong	5,870	2,413	-	242	51	476	513	-	159	-	57	926	805	117	-	111	-
Ngwaketse West	887	527	-	-	-	77	49	-	-	-	-	192	42	-	-	-	-
South East	11,928	3,371	164	1,384	189	1,040	1,203	126	613	169	780	1,226	1,354	44	155	109	-
Kweneng East	27,223	7,786	200	2,088	113	2,779	3,948	269	1,406	265	1,933	3,628	1,292	531	595	281	108
Kweneng West	7,493	4,727	-	145	-	-	155	-	64	-	-	563	296	66	138	1,339	-
Kgatleng	13,277	5,090	57	998	123	1,203	1,137	298	559	236	506	1,249	1,321	320	181	-	-
Central																	
Serowe/Palapye	28,963	14,106	537	1,092	292	2,580	1,535	164	822	92	876	2,902	1,580	367	293	1,725	-
Central Mahalapye	16,385	9,452	98	217	177	1,135	911	157	291	-	497	1,101	1,176	343	209	620	-
Central Bobonong	13,590	7,665	123	342	59	398	961	194	340	-	206	1,663	573	266	590	208	-
Central Boteti	7,679	4,172	382	263	-	578	251	72	140	-	197	968	334	132	72	118	-
Central Tutume	20,503	10,941	277	915	-	1,463	1,339	133	687	-	820	1,738	640	428	303	822	-
North East	7,134	3,061	784	139	-	1,238	485	73	61	-	120	521	389	167	35	61	-
Ngamiland East	11,765	3,591	-	321	125	1,020	1,443	188	451	44	503	2,161	918	318	219	464	-
Ngamiland West	5,086	3,471	-	125	-	111	241	-	-	-	135	424	250	119	-	210	-
Chobe	3,056	808	-	266	38	38	117	211	146	48	116	1,073	48	118	-	30	-
Ghanzi	5,960	2,652	-	189	43	226	891	40	97	121	209	1,042	121	149	-	179	-
Kgalagadi South	3,421	1,846	-	33	-	139	233	-	33	-	85	399	187	32	59	376	-
Kgalagadi North	2,912	785	-	78	86	155	559	60	-	-	78	702	60	207	-	142	-

<i>M13 Continued</i>																	
Female																	
Total	257,388	62,561	1,716	19,962	1,537	4,476	49,478	10,898	5,555	5,406	9,701	25,618	28,063	8,609	5,342	18,027	439
Gaborone	34,907	610	91	2,203	316	796	5,890	1,483	1,436	2,650	4,305	4,815	4,007	1,209	1,036	3,781	279
FTown	14,978	92	212	1,363	193	465	4,076	923	418	807	764	1,514	774	849	509	1,980	41
S/Phikwe	4,068	40	-	610	43	39	931	216	119	116	368	568	406	110	72	430	-
Lobatse	8,644	279	217	1,737	47	235	2,149	357	296	207	402	640	675	440	220	741	-
Orapa	2,969	135	891	30	-	-	91	105	121	105	-	202	307	270	209	503	-
Jwaneng	2,283	177	194	33	-	-	464	244	76	38	83	386	219	69	152	149	-
Sowa	431	-	43	-	-	14	37	28	14	-	14	178	49	-	-	53	-
Ngwaketse	12,260	3,723	-	768	-	62	2,674	499	139	43	104	1,037	1,351	462	298	1,098	-
Barolong	5,151	1,076	-	387	-	51	1,547	171	-	-	-	293	786	57	-	783	-
Ngwaketse West	1,144	161	-	42	-	125	243	49	42	-	-	192	164	42	-	84	-
South East	9,881	1,447	-	1,291	115	51	1,658	344	379	187	721	696	1,828	402	412	352	-
Kweneng East	25,969	4,954	-	3,014	64	534	6,142	1,353	504	292	858	2,503	2,848	966	578	1,358	-
Kweneng West	4,470	2,484	-	73	-	-	493	164	-	-	-	228	706	-	73	250	-
Kgatleng	11,853	2,127	-	400	53	61	2,566	360	394	174	508	1,349	2,041	388	373	1,059	-
Central																	
Serowe/Palapye	26,165	7,387	68	1,764	385	663	5,187	1,264	392	324	433	1,981	3,722	908	257	1,430	-
Central Mahalapye	14,497	5,541	-	620	-	72	3,072	550	182	167	108	881	1,957	291	411	644	-
Central Bobonong	11,219	5,788	-	639	-	119	1,496	336	195	-	186	1,000	704	181	135	439	-
Central Boteti	7,573	3,624	-	858	-	327	849	429	-	-	-	681	666	140	-	-	-
Central Tutume	24,302	11,390	-	2,108	157	189	3,919	299	315	111	150	1,390	1,841	804	235	1,344	49
North East	7,498	3,820	-	295	73	291	809	114	96	61	150	690	773	120	61	145	-
Ngamiland East	9,033	1,718	-	435	-	-	1,715	756	279	45	201	1,935	579	458	184	728	-
Ngamiland West	6,588	3,957	-	569	52	-	1,013	200	-	-	92	203	345	105	-	52	-
Chobe	2,974	452	-	48	38	284	564	299	38	48	78	670	188	118	-	78	70
Ghanzi	4,336	855	-	371	-	97	897	43	88	-	146	807	603	115	93	220	-
Kgalagadi South	2,107	310	-	27	-	-	459	151	32	32	33	525	155	27	32	324	-
Kgalagadi North	2,089	413	-	276	-	-	534	163	-	-	-	254	370	78	-	-	-

Table M 14: Currently Employed by District, Sector of Employment and Sex

District	Total	Central Government	Local Government	Parastatal	NGO	Private H/holds	Private	Subsistence Farming
Total	539,150	79,230	32,954	19,557	3,214	43,094	231,617	129,486
Gaborone	69,965	14,437	1,852	5,630	1,129	3,882	42,490	545
Ftown	29,965	5,318	1,563	1,425	117	2,051	18,998	494
S/Phikwe	8,922	1,477	498	857	82	479	5,490	39
Lobatse	18,155	1,640	1,000	3,332	171	836	10,750	427
Orapa	6,219	404	105	2,073	105	503	2,579	449
Jwaneng	5,640	514	626	944	38	149	3,027	341
Sowa	929	201	200	83	-	53	391	-
Ngwaketse	29,377	3,112	1,819	755	55	3,979	9,058	10,599
Barolong	11,021	2,278	635	113	71	1,007	3,873	3,044
Ngwaketse West	2,030	210	575	-	-	205	516	525
South East	21,810	4,407	940	628	-	1,018	11,276	3,541
Kweneng East	53,192	8,273	3,011	557	277	2,232	28,107	10,735
Kweneng West	11,963	1,056	736	64	-	2,711	1,381	6,015
Kgatlang	25,130	4,968	1,619	572	-	2,696	10,275	5,000
Central Serowe/Palapye	55,127	7,767	3,051	833	183	6,754	20,691	15,850
Central Mahalapye	30,882	3,677	1,891	269	148	2,563	9,155	13,179
Central Bobonong	24,808	2,496	2,014	118	-	1,148	7,732	11,299
Central Boteti	15,252	1,503	1,342	159	-	1,746	4,425	6,077
Central Tutume	44,805	3,965	2,951	228	355	5,011	14,025	18,270
North East	14,631	1,469	1,135	61	105	452	5,772	5,638
Ngamiland East	20,798	4,102	2,148	202	281	1,300	7,617	5,147
Ngamiland West	11,674	600	880	52	-	428	2,976	6,737
Chobe	6,030	1,623	497	292	70	107	3,110	331
Ghanzi	10,295	1,731	902	143	-	901	3,976	2,644
Kgalagadi South	5,528	899	538	-	26	738	1,797	1,531
Kgalagadi North	5,001	1,102	427	168	-	142	2,132	1,030

<i>M14 Continued</i>								
Male								
Total	281,762	39,747	14,312	12,518	1,628	24,187	115,957	73,413
Gaborone	35,058	6,555	915	2,913	772	101	23,428	375
Ftown	14,987	3,372	714	937	-	71	9,450	442
S/Phikwe	4,854	560	297	622	43	49	3,245	39
Lobatse	9,511	803	326	2,880	59	95	5,158	191
Orapa	3,250	135	-	1,078	105	-	1,618	314
Jwaneng	3,357	243	264	807	-	-	1,810	232
Sowa	498	96	75	83	-	-	245	-
Ngwaketse	17,118	1,558	829	359	-	2,880	4,255	7,236
Barolong	5,870	1,438	338	113	71	224	1,665	2,019
Ngwaketse West	887	42	262	-	-	121	98	364
South East	11,928	1,910	730	270	-	666	6,035	2,317
Kweneng East	27,223	4,075	1,268	382	158	807	13,884	6,650
Kweneng West	7,493	424	434	64	-	2,461	579	3,531
Kgatleng	13,277	1,991	742	461	-	1,562	5,325	3,196
Central								
Serowe/Palapye	28,963	3,341	1,141	487	91	5,028	8,986	9,889
Central Mahalapye	16,385	2,000	640	211	-	1,804	3,829	7,902
Central Bobonong	13,590	1,730	832	118	-	709	4,220	5,979
Central Boteti	7,679	875	601	159	-	1,489	1,845	2,711
Central Tutume	20,503	1,704	1,313	98	133	3,600	6,219	7,436
North East	7,134	619	435	-	52	342	3,619	2,066
Ngamiland East	11,765	2,616	878	72	118	572	4,079	3,429
Ngamiland West	5,086	521	320	-	-	376	784	3,085
Chobe	3,056	943	248	215	-	30	1,426	194
Ghanzi	5,960	997	271	103	-	645	2,083	1,862
Kgalagadi South	3,421	580	151	-	26	413	998	1,254
Kgalagadi North	2,912	620	289	86	-	142	1,077	699

<i>M14 Continued</i>								
Female								
Total	257,388	39,483	18,642	7,039	1,586	18,907	115,660	56,072
Gaborone	34,907	7,882	937	2,717	357	3,781	19,062	170
FTown	14,978	1,946	849	488	117	1,980	9,547	51
S/Phikwe	4,068	918	201	235	40	430	2,244	-
Lobatse	8,644	838	674	451	112	741	5,592	236
Orapa	2,969	269	105	996	-	503	961	135
Jwaneng	2,283	271	362	137	38	149	1,217	108
Sowa	431	106	125	-	-	53	147	-
Ngwaketse	12,260	1,553	990	396	55	1,098	4,804	3,363
Barolong	5,151	839	297	-	-	783	2,207	1,025
Ngwaketse West	1,144	168	313	-	-	84	418	161
South East	9,881	2,497	210	358	-	352	5,241	1,223
Kweneng East	25,969	4,198	1,743	176	119	1,426	14,223	4,085
Kweneng West	4,470	632	301	-	-	250	802	2,484
Kgatleng	11,853	2,977	877	111	-	1,134	4,951	1,804
Central								
Serowe/Palapye	26,165	4,426	1,910	346	91	1,725	11,705	5,961
Central Mahalapye	14,497	1,677	1,251	58	148	760	5,327	5,277
Central Bobonong	11,219	767	1,182	-	-	439	3,512	5,319
Central Boteti	7,573	628	741	-	-	258	2,579	3,366
Central Tutume	24,302	2,261	1,638	130	222	1,412	7,806	10,834
North East	7,498	849	700	61	52	110	2,153	3,572
Ngamiland East	9,033	1,486	1,270	130	163	728	3,538	1,718
Ngamiland West	6,588	80	560	52	-	52	2,192	3,652
Chobe	2,974	680	248	76	70	78	1,683	138
Ghanzi	4,336	734	630	40	-	256	1,893	782
Kgalagadi South	2,107	319	388	-	-	324	799	277
Kgalagadi North	2,089	482	138	82	-	-	1,055	332

Table M 15: Currently Employed by District, Employment Status and Sex

District	Total	Paid Employees	Self Employed with employees	Self Employed without employees	Unpaid family helper	Own farm/Lands	Not Stated
Total	539,150	326,110	20,101	46,305	17,148	129,431	55
Gaborone	69,965	60,253	4,685	3,331	1,151	545	-
FTown	29,965	23,671	1,273	3,253	1,274	494	-
S/Phikwe	8,922	7,111	455	935	382	39	-
Lobatse	18,155	15,205	1,000	1,166	358	427	-
Orapa	6,219	5,365	240	165	-	449	-
Jwaneng	5,640	4,557	239	356	146	341	-
Sowa	929	888	14	12	14	-	-
Ngwaketse	29,377	13,708	1,265	2,853	952	10,599	-
Barolong	11,021	5,710	279	1,425	562	3,044	-
Ngwaketse West	2,030	1,304	-	160	42	525	-
South East	21,810	15,039	986	1,917	327	3,541	-
Kweneng East	53,192	31,365	1,963	7,105	2,023	10,735	-
Kweneng West	11,963	5,189	73	505	182	6,015	-
Kgatleng	25,130	16,061	1,176	2,162	731	5,000	-
Central							
Serowe/Palapye	55,127	29,402	1,584	5,606	2,685	15,850	-
Central Mahalapye	30,882	13,566	353	2,859	925	13,179	-
Central Bobonong	24,808	10,284	576	2,319	330	11,244	55
Central Boteti	15,252	7,164	325	1,061	625	6,077	-
Central Tutume	44,805	19,215	851	3,756	2,713	18,270	-
North East	14,631	7,530	534	781	149	5,638	-
Ngamiland East	20,798	12,818	724	1,756	352	5,147	-
Ngamiland West	11,674	3,314	143	966	513	6,737	-
Chobe	6,030	4,863	429	242	165	331	-
Ghanzi	10,295	6,044	420	780	409	2,644	-
Kgalagadi South	5,528	3,583	116	248	50	1,531	-
Kgalagadi North	5,001	2,902	400	582	86	1,030	-

<i>M15 Continued</i>								
Male								
Total	281,762	175,291	13,642	13,437	5,979	73,358	55	
Gaborone	35,058	29,375	3,673	1,296	339	375	-	
FTown	14,987	12,011	741	1,291	501	442	-	
S/Phikwe	4,854	3,891	455	351	118	39	-	
Lobatse	9,511	8,404	473	350	93	191	-	
Orapa	3,250	2,800	105	30	-	314	-	
Jwaneng	3,357	2,781	142	55	146	232	-	
Sowa	498	498	-	-	-	-	-	
Ngwaketse	17,118	7,887	852	638	505	7,236	-	
Barolong	5,870	3,233	222	223	173	2,019	-	
Ngwaketse West	887	522	-	-	-	364	-	
South East	11,928	8,187	726	598	99	2,317	-	
Kweneng East	27,223	16,139	1,377	2,410	647	6,650	-	
Kweneng west	7,493	3,531	73	268	91	3,531	-	
Kgatleng	13,277	8,551	642	650	238	3,196	-	
Central								
Serowe/Palapye	28,963	15,683	1,140	1,501	750	9,889	-	
Central Mahalapye	16,385	7,261	245	804	173	7,902	-	
Central Bobonong	13,590	6,381	576	601	52	5,924	55	
Central Boteti	7,679	4,390	68	379	132	2,711	-	
Central Tutume	20,503	10,417	551	741	1,358	7,436	-	
North East	7,134	4,400	359	265	43	2,066	-	
Ngamiland East	11,765	7,281	457	480	117	3,429	-	
Ngamiland West	5,086	1,804	40	79	78	3,085	-	
Chobe	3,056	2,594	191	38	40	194	-	
Ghanzi	5,960	3,456	185	221	237	1,862	-	
Kgalagadi South	3,421	2,058	33	27	50	1,254	-	
Kgalagadi North	2,912	1,753	319	142	-	699	-	

<i>M15 Continued</i>							
Female							
Total	257,388	150,819	6,460	32,868	11,169	56,072	-
Gaborone	34,907	30,878	1,012	2,035	812	170	-
FTown	14,978	11,659	532	1,963	773	51	-
S/Phikwe	4,068	3,220	-	584	264	-	-
Lobatse	8,644	6,801	527	816	265	236	-
Orapa	2,969	2,564	135	135	-	135	-
Jwaneng	2,283	1,776	97	302	-	108	-
Sowa	431	390	14	12	14	-	-
Ngwaketse	12,260	5,821	413	2,216	447	3,363	-
Barolong	5,151	2,477	57	1,203	389	1,025	-
Ngwaketse West	1,144	781	-	160	42	161	-
South East	9,881	6,851	260	1,319	228	1,223	-
Kweneng East	25,969	15,227	587	4,694	1,377	4,085	-
Kweneng West	4,470	1,658	-	237	91	2,484	-
Kgatleng	11,853	7,510	534	1,512	493	1,804	-
Central Serowe/Palapye	26,165	13,719	444	4,105	1,935	5,961	-
Central Mahalapye	14,497	6,305	108	2,055	752	5,277	-
Central Bobonong	11,219	3,903	-	1,718	278	5,319	-
Central Boteti	7,573	2,774	256	683	494	3,366	-
Central Tutume	24,302	8,798	300	3,016	1,355	10,834	-
North East	7,498	3,129	175	516	106	3,572	-
Ngamiland East	9,033	5,537	267	1,276	236	1,718	-
Ngamiland West	6,588	1,510	103	887	436	3,652	-
Chobe	2,974	2,269	238	204	125	138	-
Ghanzi	4,336	2,587	235	559	172	782	-
Kgalagadi South	2,107	1,525	83	222	-	277	-
Kgalagadi North	2,089	1,150	82	440	86	332	-

Table M 16: Currently Employed by District, Educational Level and Sex

District	Total	Currently Attending	Never Attended	Non-Formal	Primary	Junior Secondary	Senior Secondary	Not Stated
Total	539,150	23,162	89,793	5,400	139,474	143,827	136,902	592
Gaborone	69,965	766	3,094	396	8,170	17,162	40,378	-
FTown	29,965	667	934	213	6,596	10,318	11,237	-
S/Phikwe	8,922	218	619	-	2,251	3,505	2,329	-
Lobatse	18,155	257	1,748	-	4,835	5,229	6,087	-
Orapa	6,219	61	240	-	920	2,308	2,690	-
Jwaneng	5,640	260	283	40	1,321	1,774	1,962	-
Sowa	929	28	28	-	161	362	350	-
Ngwaketse	29,377	1,703	7,780	468	8,177	6,514	4,680	55
Barolong	11,021	790	1,901	114	3,540	3,061	1,615	-
Ngwaketse West	2,030	167	587	42	260	635	339	-
South East	21,810	638	4,637	-	4,337	5,113	7,084	-
Kweneng East	53,192	1,409	10,445	500	13,536	14,511	12,596	194
Kweneng West	11,963	407	4,877	298	2,704	2,627	1,050	-
Kgatleng	25,130	852	4,531	124	6,051	6,853	6,719	-
Central								
Serowe/Palapye	55,127	2,866	11,494	565	15,695	13,771	10,736	-
Central Mahalapye	30,882	1,860	6,961	383	10,289	7,534	3,744	110
Central Bobonong	24,808	1,763	5,491	165	8,268	5,837	3,285	-
Central Boteti	15,252	1,000	3,922	462	3,985	3,841	1,989	53
Central Tutume	44,805	3,441	6,919	918	16,994	11,706	4,827	-
North East	14,631	531	1,671	362	4,602	5,298	2,070	97
Ngamiland East	20,798	674	2,794	-	6,502	6,056	4,727	44
Ngamiland West	11,674	1,502	3,910	101	3,236	2,236	689	-
Chobe	6,030	182	555	-	937	1,838	2,479	38
Ghanzi	10,295	446	2,623	123	2,845	2,165	2,094	-
Kgalagadi South	5,528	431	1,044	63	1,598	1,722	670	-
Kgalagadi North	5,001	245	707	60	1,663	1,852	474	-

MI6 Continued								
Male								
Total	281,762	14,232	57,735	2,345	69,747	64,634	72,864	205
Gaborone	35,058	224	2,078	264	4,542	7,008	20,943	-
FTown	14,987	280	589	104	3,144	4,812	6,058	-
S/Phikwe	4,854	124	438	-	1,130	1,746	1,417	-
Lobatse	9,511	144	1,242	-	3,202	2,000	2,924	-
Orapa	3,250	30	135	-	496	1,178	1,410	-
Jwaneng	3,357	204	202	40	767	823	1,320	-
Sowa	498	14	14	-	80	167	223	-
Ngwaketse	17,118	1,412	6,053	151	3,884	3,174	2,445	-
Barolong	5,870	510	1,347	-	1,615	1,404	994	-
Ngwaketse west	887	125	323	-	76	241	122	-
South east	11,928	390	3,280	-	2,258	2,343	3,658	-
Kweneng East	27,223	734	6,930	314	5,756	6,249	7,107	131
Kweneng west	7,493	275	3,881	71	1,823	1,001	441	-
Kgatleng	13,277	622	3,530	124	2,842	2,643	3,517	-
Central Serowe/Palapye	28,963	2,005	8,083	334	7,575	5,712	5,255	-
Central Mahalapye	16,385	1,083	4,207	238	5,057	3,898	1,901	-
Central Bobonong	13,590	1,037	2,851	60	4,397	3,162	2,083	-
Central Boteti	7,679	577	1,997	43	1,783	2,224	1,055	-
Central Tutume	20,503	2,145	3,486	332	7,488	4,497	2,555	-
North East	7,134	97	869	71	2,413	2,591	1,057	35
Ngamiland East	11,765	453	1,480	-	3,607	3,310	2,915	-
Ngamiland West	5,086	882	1,524	59	1,323	953	344	-
Chobe	3,056	134	252	-	509	919	1,204	38
Ghanzi	5,960	351	1,771	80	1,922	893	943	-
Kgalagadi South	3,421	298	786	-	1,049	787	501	-
Kgalagadi North	2,912	82	387	60	1,009	900	474	-

MI6 Continued								
Female								
Total	257,388	8,930	32,058	3,055	69,727	79,193	64,037	387
Gaborone	34,907	542	1,016	132	3,628	10,154	19,435	-
FTown	14,978	387	345	109	3,451	5,506	5,179	-
S/Phikwe	4,068	94	181	-	1,122	1,759	912	-
Lobatse	8,644	113	506	-	1,633	3,228	3,163	-
Orapa	2,969	30	105	-	424	1,130	1,281	-
Jwaneng	2,283	56	81	-	554	951	642	-
Sowa	431	14	14	-	81	195	127	-
Ngwaketse	12,260	292	1,728	317	4,292	3,340	2,235	55
Barolong	5,151	280	554	114	1,925	1,657	621	-
Ngwaketse west	1,144	42	264	42	184	394	217	-
South east	9,881	248	1,357	-	2,080	2,770	3,427	-
Kweneng East	25,969	675	3,515	186	7,780	8,262	5,489	63
Kweneng west	4,470	131	996	228	881	1,626	609	-
Kgatleng	11,853	230	1,001	-	3,209	4,211	3,203	-
Central Serowe/Palapye	26,165	861	3,411	231	8,120	8,060	5,481	-
Central Mahalapye	14,497	776	2,754	145	5,232	3,636	1,843	110
Central Bobonong	11,219	725	2,640	105	3,871	2,676	1,202	-
Central Boteti	7,573	422	1,925	419	2,202	1,617	934	53
Central Tutume	24,302	1,296	3,433	586	9,506	7,209	2,272	-
North East	7,498	435	801	292	2,189	2,706	1,014	61
Ngamiland East	9,033	222	1,314	-	2,896	2,746	1,812	44
Ngamiland West	6,588	619	2,386	42	1,913	1,283	344	-
Chobe	2,974	48	303	-	428	919	1,276	-
Ghanzi	4,336	94	852	43	923	1,272	1,151	-
Kgalagadi South	2,107	133	257	63	549	935	169	-
Kgalagadi North	2,089	164	319	-	655	951	-	-

Table M 17: Currently Employed by Subject of Training, Occupation and Sex

Subject of Training	Total	Admin/Man	Professionals	Technicians	Clerks	Service/ Sales Workers	Skilled Agri. Workers	Craft Workers	Machine Op	Elementary
Total	539,150	30,204	27,068	34,945	39,900	90,599	136,587	50,542	26,779	102,527
No Training	375,334	9,527	-	-	22,710	72,223	127,530	33,368	14,499	95,478
Genrl Trng Prgs	64	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Trng	23,705	490	9,401	11,663	95	706	919	60	115	257
Fine & Apld Arts	1,065	260	110	337	-	62	101	54	-	141
Prgs Languages	520	61	287	-	-	68	-	-	103	-
Other Humanity	2,683	234	1,541	390	120	205	-	88	27	77
Socl & Behav. Sci	4,809	1,118	1,236	1,369	330	542	202	-	12	-
Comm, Cnrl, Busi & PA	46,151	8,022	5,124	7,591	14,023	5,480	1,340	955	1,142	2,475
Prgs in Law	1,403	215	470	94	358	218	48	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	2,454	475	1,116	664	-	161	-	38	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	3,749	648	634	1,054	700	234	-	140	162	177
Medicine & Health Relt	7,965	435	1,601	4,908	52	596	68	165	139	-
Constr. Tade Prgs	15,778	1,281	460	698	465	1,993	2,095	6,703	1,005	1,079
Other Craft , Trd & In	15,908	1,968	576	861	236	1,358	1,231	7,016	1,111	1,552
Enginrg & Allied Prgs	9,500	3,109	1,656	2,461	110	264	148	1,146	370	236
Architrl & Town Plan	1,029	177	719	133	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agric, Forestry & Fishery	5,221	701	1,090	1,055	178	560	1,144	52	49	392
Home Ec. & Dom. Science	754	-	98	61	68	324	-	161	-	42
Transport & Comm.Prgs	10,330	596	135	613	82	313	1,291	271	6,725	304
Service Trades Prgs	8,665	582	224	676	187	5,047	342	135	1,156	317
Mass Comm. & Documnt	1,136	136	389	316	49	89	61	42	54	-
Other & Not Known	926	170	137	-	138	157	66	150	110	-

<i>M17 Continued</i>										
Male										
Total	281,762	21,001	14,686	13,040	12,058	31,643	78,897	33,638	24,005	52,795
No Training	193,417	6,029	-	-	8,520	23,645	72,609	19,847	12,771	49,996
Genrl Trng Prgs	64	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Trng	8,620	150	4,975	2,780	-	86	456	60	115	-
Fine & Apld Arts	683	206	82	176	-	62	101	-	-	55
Prgs Languages	291	61	131	-	-	68	-	-	30	-
Other Humanity	1,076	183	600	99	50	118	-	-	27	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	2,093	965	570	213	193	-	139	-	12	-
Comm, Cnrl, Busi & PA	14,433	4,622	1,584	2,068	2,389	1,452	493	482	912	431
Prgs in Law	834	164	294	49	97	181	48	.	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	1,658	434	739	403	-	45	-	38	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	1,950	494	371	518	134	85	-	140	162	47
Medicine & Health Relt	3,017	283	1,059	1,192	-	178	-	165	139	-
Constr. Tade Prgs	13,912	1,235	460	698	297	1,288	1,888	6,240	899	906
Other Craft , Trd & In	9,688	1,509	281	756	-	242	564	5,021	940	375
Enginrg & Allied Prgs	8,656	2,842	1,489	2,296	63	105	148	1,146	329	236
Architrl & Town Plan	796	177	485	133	-	.	-	-	-	-
Agric, Forestry & Fishery	3,573	558	793	821	47	285	751	-	49	269
Home Ec. & Dom. Science	111	-	53	-	-	58	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm.Prgs	9,597	596	135	410	44	248	1,291	271	6,299	304
Service Trades Prgs	6,203	316	184	428	86	3,380	342	135	1,156	177
Mass Comm. & Documnt	486	98	247	-	-	45	-	42	54	-
Other & Not Known	604	75	89	-	138	73	66	52	110	-

<i>M17 Continued</i>										
Female										
Total	257,388	9,203	12,382	21,905	27,842	58,956	57,691	16,904	2,774	49,731
No Training	181,917	3,497	-	-	14,190	48,578	54,921	13,521	1,728	45,481
Genrl Trng Prgs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Trng	15,085	340	4,426	8,884	95	620	463	-	-	257
Fine & Apld Arts	383	54	28	160	-	-	-	54	-	87
Prgs Languages	229	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	73	-
Other Humanity	1,607	51	941	291	71	88	-	88	-	77
Socl & Behav. Sci	2,716	153	665	1,156	137	542	63	-	-	-
Comm, Clrl, Busi & PA	31,718	3,399	3,541	5,523	11,634	4,027	847	473	230	2,044
Prgs in Law	569	51	175	45	261	37	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	796	41	378	261	-	116	-	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	1,800	154	263	537	566	150	-	-	-	130
Medicine & Health Relt	4,948	152	542	3,716	52	418	68	-	-	-
Constr. Tade Prgs	1,866	46	-	-	168	705	207	462	106	172
Other Craft , Trd & In	6,220	459	295	105	236	1,115	667	1,995	170	1,178
Enginrg & Allied Prgs	844	266	167	165	46	159	-	-	41	-
Architrl & Town Plan	233	-	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agric, Forestry & Fishery	1,647	143	297	234	131	275	393	52	-	123
Home Ec. & Dom. Science	643	-	44	61	68	267	-	161	-	42
Transport & Comm.Prgs	733	-	-	203	38	65	-	-	426	-
Service Trades Prgs	2,462	266	40	248	101	1,667	-	-	-	140
Mass Comm. & Documnt	650	37	142	316	49	44	61	-	-	-
Other & Not Known	322	94	47	-	-	83	-	97	-	-

Table M 18: Currently Employed by Occupation, Educational level and Sex

Occupation	Total	Currently Attending	Never Attended	Non-Formal	Primary	Junior Secondary	Senior Secondary	Not Stated
Total	539,150	23,162	89,793	5,400	139,474	143,827	136,902	592
Admin/ Managers	30,204	46	1,092	246	4,205	5,139	19,474	-
Professionals	27,068	-	-	-	-	1,302	25,479	286
Technicians & Ass Professionals	34,945	-	-	65	1,453	9,089	24,338	-
Clerks	39,900	99	760	-	3,627	15,765	19,343	306
Service Workers	90,599	5,832	8,014	751	23,083	33,829	19,090	-
Agric Workers	136,587	13,942	43,806	2,096	47,306	22,643	6,794	-
Craft & Related Workers	50,542	505	7,980	500	14,269	17,429	9,860	-
Plant & Machine Operators	26,779	123	3,590	369	9,391	8,394	4,912	-
Elementary Occupations	102,527	2,614	24,551	1,374	36,141	30,237	7,611	-
Male								
Total	281,762	14,232	57,735	2,345	69,747	64,634	72,864	205
Legislators	21,001	46	904	246	3,056	2,489	14,259	-
Professionals	14,686	-	-	-	-	490	14,029	167
Technicians & Ass Professionals	13,040	-	-	65	657	2,090	10,228	-
Clerks	12,058	-	701	-	1,396	4,360	5,563	38
Service Workers	31,643	2,619	3,142	256	6,079	10,959	8,588	-
Agric Workers	78,897	9,571	26,311	534	24,596	13,519	4,365	-
Craft & Related Workers	33,638	238	5,188	322	9,145	11,077	7,668	-
Plant & Machine Operators	24,005	123	3,559	369	8,394	7,083	4,477	-
Elementary Occupations	52,795	1,634	17,930	553	16,424	12,566	3,687	-
Female								
Total	257,388	8,930	32,058	3,055	69,727	79,193	64,037	387
Legislators	9,203	-	189	-	1,149	2,650	5,215	-
Professionals	12,382	-	-	-	-	812	11,451	119
Technicians & Ass Professionals	21,905	-	-	-	796	6,999	14,110	-
Clerks	27,842	99	59	.	2,230	11,405	13,779	268
Service Workers	58,956	3,213	4,872	495	17,005	22,869	10,502	-
Agric Workers	57,691	4,371	17,495	1,561	22,710	9,124	2,429	-
Craft & Related Workers	16,904	267	2,792	178	5,123	6,352	2,192	-
Plant & Machine Operators	2,774	-	31	-	997	1,311	435	-
Elementary Occupations	49,731	980	6,621	820	19,717	17,670	3,924	-

Table M 19: Currently Employed by Subject of Training, Industry and Sex

Subject of Training	Total	Agric	Mining	Manuf	Water & Elect	Construc	Retail Trade	Hotels	Transp	Finance	Real Estate	Public Admin.	Educ.	Health	Other Comm.	Private H/holds	Foreign Mission
Total	539,150	161,367	14,173	35,973	4,163	27,587	77,401	14,667	16,050	8,424	25,255	60,157	43,245	14,002	10,554	25,235	895
No training	375,334	150,996	7,419	25,517	1,366	18,794	60,127	10,669	9,503	1,789	14,334	26,392	12,309	5,541	6,527	23,978	74
Genrl Trng Prgs	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-
Education Trng	23,705	919	-	48	-	-	829	52	113	-	45	1,752	19,788	60	-	101	-
Fine and Apld Arts	1,065	101	-	142	37	-	123	54	67	-	104	177	205	-	-	55	-
Prgs in languages	520	-	30	-	73	-	-	68	-	-	61	-	287	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	2,683	77	-	118	-	46	190	51	50	92	41	489	1,291	-	146	-	92
Socl & Behav. Sci	4,809	141	94	43	45	150	343	47	63	162	404	1,232	831	1,021	93	-	140
Comm, Clrl, Bus & PA	46,151	1,946	1,252	3,107	851	968	8,262	1,168	2,196	5,542	5,088	9,864	3,242	762	1,174	527	203
Prgs in Law	1,403	48	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	40	314	810	-	45	44	-	50
Natural Science prgs	2,454	33	75	84	-	216	48	68	-	-	237	440	985	165	103	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	3,749	-	47	156	31	41	636	36	398	323	513	686	608	43	191	-	41
Medicine & Health relt	7,965	68	375	48	-	154	245	96	-	129	288	1,013	437	4,912	130	-	70
Constr. Trade prgs	15,778	2,361	799	1,408	295	3,976	1,066	362	666	-	810	2,751	746	62	476	-	-
Other Craft, Trd & In	15,908	1,368	1,447	3,787	262	941	2,964	464	336	46	468	2,257	605	235	212	516	-
Enginrg & Allied prgs	9,500	264	1,193	586	1,002	1,376	610	477	247	51	999	2,142	373	137	45	-	-
Architrl & Town Plan	1,029	-	54	-	-	129	-	-	-	-	402	214	230	-	-	-	-
Agric, Forestry & Fish	5,221	1,128	-	257	-	48	235	177	108	47	181	1,703	447	461	148	55	224
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	754	42	68	115	-	-	225	100	-	-	45	53	61	-	44	-	-
Transport & Comm. Prgs	10,330	1,350	908	407	138	449	812	160	1,945	59	334	2,845	264	329	330	-	-
Service Trades prgs	8,665	396	350	107	-	205	463	583	278	68	328	4,915	203	229	537	3	-
Mass Comm. & Documnt	1,136	61	-	42	-	-	174	-	82	78	87	312	196	-	105	-	-
Other & Not known	884	66	63	-	63	-	51	37	-	-	173	47	137	-	248	-	-
Not Stated	42	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MI9 Continued																	
Male																	
Total	281,762	98,805	12,457	16,010	2,626	23,111	27,924	3,770	10,496	3,018	15,554	34,539	15,182	5,393	5,213	7,208	456
No training	193,417	91,633	6,771	10,460	743	15,538	19,664	2,221	5,890	736	9,679	14,112	3,251	2,445	3,046	7,153	74
Genrl Trng Prgs	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-
Education Trng	8,620	456	-	-	-	-	151	-	113	-	45	711	7,084	60	-	-	-
Fine and Apld Arts	683	101	-	88	37	-	123	54	67	-	51	62	45	-	-	55	-
Prgs in languages	291	-	30	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	61	-	131	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	1,076	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	50	92	-	237	461	-	146	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	2,093	78	94	43	-	150	285	-	63	84	221	516	454	-	55	-	50
Comm, Crl, Bus & PA	14,433	970	683	1,020	191	496	2,531	330	868	1,704	1,345	2,800	775	92	519	-	108
Prgs in Law	834	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	251	400	-	-	44	-	50
Natural Science prgs	1,658	33	75	84	-	216	-	-	-	-	152	341	608	48	103	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	1,950	-	47	92	31	41	441	36	269	112	313	284	193	43	48	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	3,017	-	169	48	-	102	92	96	-	46	90	567	41	1,692	73	-	-
Constr. Trade prgs	13,912	2,154	799	1,110	248	3,780	724	261	602	-	759	2,365	678	62	371	-	-
Other Craft, Trd & In	9,688	564	1,342	1,939	262	686	2,040	140	291	46	276	1,617	340	-	144	-	-
Enginrg & Allied prgs	8,656	264	1,152	432	912	1,318	542	376	203	51	941	2,067	262	137	-	-	-
Architrl & Town Plan	796	-	54	-	-	129	-	-	-	-	399	214	-	-	-	-	-
Agric, Forestry & Fish	3,573	692	-	138	-	-	141	93	64	47	181	1,243	368	343	90	-	174
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	111	-	-	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. Prgs	9,597	1,350	908	407	138	449	761	95	1,798	59	334	2,515	203	290	290	-	-
Service Trades prgs	6,203	396	270	107	-	205	228	-	174	-	287	4,209	46	183	97	-	-
Mass Comm. & Documnt	486	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	45	-	87	117	151	-	45	-	-
Other & Not known	604	66	63	-	63	-	51	-	-	-	84	47	89	-	141	-	-
Not Stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

M19 Continued																	
Female																	
Total	257,388	62,561	1,716	19,962	1,537	4,476	49,478	10,898	5,555	5,406	9,701	25,618	28,063	8,609	5,342	18,027	439
No training	181,917	59,364	648	15,056	623	3,256	40,462	8,448	3,613	1,052	4,655	12,281	9,058	3,096	3,481	16,824	-
Genrl Trng Prgs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Trng	15,085	463	-	48	-	-	678	52	-	-	-	1,040	12,703	-	-	101	-
Fine and Apld Arts	383	-	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	115	160	-	-	-	-
Prgs in languages	229	-	-	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	1,607	77	-	118	-	46	98	51	-	-	41	253	831	-	-	-	92
Socl & Behav. Sci	2,716	63	-	-	45	-	58	47	-	78	183	716	377	1,021	38	-	90
Comm, Clrl, Bus & PA	31,718	975	568	2,087	660	472	5,730	838	1,328	3,837	3,743	7,065	2,466	671	655	527	95
Prgs in Law	569	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	63	410	-	45	-	-	-
Natural Science prgs	796	-	-	-	-	-	48	68	-	-	85	99	377	118	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	1,800	-	-	65	-	-	195	-	128	210	200	402	415	-	143	-	41
Medicine & Health relt	4,948	68	206	-	-	52	153	-	-	83	198	445	396	3,220	57	-	70
Constr. Trade prgs	1,866	207	-	298	47	197	342	101	64	-	51	385	69	-	105	-	-
Other Craft, Trd & In	6,220	804	105	1,847	-	255	924	324	45	-	192	640	265	235	68	516	-
Enginrg & Allied prgs	844	-	41	154	90	58	68	101	44	-	57	75	111	-	45	-	-
Architrl & Town Plan	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	230	-	-	-	-
Agric, Forestry & Fish	1,647	437	-	119	-	48	94	84	44	-	-	461	79	119	57	55	51
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	643	42	68	115	-	-	167	100	-	-	45	-	61	-	44	-	-
Transport & Comm. Prgs	733	-	-	-	-	-	51	65	147	-	-	330	60	39	41	-	-
Service Trades prgs	2,462	-	80	-	-	-	235	583	104	68	41	706	156	46	441	3	-
Mass Comm. & Documnt	650	61	-	-	-	-	174	-	37	78	-	195	45	-	60	-	-
Other & Not known	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	89	-	47	-	107	-	-
Not Stated	42	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table M 20: Currently Employed by Industry, Educational Level and Sex

Industry	Total	Currently Attending	Never Attended	Non-Formal	Primary	Junior Secondary	Senior Secondary	Not Stated
Total	539,150	23,162	89,793	5,400	139,474	143,827	136,902	592
Agriculture	161,367	14,663	53,941	2,536	55,058	27,069	8,099	-
Mining	14,173	89	1,772	40	4,076	3,581	4,616	-
Manufacturing	35,973	307	4,745	422	8,575	13,664	8,261	-
Water & Electricity	4,163	-	116	104	860	1,117	1,967	-
Construction	27,587	98	3,715	232	7,437	9,602	6,502	-
Retail Trade	77,401	5,526	6,002	668	18,654	26,797	19,687	67
Hotels & Restaurants	14,667	687	1,391	202	2,994	4,991	4,402	-
Transport & Comm.	16,050	214	1,446	109	3,052	5,699	5,530	-
Financial Intermediaries	8,424	-	61	-	285	939	7,140	-
Real Estate	25,255	289	1,725	46	4,123	7,722	11,286	64
Public Administration	37,348	201	1,835	166	6,819	11,804	16,440	82
Local Government	22,809	158	2,933	257	6,427	7,154	5,732	149
Education	43,245	48	2,083	135	6,793	10,089	23,923	174
Health & Social Work	14,002	85	1,014	114	2,351	3,445	6,938	55
Other Community Serv	10,554	490	655	44	2,145	3,710	3,511	-
Private Households	25,235	309	6,361	324	9,824	6,444	1,973	-
Foreign Missions	895	-	-	-	-	-	895	-
Male								
Total	281,762	14,232	57,735	2,345	69,747	64,634	72,864	205
Agriculture	98,805	10,120	34,864	873	30,629	16,794	5,526	-
Mining	12,457	89	1,772	40	3,647	3,245	3,665	-
Manufacturing	16,010	101	1,772	200	3,421	5,958	4,559	-
Water & Electricity	2,626	-	116	63	666	617	1,165	-
Construction	23,111	98	3,276	232	6,368	7,624	5,512	-
Retail Trade	27,924	2,569	2,944	322	4,610	6,951	10,460	67
Hotels & Restaurants	3,770	283	277	-	714	701	1,795	-
Transport & Comm.	10,496	95	1,401	109	2,284	3,257	3,349	-
Financial Intermediaries	3,018	-	61	-	189	285	2,483	-
Real Estate	15,554	127	1,634	46	2,911	4,318	6,455	64
Public Administration	22,312	118	1,660	140	4,458	6,426	9,472	38
Local Government	12,227	66	2,213	68	3,519	2,907	3,419	35
Education	15,182	-	804	-	1,550	2,179	10,649	-
Health & Social Work	5,393	85	818	114	1,029	1,005	2,341	-
Other Community Serv	5,213	172	445	44	1,230	1,808	1,514	-
Private Households	7,208	309	3,678	93	2,524	560	44	-
Foreign Missions	456	-	-	-	-	-	456	-

<i>M20 Continued</i>									
Female									
Total	257,388	8,930	32,058	3,055	69,727	79,193	64,037		387
Agriculture	62,561	4,544	19,077	1,663	24,429	10,275	2,574		-
Mining	1,716	-	-	-	429	336	951		-
Manufacturing	19,962	206	2,973	222	5,154	7,705	3,701		-
Water & Electricity	1,537	-	-	41	194	500	802		-
Construction	4,476	-	439	-	1,069	1,978	990		-
Retail Trade	49,478	2,957	3,058	346	14,045	19,846	9,227		-
Hotels & Restaurants	10,898	404	1,114	202	2,280	4,290	2,607		-
Transport & Comm.	5,555	119	45	-	768	2,442	2,181		-
Financial Intermediaries	5,406	-	-	-	96	654	4,656		-
Real Estate	9,701	161	91	.	1,213	3,405	4,831		-
Public Administration	15,036	84	175	26	2,361	5,378	6,968		44
Local Government	10,582	91	720	189	2,908	4,247	2,313		114
Education	28,063	48	1,279	135	5,243	7,909	13,274		174
Health & Social Work	8,609	-	196	-	1,321	2,439	4,597		55
Other Community Services	5,342	318	210	-	915	1,903	1,997		-
Private Households	18,027	-	2,683	231	7,300	5,884	1,929		-
Foreign Missions	439	-	-	-	-	-	439		-

Table M 21: Currently Employed by District, Occupation and Sex

Occupation	Admin/Mangers		Professionals	Technicians & Ass Professionals	Clerks	Service workers	Agric Workers	Craft & Related Workers	Plant & Machine Operators	Elementary Occupation
	Total									
Total	539,150	30,204	27,068	34,945	39,900	90,599	136,587	50,542	26,779	102,527
Gaborone	69,965	10,983	8,838	8,913	10,029	10,746	1,134	5,645	3,837	9,839
FTown	29,965	1,733	2,031	2,430	3,994	6,513	552	3,843	2,578	6,291
S/Phikwe	8,922	780	309	524	1,397	1,682	79	1,877	535	1,739
Lobatse	18,155	1,680	474	1,705	1,696	3,090	487	4,146	1,989	2,889
Orapa	6,219	314	135	852	1,164	932	449	518	632	1,223
Jwaneng	5,640	199	314	469	582	1,123	381	765	1,031	775
Sowa	929	-	32	117	225	95	-	132	86	242
Ngwaketse	29,377	1,082	1,111	1,628	805	4,410	11,638	1,884	1,180	5,640
Barolong	11,021	168	482	529	420	2,198	2,865	885	780	2,692
Ngwaketse west	2,030	-	168	42	77	407	605	192	28	512
South east	21,810	1,188	2,466	788	2,036	3,642	3,806	2,719	1,173	3,992
Kweneng East	53,192	2,809	1,648	3,365	3,816	12,103	11,823	6,543	2,752	8,333
Kweneng west	11,963	238	-	634	130	1,600	5,942	138	138	3,143
Kgatleng	25,130	1,687	2,224	1,281	1,728	4,614	4,997	1,929	988	5,683
Central Serowe/Palapye	55,127	1,954	1,710	3,754	3,288	7,824	17,119	4,416	2,133	12,928
Central Mahalapye	30,882	619	1,099	1,306	1,044	4,940	13,131	2,158	918	5,666
Central Bobonong	24,808	778	876	817	438	3,425	11,463	1,580	1,105	4,326
Central Boteti	15,252	212	260	701	701	2,146	6,312	1,573	573	2,774
Central Tutume	44,805	919	230	1,745	1,612	7,256	19,871	3,013	1,218	8,941
North East	14,631	241	451	681	763	1,480	5,793	1,265	1,022	2,934
Ngamiland East	20,798	942	1,437	1,013	1,577	4,314	5,164	1,808	698	3,844
Ngamiland West	11,674	170	-	80	294	1,720	6,890	603	283	1,633
Chobe	6,030	630	299	810	505	1,258	446	472	173	1,438
Ghanzi	10,295	533	265	474	977	1,494	2,945	1,134	222	2,250
Kgalagadi South	5,528	98	207	169	374	792	1,666	290	255	1,679
Kgalagadi North	5,001	245	-	121	228	793	1,030	1,012	452	1,119

<i>M21 Continued</i>										
Male										
Total	281,762	21,001	14,686	13,040	12,058	31,643	78,897	33,638	24,005	52,795
Gaborone	35,058	8,250	4,242	3,761	2,910	4,949	619	4,489	3,175	2,662
FTown	14,987	1,002	1,445	891	1,507	2,527	500	2,954	2,307	1,852
S/Phikwe	4,854	456	81	162	550	790	39	1,510	493	772
Lobatse	9,511	1,022	220	786	610	925	196	2,706	1,826	1,220
Orapa	3,250	314	30	350	571	385	314	518	632	135
Jwaneng	3,357	121	192	344	125	397	244	732	1,031	171
Sowa	498	-	12	63	109	42	-	132	86	55
Ngwaketse	17,118	737	435	584	273	1,252	8,164	1,092	1,180	3,402
Barolong	5,870	111	341	130	111	630	1,898	342	729	1,578
Ngwaketse west	887	-	84	-	-	-	444	80	28	251
South east	11,928	704	1,073	185	402	1,030	2,542	2,486	989	2,518
Kweneng East	27,223	2,068	899	1,230	1,141	4,758	7,277	3,657	2,595	3,598
Kweneng west	7,493	165	-	230	66	569	3,531	66	138	2,729
Kgatleng	13,277	1,151	1,047	471	615	1,360	3,177	1,643	877	2,935
Central Serowe/Palapye	28,963	1,301	1,048	891	947	2,065	10,784	2,346	1,821	7,759
Central Mahalapye	16,385	333	703	324	334	1,066	7,862	1,387	918	3,458
Central Bobonong	13,590	723	712	333	59	1,075	6,263	819	994	2,613
Central Boteti	7,679	212	173	230	253	991	2,877	582	441	1,918
Central Tutume	20,503	634	230	824	166	2,258	8,850	1,800	808	4,933
North East	7,134	134	251	61	73	652	2,230	958	949	1,826
Ngamiland East	11,765	553	1,101	670	453	1,764	3,406	1,231	698	1,889
Ngamiland West	5,086	125	-	40	137	353	3,088	177	231	935
Chobe	3,056	439	143	264	86	484	263	432	128	816
Ghanzi	5,960	184	70	122	324	860	2,273	608	222	1,296
Kgalagadi South	3,421	98	155	33	91	259	1,356	237	255	938
Kgalagadi North	2,912	163	-	60	147	202	699	655	452	534

M21 Continued										
Female										
Total	257,388	9,203	12,382	21,905	27,842	58,956	57,691	16,904	2,774	49,731
Gaborone	34,907	2,733	4,596	5,152	7,119	5,797	515	1,156	661	7,178
FTown	14,978	731	586	1,538	2,487	3,986	51	889	271	4,439
S/Phikwe	4,068	324	229	362	846	892	40	366	41	967
Lobatse	8,644	658	255	919	1,085	2,165	291	1,440	162	1,669
Orapa	2,969	-	105	501	594	547	135	-	-	1,088
Jwaneng	2,283	78	123	125	458	726	137	33	-	603
Sowa	431	-	20	54	116	53	-	-	-	188
Ngwaketse	12,260	346	676	1,044	532	3,158	3,475	792	-	2,237
Barolong	5,151	57	142	399	310	1,568	967	543	51	1,114
Ngwaketse west	1,144	-	84	42	77	407	161	112	-	262
South east	9,881	484	1,393	603	1,634	2,612	1,264	233	184	1,473
Kweneng East	25,969	740	750	2,134	2,675	7,345	4,546	2,886	157	4,735
Kweneng west	4,470	73	-	404	64	1,031	2,411	73	-	414
Kgatleng	11,853	535	1,177	810	1,113	3,254	1,820	286	111	2,748
Central Serowe/Palapye	26,165	653	662	2,862	2,341	5,759	6,335	2,070	313	5,169
Central Mahalapye	14,497	286	396	982	710	3,875	5,268	772	-	2,208
Central Bobonong	11,219	55	164	484	379	2,350	5,200	762	110	1,714
Central Boteti	7,573	-	87	470	448	1,155	3,435	991	132	855
Central Tutume	24,302	285	-	920	1,446	4,998	11,022	1,213	410	4,008
North East	7,498	107	200	620	690	828	3,563	308	73	1,109
Ngamiland East	9,033	389	336	343	1,124	2,550	1,758	577	-	1,955
Ngamiland West	6,588	46	-	40	157	1,368	3,802	426	52	698
Chobe	2,974	191	156	546	419	774	182	40	45	621
Ghanzi	4,336	348	196	352	653	634	672	527	-	954
Kgalagadi South	2,107	-	52	136	283	533	310	53	-	740
Kgalagadi North	2,089	82	-	60	82	590	332	358	-	586

Table M 22: Currently Employed by District, Sector of Employment and Sex

District	Total	Central Government	Local Government	Parastatal	NGO	Private H/holds	Private	Subsistence Farming
Total	539,150	79,230	32,954	19,557	3,214	43,094	231,617	129,486
Gaborone	69,965	14,437	1,852	5,630	1,129	3,882	42,490	545
FTown	29,965	5,318	1,563	1,425	117	2,051	18,998	494
S/Phikwe	8,922	1,477	498	857	82	479	5,490	39
Lobatse	18,155	1,640	1,000	3,332	171	836	10,750	427
Orapa	6,219	404	105	2,073	105	503	2,579	449
Jwaneng	5,640	514	626	944	38	149	3,027	341
Sowa	929	201	200	83	-	53	391	-
Ngwaketse	29,377	3,112	1,819	755	55	3,979	9,058	10,599
Barolong	11,021	2,278	635	113	71	1,007	3,873	3,044
Ngwaketse West	2,030	210	575	-	-	205	516	525
South East	21,810	4,407	940	628	-	1,018	11,276	3,541
Kweneng East	53,192	8,273	3,011	557	277	2,232	28,107	10,735
Kweneng West	11,963	1,056	736	64	-	2,711	1,381	6,015
Kgatleng	25,130	4,968	1,619	572	-	2,696	10,275	5,000
Central Serowe/Palapye	55,127	7,767	3,051	833	183	6,754	20,691	15,850
Central Mahalapye	30,882	3,677	1,891	269	148	2,563	9,155	13,179
Central Bobonong	24,808	2,496	2,014	118	-	1,148	7,732	11,299
Central Boteti	15,252	1,503	1,342	159	-	1,746	4,425	6,077
Central Tutume	44,805	3,965	2,951	228	355	5,011	14,025	18,270
North East	14,631	1,469	1,135	61	105	452	5,772	5,638
Ngamiland East	20,798	4,102	2,148	202	281	1,300	7,617	5,147
Ngamiland West	11,674	600	880	52	-	428	2,976	6,737
Chobe	6,030	1,623	497	292	70	107	3,110	331
Ghanzi	10,295	1,731	902	143	-	901	3,976	2,644
Kgalagadi South	5,528	899	538	-	26	738	1,797	1,531
Kgalagadi North	5,001	1,102	427	168	-	142	2,132	1,030

<i>M22 Continued</i>								
Male								
Total	281,762	39,747	14,312	12,518	1,628	24,187	115,957	73,413
Gaborone	35,058	6,555	915	2,913	772	101	23,428	375
FTown	14,987	3,372	714	937	-	71	9,450	442
S/Phikwe	4,854	560	297	622	43	49	3,245	39
Lobatse	9,511	803	326	2,880	59	95	5,158	191
Orapa	3,250	135	-	1,078	105	-	1,618	314
Jwaneng	3,357	243	264	807	-	-	1,810	232
Sowa	498	96	75	83	-	-	245	-
Ngwaketse	17,118	1,558	829	359	-	2,880	4,255	7,236
Barolong	5,870	1,438	338	113	71	224	1,665	2,019
Ngwaketse west	887	42	262	-	-	121	98	364
South east	11,928	1,910	730	270	-	666	6,035	2,317
Kweneng East	27,223	4,075	1,268	382	158	807	13,884	6,650
Kweneng west	7,493	424	434	64	-	2,461	579	3,531
Kgatleng	13,277	1,991	742	461	-	1,562	5,325	3,196
Central Serowe/Palapye	28,963	3,341	1,141	487	91	5,028	8,986	9,889
Central Mahalapye	16,385	2,000	640	211	-	1,804	3,829	7,902
Central Bobonong	13,590	1,730	832	118	-	709	4,220	5,979
Central Boteti	7,679	875	601	159	-	1,489	1,845	2,711
Central Tutume	20,503	1,704	1,313	98	133	3,600	6,219	7,436
North East	7,134	619	435	-	52	342	3,619	2,066
Ngamiland East	11,765	2,616	878	72	118	572	4,079	3,429
Ngamiland West	5,086	521	320	-	-	376	784	3,085
Chobe	3,056	943	248	215	-	30	1,426	194
Ghanzi	5,960	997	271	103	-	645	2,083	1,862
Kgalagadi South	3,421	580	151	-	26	413	998	1,254
Kgalagadi North	2,912	620	289	86	-	142	1,077	699

<i>M22 Continued</i>									
Female									
Total	257,388	39,483	18,642	7,039	1,586	18,907	115,660	56,072	
Gaborone	34,907	7,882	937	2,717	357	3,781	19,062	170	
FTown	14,978	1,946	849	488	117	1,980	9,547	51	
S/Phikwe	4,068	918	201	235	40	430	2,244	-	
Lobatse	8,644	838	674	451	112	741	5,592	236	
Orapa	2,969	269	105	996	-	503	961	135	
Jwaneng	2,283	271	362	137	38	149	1,217	108	
Sowa	431	106	125	-	-	53	147	-	
Ngwaketse	12,260	1,553	990	396	55	1,098	4,804	3,363	
Barolong	5,151	839	297	-	-	783	2,207	1,025	
Ngwaketse west	1,144	168	313	-	-	84	418	161	
South east	9,881	2,497	210	358	-	352	5,241	1,223	
Kweneng East	25,969	4,198	1,743	176	119	1,426	14,223	4,085	
Kweneng west	4,470	632	301	-	-	250	802	2,484	
Kgatleng	11,853	2,977	877	111	-	1,134	4,951	1,804	
Central Serowe/Palapye	26,165	4,426	1,910	346	91	1,725	11,705	5,961	
Central Mahalapye	14,497	1,677	1,251	58	148	760	5,327	5,277	
Central Bobonong	11,219	767	1,182	-	-	439	3,512	5,319	
Central Boteti	7,573	628	741	-	-	258	2,579	3,366	
Central Tutume	24,302	2,261	1,638	130	222	1,412	7,806	10,834	
North East	7,498	849	700	61	52	110	2,153	3,572	
Ngamiland East	9,033	1,486	1,270	130	163	728	3,538	1,718	
Ngamiland West	6,588	80	560	52	-	52	2,192	3,652	
Chobe	2,974	680	248	76	70	78	1,683	138	
Ghanzi	4,336	734	630	40	-	256	1,893	782	
Kgalagadi South	2,107	319	388	-	-	324	799	277	
Kgalagadi North	2,089	482	138	82	-	-	1,055	332	

Table M 23: Currently Employed by District, Employment Status and Sex

District	Total	Paid Employees	Self Employed with employees	Self Employed without employees	Unpaid family helper	Own farm/lands	Not stated
Total	539,150	326,110	20,101	46,305	17,148	129,431	55
Gaborone	69,965	60,253	4,685	3,331	1,151	545	-
FTown	29,965	23,671	1,273	3,253	1,274	494	-
S/Phikwe	8,922	7,111	455	935	382	39	-
Lobatse	18,155	15,205	1,000	1,166	358	427	-
Orapa	6,219	5,365	240	165	-	449	-
Jwaneng	5,640	4,557	239	356	146	341	-
Sowa	929	888	14	12	14	-	-
Ngwaketse	29,377	13,708	1,265	2,853	952	10,599	-
Barolong	11,021	5,710	279	1,425	562	3,044	-
Ngwaketse west	2,030	1,304	-	160	42	525	-
South east	21,810	15,039	986	1,917	327	3,541	-
Kweneng East	53,192	31,365	1,963	7,105	2,023	10,735	-
Kweneng west	11,963	5,189	73	505	182	6,015	-
Kgatleng	25,130	16,061	1,176	2,162	731	5,000	-
Central							
Serowe/Palapye	55,127	29,402	1,584	5,606	2,685	15,850	-
Central Mahalapye	30,882	13,566	353	2,859	925	13,179	-
Central Bobonong	24,808	10,284	576	2,319	330	11,244	55
Central Boteti	15,252	7,164	325	1,061	625	6,077	-
Central Tutume	44,805	19,215	851	3,756	2,713	18,270	-
North East	14,631	7,530	534	781	149	5,638	-
Ngamiland East	20,798	12,818	724	1,756	352	5,147	-
Ngamiland West	11,674	3,314	143	966	513	6,737	-
Chobe	6,030	4,863	429	242	165	331	-
Ghanzi	10,295	6,044	420	780	409	2,644	-
Kgalagadi South	5,528	3,583	116	248	50	1,531	-
Kgalagadi North	5,001	2,902	400	582	86	1,030	-

<i>M23 Continued</i>								
Male								
Total	281,762	175,291	13,642	13,437	5,979	73,358	55	
Gaborone	35,058	29,375	3,673	1,296	339	375	-	
FTown	14,987	12,011	741	1,291	501	442	-	
S/Phikwe	4,854	3,891	455	351	118	39	-	
Lobatse	9,511	8,404	473	350	93	191	-	
Orapa	3,250	2,800	105	30	.	314	-	
Jwaneng	3,357	2,781	142	55	146	232	-	
Sowa	498	498	-	-	-	-	-	
Ngwaketse	17,118	7,887	852	638	505	7,236	-	
Barolong	5,870	3,233	222	223	173	2,019	-	
Ngwaketse west	887	522	-	-	-	364	-	
South east	11,928	8,187	726	598	99	2,317	-	
Kweneng East	27,223	16,139	1,377	2,410	647	6,650	-	
Kweneng west	7,493	3,531	73	268	91	3,531	-	
Kgatleng	13,277	8,551	642	650	238	3,196	-	
Central								
Serowe/Palapye	28,963	15,683	1,140	1,501	750	9,889	-	
Central Mahalapye	16,385	7,261	245	804	173	7,902	-	
Central Bobonong	13,590	6,381	576	601	52	5,924	55	
Central Boteti	7,679	4,390	68	379	132	2,711	-	
Central Tutume	20,503	10,417	551	741	1,358	7,436	-	
North East	7,134	4,400	359	265	43	2,066	-	
Ngamiland East	11,765	7,281	457	480	117	3,429	-	
Ngamiland West	5,086	1,804	40	79	78	3,085	-	
Chobe	3,056	2,594	191	38	40	194	-	
Ghanzi	5,960	3,456	185	221	237	1,862	-	
Kgalagadi South	3,421	2,058	33	27	50	1,254	-	
Kgalagadi North	2,912	1,753	319	142	-	699	-	

M23 Continued							
Female							
Total	257,388	150,819	6,460	32,868	11,169	56,072	-
Gaborone	34,907	30,878	1,012	2,035	812	170	-
FTown	14,978	11,659	532	1,963	773	51	-
S/Phikwe	4,068	3,220	-	584	264	-	-
Lobatse	8,644	6,801	527	816	265	236	-
Orapa	2,969	2,564	135	135	-	135	-
Jwaneng	2,283	1,776	97	302	-	108	-
Sowa	431	390	14	12	14	-	-
Ngwaketse	12,260	5,821	413	2,216	447	3,363	-
Barolong	5,151	2,477	57	1,203	389	1,025	-
Ngwaketse west	1,144	781	-	160	42	161	-
South east	9,881	6,851	260	1,319	228	1,223	-
Kweneng East	25,969	15,227	587	4,694	1,377	4,085	-
Kweneng west	4,470	1,658	-	237	91	2,484	-
Kgatleng	11,853	7,510	534	1,512	493	1,804	-
Central							
Serowe/Palapye	26,165	13,719	444	4,105	1,935	5,961	-
Central Mahalapye	14,497	6,305	108	2,055	752	5,277	-
Central Bobonong	11,219	3,903	-	1,718	278	5,319	-
Central Boteti	7,573	2,774	256	683	494	3,366	-
Central Tutume	24,302	8,798	300	3,016	1,355	10,834	-
North East	7,498	3,129	175	516	106	3,572	-
Ngamiland East	9,033	5,537	267	1,276	236	1,718	-
Ngamiland West	6,588	1,510	103	887	436	3,652	-
Chobe	2,974	2,269	238	204	125	138	-
Ghanzi	4,336	2,587	235	559	172	782	-
Kgalagadi South	2,107	1,525	83	222	-	277	-
Kgalagadi North	2,089	1,150	82	440	86	332	-

Table M 24: Currently Employed by Hours Worked per Week in Main and Secondary Activity

Actual Hours worked per week	Total			Main			Secondary		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	539,150	281,762	257,388	539,150	281,762	257,388	31,250	18,096	13,154
Not Working	29,022	12,427	16,419	29,022	12,535	16,487	95	-	95
1-4	5,812	2,865	2,947	6,506	3,174	3,332	4,905	2,493	2,412
5-9	11,316	4,879	6,437	12,310	5,588	6,722	4,421	3,204	1,217
10-14	12,107	5,830	6,278	12,876	6,211	6,665	5,881	3,613	2,268
15-19	12,311	5,486	6,825	12,704	5,472	7,231	3,416	2,374	1,041
20-24	17,953	8,436	9,517	18,730	8,726	10,004	4,086	2,584	1,501
25-29	13,768	6,300	7,468	14,129	6,550	7,579	2,441	987	1,454
30-34	12,923	5,394	7,529	13,761	5,863	7,898	715	398	317
35-39	28,910	14,939	13,972	30,240	15,419	14,822	1,741	836	905
40-44	113,899	55,977	57,921	119,520	59,317	60,203	757	219	538
45+	281,304	159,231	122,073	269,352	152,906	116,446	2,792	1,387	1,406

Table M 25: Currently Employed by Hours Worked per Week and Sector of Employment

Actual Hours worked per week	Total	Central Government	Local government	Parastatal	NGO	Private household	Private	subsistence farming
	Total	539,150	79,230	32,954	19,557	3,214	43,094	231,617
Not Working	29,022	3,322	1,204	367	45	525	11,189	12,370
1-4	6,506	169	94	54	-	469	2,342	3,379
5-9	12,310	749	296	-	112	540	4,535	6,078
10-14	12,876	97	72	51	41	920	3,965	7,731
15-19	12,704	464	911	226	45	985	4,643	5,429
20-24	18,730	1,260	1,468	547	38	657	5,982	8,777
25-29	14,129	1,099	1,269	89	-	1,252	5,481	4,940
30-34	13,761	1,818	3,110	419	184	699	4,598	2,934
35-39	30,240	2,830	1,482	376	215	3,757	9,767	11,814
40-44	119,520	47,026	17,499	10,175	1,317	3,355	31,651	8,496
45+	269,352	20,397	5,549	7,251	1,218	29,934	147,465	57,537

Table M 26: Currently Employed by Hours Worked per Week and Employment Status

Actual Hours worked per week	Total	Paid employees	Self employed		Unpaid family helper	Own family	Other
			with employees	without employees			
Total	539,150	326,110	20,101	46,305	17,148	129,431	55
Not Working	29,022	9,997	1,133	4,773	750	12,370	-
1-4	6,506	846	291	1,018	972	3,379	-
5-9	12,310	2,746	527	1,449	1,509	6,078	-
10-14	12,876	1,962	296	1,695	1,192	7,731	-
15-19	12,704	3,743	486	1,896	1,150	5,429	-
20-24	18,730	6,516	456	1,868	1,113	8,722	55
25-29	14,129	5,975	491	1,874	850	4,940	-
30-34	13,761	8,022	783	1,640	381	2,934	-
35-39	30,240	13,462	1,100	2,743	1,122	11,814	-
40-44	119,520	104,264	2,790	2,859	1,111	8,496	-
45+	269,352	168,577	11,749	24,490	6,998	57,537	-

Table M 27: Currently Employed by Industry, Hours Worked per Week and Sex

Industry	Total	Not Working	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45+
Total	539,150	29,022	6,506	12,310	12,876	12,704	18,730	14,129	13,761	30,240	119,520	269,352
Agriculture	161,367	13,112	3,460	6,365	8,203	5,912	9,626	6,024	3,552	14,825	11,035	79,254
Mining and Quarrying	14,173	252	-	-	-	156	257	99	245	186	3,847	9,131
Manufacturing	35,973	2,381	218	706	569	685	808	992	572	1,709	5,306	22,027
Electricity & Water	4,163	46	-	-	-	115	104	-	54	73	2,349	1,422
Construction	27,587	1,207	50	646	158	615	566	830	855	1,347	3,349	17,965
Wholesale & Retail Trade	77,401	3,856	1,386	1,840	1,875	1,922	2,121	1,662	1,612	3,203	7,942	49,982
Hotels & Restaurant	14,667	561	176	177	186	383	407	382	226	613	1,116	10,441
Transport & Comm.	16,050	605	109	195	153	144	564	275	306	316	3,815	9,569
Finance	8,424	143	-	224	-	267	187	90	216	412	3,058	3,828
Real Estate	25,255	938	103	199	597	202	509	173	532	635	6,124	15,244
Public Administration	60,157	2,051	96	459	168	335	1,324	1,056	3,238	1,715	35,400	14,316
Education	43,245	2,310	168	547	-	686	1,356	1,337	1,218	2,406	24,669	8,548
Health	14,002	368	53	269	60	272	168	65	357	710	7,627	4,053
Other Community	10,554	697	220	200	236	185	409	401	337	226	1,416	6,227
Private Households	25,235	429	469	483	669	825	326	744	441	1,772	2,066	17,011
Foreign Mission	895	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	401	335

M27 Continued												
Male												
Total	281,762	12,535	3,174	5,588	6,211	5,472	8,726	6,550	5,863	15,419	59,317	152,906
Agriculture	98,805	5,589	1,984	3,584	4,451	3,211	5,649	3,486	1,628	9,042	6,914	53,268
Mining and Quarrying	12,457	218	.	.	.	156	114	68	140	153	2,981	8,625
Manufacturing	16,010	949	81	157	246	200	243	298	329	586	2,426	10,496
Electricity & Water	2,626	-	-	-	-	69	63	-	54	-	1,566	874
Construction	23,111	1,081	50	530	95	564	478	510	586	1,118	2,637	15,462
Wholesale & Retail Trade	27,924	1,045	523	347	861	683	646	513	488	1,058	4,171	17,589
Hotels & Restaurant	3,770	50	72	64	78	-	59	176	117	186	360	2,609
Transport & Comm.	10,496	355	109	143	71	97	310	275	178	214	2,105	6,639
Finance	3,018	53	-	-	-	-	49	45	47	98	1,095	1,631
Real Estate	15,554	712	103	145	132	53	319	92	315	408	2,889	10,386
Public Administration	34,539	1,425	-	149	64	178	396	376	1,244	758	19,356	10,593
Education	15,182	452	54	199	.	94	227	449	183	696	8,765	4,064
Health	5,393	197	-	115	60	127	.	65	104	239	3,029	1,457
Other Community	5,213	249	-	112	.	41	135	113	337	121	637	3,469
Private Households	7,208	93	198	44	152	-	37	84	114	743	213	5,530
Foreign Mission	456	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	214

M27 Continued													
Female													
Total	257,388	16,487	3,332	6,722	6,665	7,231	10,004	7,579	7,898	14,822	60,203	116,446	
Agriculture	62,561	7,523	1,476	2,782	3,752	2,701	3,976	2,538	1,924	5,782	4,122	25,986	
Mining and Quarrying	1,716	33	-	-	-	-	143	30	105	33	866	506	
Manufacturing	19,962	1,433	136	549	322	485	565	694	243	1,123	2,880	11,531	
Electricity & Water	1,537	46	-	-	-	46	41	-	-	73	783	549	
Construction	4,476	126	-	116	63	51	88	320	269	228	712	2,502	
Wholesale & Retail Trade	49,478	2,812	864	1,493	1,014	1,239	1,474	1,149	1,124	2,145	3,771	32,393	
Hotels & Restaurant	10,898	512	103	113	108	383	349	206	109	427	756	7,832	
Transport & Comm.	5,555	250	-	52	82	47	254	-	128	102	1,710	2,930	
Finance	5,406	89	-	224	-	267	138	45	169	314	1,963	2,198	
Real Estate	9,701	226	-	54	465	148	190	81	218	227	3,235	4,858	
Public Administration	25,618	625	96	310	104	157	928	680	1,994	957	16,044	3,722	
Education	28,063	1,858	114	348	-	593	1,129	888	1,035	1,710	15,905	4,484	
Health	8,609	171	53	154	-	145	168	-	253	471	4,598	2,597	
Other Community	5,342	448	220	89	236	144	274	288	-	106	779	2,757	
Private Households	18,027	335	270	438	518	825	288	660	328	1,030	1,854	11,481	
Foreign Mission	439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	226	121	

Table M 28: Currently Employed by Occupation, Actual Hours Worked per Week and Sex

Occupation	Total	Not Working	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45+
Total	539,150	29,022	6,506	12,310	12,876	12,704	18,730	14,129	13,761	30,240	119,520	269,352
Admin/Mangers	30,204	676	224	208	254	152	704	660	689	1,006	8,260	17,372
Professionals	27,068	971	54	393	-	314	671	323	610	1,048	15,246	7,436
Technicians & Ass Prof	34,945	1,100	97	798	280	395	502	987	1,188	1,610	20,369	7,621
Clerks	39,900	1,576	220	424	368	823	977	322	702	1,338	17,731	15,420
Service Workers	90,599	4,476	1,518	1,630	1,630	1,860	2,334	1,972	1,579	3,301	12,077	58,222
Agric Workers	136,587	12,553	3,306	5,983	7,721	5,347	8,934	5,025	3,206	13,621	9,515	61,378
Craft & Related Workers	50,542	3,296	215	933	915	1,332	995	1,107	1,397	2,587	9,923	27,842
Plant & Machine Operators	26,779	749	-	208	122	73	450	433	294	255	6,996	17,198
Elementary Occupations	102,527	3,626	872	1,734	1,586	2,408	3,163	3,301	4,096	5,474	19,403	56,863
Male												
Total	281,762	12,535	3,174	5,588	6,211	5,472	8,726	6,550	5,863	15,419	59,317	152,906
Admin/Mangers	21,001	480	132	157	67	152	385	96	448	652	6,672	11,760
Professionals	14,686	388	54	59	-	94	231	150	385	554	8,309	4,462
Technicians & Ass Prof	13,040	319	42	185	50	81	116	487	105	852	7,272	3,532
Clerks	12,058	445	-	173	166	205	214	135	196	366	4,751	5,408
Service Workers	31,643	1,613	479	352	738	330	477	589	645	856	4,819	20,747
Agric Workers	78,897	5,400	1,830	3,364	4,049	2,854	5,158	2,848	1,483	8,193	6,016	37,701
Craft & Related Workers	33,638	2,066	131	506	309	768	468	597	753	1,415	7,099	19,527
Plant & Machine Operators	24,005	673	-	208	122	73	338	337	294	91	6,098	15,771
Elementary Occupations	52,795	1,153	506	585	711	915	1,339	1,312	1,555	2,441	8,280	33,998

<i>M28 Continued</i>												
Female												
Total	281,762	12,535	3,174	5,588	6,211	5,472	8,726	6,550	5,863	15,419	59,317	152,906
Admin/Mangers	21,001	480	132	157	67	152	385	96	448	652	6,672	11,760
Professionals	14,686	388	54	59	-	94	231	150	385	554	8,309	4,462
Technicians & Ass Prof	13,040	319	42	185	50	81	116	487	105	852	7,272	3,532
Clerks	12,058	445	-	173	166	205	214	135	196	366	4,751	5,408
Service Workers	31,643	1,613	479	352	738	330	477	589	645	856	4,819	20,747
Agric Workers	78,897	5,400	1,830	3,364	4,049	2,854	5,158	2,848	1,483	8,193	6,016	37,701
Craft & Related Workers	33,638	2,066	131	506	309	768	468	597	753	1,415	7,099	19,527
Plant & Machine Operators	24,005	673	-	208	122	73	338	337	294	91	6,098	15,771
Elementary Occupations	52,795	1,153	506	585	711	915	1,339	1,312	1,555	2,441	8,280	33,998

Table M 29: Currently Employed by Usual Hours Worked per Week in Main Activity by Sex and Region

Usual Hours worked per week	Male			Female			
	Total	Towns & Cities	Urban Villages	Rural Villages	Towns & Cities	Urban Villages	Rural Villages
Total	539,150	71,513	77,045	133,203	68,281	81,828	107,279
1-4	4,021	197	830	1,083	273	391	1,248
5-9	9,295	211	1,542	2,398	480	1,346	3,319
10-14	12,173	767	2,032	3,592	759	1,527	3,495
15-19	8,676	319	1,242	2,398	531	1,231	2,955
20-24	17,260	355	2,129	4,867	1,239	2,994	5,677
25-29	10,446	483	1,062	3,224	1,276	1,276	3,124
30-34	10,687	886	880	2,391	602	1,896	4,033
35-39	30,289	1,331	3,377	9,784	2,148	4,648	9,001
40-44	132,964	23,604	21,586	20,185	24,493	24,124	18,971
45+	303,338	43,361	42,366	83,281	36,479	42,395	55,457

Table M 30: Currently Employed by Usual Hours Worked per Week and Employment Sector

Usual Hours worked per week	Total	Central Government	Local government	Parastatal	NGO	Private household	Private	subsistence farming
	Total	539,150	79,230	32,954	19,557	3,214	43,094	231,617
1-4	4,021	-	107	54	54	382	1,447	1,977
5-9	9,295	101	224	-	58	493	2,474	5,946
10-14	12,173	210	47	45	41	599	3,700	7,531
15-19	8,676	179	465	31	45	680	3,208	4,069
20-24	17,260	204	777	81	-	923	5,788	9,486
25-29	10,446	454	1,079	-	-	984	3,415	4,514
30-34	10,687	863	3,066	-	-	724	3,211	2,823
35-39	30,289	2,996	1,323	99	52	3,492	8,633	13,695
40-44	132,964	54,710	20,312	10,628	1,718	3,812	30,264	11,519
45+	303,338	19,511	5,554	8,618	1,245	31,005	169,477	67,927

Table M 31: Currently Employed by Usual Hours Worked per Week by Occupation

Usual hours worked per week	Total	Admin/Man	Professionals	Technicians	Clerks	Service/ Sales Workers	Skilled Agric. Workers	Craft Workers	Machine Opd.	Elementary Occupations
Total	539,150	30,204	27,068	34,945	39,900	90,599	136,587	50,542	26,779	102,527
1-4	4,021	143	108	42	104	828	1,977	201	-	619
5-9	9,295	-	-	101	283	1,230	5,768	328	54	1,532
10-14	12,173	181	94	67	554	1,325	7,757	853	71	1,271
15-19	8,676	53	-	106	695	1,359	3,895	983	59	1,526
20-24	17,260	549	68	140	512	2,571	9,488	858	60	3,014
25-29	10,446	238	85	513	227	1,714	4,416	763	41	2,450
30-34	10,687	246	315	381	317	1,237	2,898	1,168	179	3,946
35-39	30,289	1,059	920	1,557	836	3,073	15,406	1,850	251	5,337
40-44	132,964	8,671	18,159	23,399	18,249	12,312	13,119	10,222	7,852	20,981
45+	303,338	19,064	7,319	8,638	18,124	64,950	71,864	33,317	18,213	61,850

Table M 32: Currently Employed by Usual Hours Worked per Week in Main Activity by Sex

Usual Hours worked per week	Total	Male	Female
Total	539,150	281,762	257,388
1-4	4,021	2,110	1,912
5-9	9,295	4,151	5,144
10-14	12,173	6,392	5,781
15-19	8,676	3,959	4,717
20-24	17,260	7,350	9,910
25-29	10,446	4,769	5,677
30-34	10,687	4,156	6,531
35-39	30,289	14,492	15,797
40-44	132,964	65,375	67,589
45+	303,338	169,007	134,331

Table S 1: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Educational Level, Sector and Sex

Total	Total	Central Government	Local Government	Parastatal	NGO	Private H/holds	Private
Total	17,664	152	493	394	88	861	15,676
Currently attending	566	-	-	-	-	50	515
Never attended	2,281	-	159	-	-	183	1,939
Non-formal	139	-	-	-	-	67	72
Primary	4,708	85	91	-	44	142	4,346
Junior Secondary	4,530	-	136	-	44	380	3,971
Senior Secondary	5,439	66	108	394	-	38	4,832
Male							
Total	9,339	111	310	285	88	629	7,916
Currently attending	368	-	-	-	-	-	368
Never attended	1,230	-	50	-	-	97	1,084
Non-formal	67	-	-	-	-	67	-
Primary	2,518	45	64	-	44	142	2,223
Junior Secondary	1,867	-	136	-	44	284	1,403
Senior Secondary	3,288	66	60	285	-	38	2,838
Female							
Total	8,325	40	183	109	-	232	7,761
Currently attending	198	-	-	-	-	50	147
Never attended	1,051	-	109	-	-	86	856
Non-formal	72	-	-	-	-	-	72
Primary	2,190	40	27	-	-	-	2,123
Junior Secondary	2,664	-	-	-	-	95	2,568
Senior Secondary	2,150	-	48	109	-	-	1,994

Table S 2: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Training Level and Sex

Training Level	Total	Male	Female
Total	33,399	19,327	14,073
No Training	21,067	11,997	9,071
Apprentice certificate	351	141	209
Brigades certificate	1,166	834	332
Vocational certificate	1,102	543	560
Educ.college certificate	578	157	421
University certificate	387	341	46
Other cert	3,825	2,280	1,545
Vocational diploma	266	266	-
Educ.colle diploma	718	207	511
University Diploma	631	276	355
IHS Diploma	165	-	165
Other diploma	880	639	242
University degree	1,551	1,152	399
Other degree	609	391	218
Not Stated	103	103	-

Table S 3: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Age group, Sector and Sex

Age Group	Total	Central Government	Local Government	Parastatal	NGO	Private H/holds	Private
Total	17,664	152	493	394	88	861	15,676
12-14	444	-	-	-	-	50	393
15-19	766	-	51	-	-	52	663
20-24	1,785	-	33	-	-	216	1,536
25-29	2,664	-	112	-	-	89	2,463
30-34	3,186	66	-	55	-	264	2,801
35-39	2,446	40	91	230	-	103	1,982
40-44	1,682	-	-	54	-	-	1,628
45-49	1,107	-	57	-	44	-	1,007
50-54	1,252	-	100	54	-	-	1,098
55-59	890	45	-	-	-	86	759
60-64	731	-	-	-	-	-	731
65+	710	-	50	-	44	-	616
Male							
Total	9,339	111	310	285	88	629	7,916
12-14	246	-	-	-	-	-	246
15-19	473	-	51	-	-	52	370
20-24	948	-	33	-	-	172	744
25-29	1,415	-	112	-	-	38	1,264
30-34	2,242	66	-	55	-	264	1,856
35-39	1,060	-	64	230	-	103	663
40-44	678	-	-	-	-	-	678
45-49	579	-	-	-	44	-	535
50-54	619	-	-	-	-	-	619
55-59	259	45	-	-	-	-	215
60-64	454	-	-	-	-	-	454
65+	367	-	50	-	44	-	273
Female							
Total	8,325	40	183	109	-	232	7,761
12-14	198	-	-	-	-	50	147
15-19	293	-	-	-	-	-	293
20-24	837	-	-	-	-	45	792
25-29	1,250	-	-	-	-	50	1,199
30-34	944	-	-	-	-	-	944
35-39	1,386	40	27	-	-	-	1,319
40-44	1,004	-	-	54	-	-	949
45-49	529	-	57	-	-	-	472
50-54	633	-	100	54	-	-	479
55-59	631	-	-	-	-	86	545
60-64	278	-	-	-	-	-	278
65+	343	-	-	-	-	-	343

Table S 4: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Industry, Region and Sex

Industry	Total			Towns/Cities			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	33,399	19,327	14,073	7,090	4,209	2,880	8,494	5,770	2,724	17,816	9,347	8,468
Agriculture	4,644	3,215	1,429	262	222	40	283	226	57	4,099	2,767	1,332
Mining	1,374	1,164	209	1,182	973	209	132	132	-	60	60	-
Manufacturing	3,624	1,583	2,042	611	381	229	408	310	98	2,605	891	1,714
Electricity & Water	102	102	-	12	12	-	45	45	-	44	44	-
Construction	1,873	1,730	144	140	82	58	735	735	-	998	913	85
Wholesale & Retail Trade	9,612	3,988	5,624	1,904	637	1,267	2,671	1,266	1,404	5,037	2,084	2,953
Hotels & Restaurants	1,854	631	1,223	54	51	3	429	319	109	1,372	261	1,111
Transport & Comm.	1,269	1,022	247	399	350	49	828	672	156	42	-	42
Finance	335	176	159	206	47	159	58	58	-	71	71	-
Real Estate	1,407	996	411	810	518	291	552	432	120	46	46	-
Public Administration	1,406	1,054	352	338	287	51	698	397	301	370	370	-
Local Government	1,735	1,257	479	143	-	143	417	390	27	1,176	867	309
Education	1,982	1,132	850	650	546	105	337	228	109	994	358	636
Health	840	411	429	237	51	186	474	230	244	129	129	-
Other Community	707	468	240	95	51	45	300	200	100	312	217	95
Private Households	635	400	235	45	-	45	128	128	-	463	272	191

Table S 5: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Occupation, Region and Sex

Occupation	Total			Towns/cities			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	33,399	19,327	14,073	7,090	4,209	2,880	8,494	5,770	2,724	17,816	9,347	8,468
Admin/Mangers	2,644	1,803	841	874	447	428	1,092	936	156	677	420	257
Professionals	354	245	109	129	129	-	154	45	109	71	71	-
Technicians	1,026	708	318	598	352	246	305	233	72	123	123	-
Clerks	191	191	-	81	81	-	110	110	-	-	-	-
Service/Sales Workers	7,227	2,291	4,936	1,485	437	1,047	1,979	808	1,171	3,764	1,046	2,718
Skilled Agric. Workers	15,946	10,083	5,863	3,160	2,219	941	3,384	2,629	755	9,403	5,235	4,167
Craft Workers	2,720	1,578	1,142	352	228	125	612	514	98	1,756	836	920
Plant & Machine Opd.	487	487	-	143	143	-	51	51	-	292	292	-
Elementary Occupations	2,805	1,941	864	267	173	94	807	443	364	1,731	1,325	406

Table S 6: Currently Employed with a Secondary Activity by Employment Status, Region and Sex

Employment Status	Total			Towns/Cities			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	33,399	19,327	14,073	7,090	4,209	2,880	8,494	5,770	2,724	17,816	9,347	8,468
Paid employees	3,273	2,300	973	764	420	344	700	565	135	1,810	1,315	494
Self Employed with employees	3,499	2,387	1,112	1,154	721	433	1,512	1,117	395	833	550	284
Self Employed w/out employees	7,940	2,854	5,086	1,603	626	976	2,160	899	1,260	4,178	1,329	2,849
Unpaid family helper	2,578	1,596	982	487	300	187	747	647	100	1,344	649	695
Own family	15,276	9,528	5,748	3,083	2,142	941	3,257	2,424	834	8,936	4,962	3,974
Other	833	661	172	-	-	-	119	119	-	714	542	172

Table IS 1: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Industry, Employment Status and Sex

Industry	Total	Paid Employees	Self-employed with employees	Self-employed w/out employees	Unpaid family helper
Total	77,392	17,029	8,399	39,326	12,637
Agriculture	4,932	1,777	517	1,810	829
Fishing	52	-	-	-	52
Manufacturing	11,970	1,156	1,126	7,836	1,852
Construction	7,392	3,539	2,370	1,438	44
Retail Trade	35,127	4,713	2,573	20,332	7,509
Hotels & Restaurants	5,351	1,319	362	2,146	1,525
Transport & Commu	5,709	3,000	651	1,476	582
Financial Intermediaries	264	217	-	47	-
Real Estate	2,333	455	447	1,228	203
Education	253	184	-	68	-
Health & Social Work	624	169	-	455	-
Other community Serv	3,385	502	353	2,489	41
Male					
Total	30,555	9,417	5,650	11,062	4,426
Agriculture	2,620	1,453	364	526	276
Fishing	52	-	-	-	52
Manufacturing	3,820	809	641	1,579	791
Construction	6,944	3,298	2,324	1,277	44
Retail Trade	9,152	1,212	1,179	4,235	2,526
Hotels & Restaurants	636	144	64	131	298
Transport & Commu	3,473	1,873	510	775	314
Financial Intermediaries	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate	1,565	337	358	787	83
Education	44	44	-	-	-
Health & Social Work	556	101	-	455	-
Other community Serv	1,693	146	209	1,297	41
Female					
Total	46,837	7,611	2,750	28,264	8,211
Agriculture	2,312	323	153	1,284	552
Fishing	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	8,149	347	485	6,257	1,060
Construction	448	240	46	161	-
Retail Trade	25,975	3,500	1,394	16,098	4,984
Hotels & Restaurants	4,715	1,175	298	2,015	1,226
Transport & Commu	2,237	1,126	141	701	268
Financial Intermediaries	264	217	-	47	-
Real Estate	768	118	89	441	121
Education	209	141	-	68	-
Health & Social Work	68	68	-	-	-
Other community Serv	1,692	356	144	1,192	-

Table IS 2: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Age Group, Region and Sex

Age Group	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	77,392	30,555	46,837	42,801	18,493	24,308	34,591	12,062	22,529
12-14	3,642	1,736	1,906	1,830	1,014	816	1,812	722	1,090
15-19	6,962	2,855	4,108	3,493	1,223	2,270	3,469	1,632	1,838
20-24	11,924	5,425	6,499	7,028	3,405	3,623	4,896	2,020	2,876
25-29	11,865	5,401	6,463	6,451	3,235	3,216	5,414	2,166	3,247
30-34	9,661	3,589	6,072	6,327	2,595	3,732	3,335	994	2,340
35-39	8,648	3,130	5,518	4,825	1,928	2,897	3,822	1,202	2,620
40-44	7,433	2,596	4,836	4,289	1,432	2,857	3,143	1,164	1,979
45-49	5,871	1,840	4,031	3,162	1,218	1,944	2,709	622	2,087
50-54	3,604	1,038	2,566	1,838	612	1,226	1,766	426	1,340
55-60	2,480	939	1,541	1,410	733	678	1,070	206	864
60-64	2,622	880	1,742	1,299	590	709	1,323	290	1,033
65+	2,681	1,127	1,554	848	509	340	1,833	619	1,215

Table IS 3: Informal Sector as Main Activity by District and Sex

District	Total	Male	Female
Total	77,392	30,555	46,837
Gaborone	5,941	2,962	2,979
FTown	5,754	2,680	3,073
S/Phikwe	1,186	567	619
Lobatse	2,072	674	1,398
Other Towns	1,025	290	735
Southern	7,290	2,769	4,520
South East	2,859	1,264	1,595
Kweneng	11,715	4,755	6,960
Kgatleng	3,429	1,409	2,020
Central	26,390	9,512	16,878
North East	1,653	808	846
Ngamiland	4,308	1,170	3,138
Chobe	358	123	236
Ghanzi	1,632	845	787
Kgalagadi	1,781	727	1,054

Table IS 4: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Employment Status, Region and Sex

Employment Status	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	77,392	30,555	46,837	42,801	18,493	24,308	34,591	12,062	22,529
Paid Employees	17,029	9,417	7,611	9,651	5,004	4,647	7,378	4,414	2,964
Self with employees	8,399	5,650	2,750	5,203	3,496	1,707	3,197	2,154	1,043
Self w/out employees	39,326	11,062	28,264	21,975	7,624	14,351	17,351	3,438	13,913
Unpaid family helper	12,637	4,426	8,211	5,972	2,369	3,602	6,665	2,056	4,609

Table IS 5: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Location, Region and Sex

Location	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	77,392	30,555	46,837	42,801	18,493	24,308	34,591	12,062	22,529
Permanent building	18,033	7,918	10,115	9,955	4,700	5,255	8,078	3,218	4,859
Footpath	6,377	2,072	4,305	4,507	1,393	3,114	1,870	679	1,191
Market	3,253	806	2,447	2,901	806	2,095	352	-	352
Someone's home	39,622	13,052	26,570	19,925	7,615	12,310	19,697	5,437	14,260
No fixed location	10,049	6,649	3,400	5,512	3,979	1,533	4,537	2,670	1,867
Not stated	57	57	-	-	-	-	57	57	-

Table IS 6: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Education Level and Sex

Education Level	Total	Male	Female
Total	77,392	30,555	46,837
Currently Attending	6,597	3,082	3,515
Never Attended	12,311	5,202	7,109
Non-Formal	913	368	545
Primary	22,885	7,993	14,892
Jun Secondary	24,516	8,640	15,876
Sen Secondary	10,169	5,269	4,900

Table IS 7: Informal Sector as Main Activity by Type of Training and Sex

Training level	Total	Male	Female
Total	77,392	30,555	46,837
Apprent.cert	489	268	221
Brigades cert	2,493	1,642	851
Vocational cert	2,137	857	1,280
Educ.college cert	196	-	196
Univercity cert	191	84	107
Other cert	5,363	2,358	3,005
Vocational diploma	429	228	201
Educ.colle diploma	335	51	284
Univ Diploma	176	136	40
Other diploma	543	501	42
Univ degree	451	131	320
Other degree	48	48	-
No Training	64,473	24,184	40,289
Not Stated	67	67	-

Table U 1: Currently Unemployed by Age Group, Region and Sex

Age Group	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	248,812	93,394	155,417	142,240	54,348	87,892	106,572	39,046	67,526
12-14	957	472	485	689	384	305	268	88	180
15-19	34,280	14,294	19,986	18,951	7,638	11,313	15,329	6,656	8,672
20-24	65,891	25,577	40,314	42,270	16,425	25,844	23,622	9,152	14,470
25-29	44,676	17,500	27,176	27,958	11,474	16,485	16,718	6,026	10,692
30-34	26,957	7,959	18,998	14,330	3,645	10,685	12,627	4,314	8,313
35-39	20,438	7,383	13,055	10,231	3,699	6,532	10,207	3,683	6,523
40-44	15,802	4,699	11,103	8,692	2,838	5,854	7,110	1,861	5,249
45-49	14,621	4,758	9,863	7,647	3,177	4,469	6,974	1,580	5,394
50-54	9,888	4,218	5,670	5,140	2,083	3,057	4,748	2,135	2,613
55-60	5,703	2,158	3,545	2,745	1,275	1,470	2,958	884	2,075
60-64	4,004	1,419	2,586	2,039	803	1,236	1,965	615	1,350
65+	5,595	2,959	2,636	1,548	907	641	4,047	2,052	1,995
Unemployed A									
Total	114,042	50,833	63,209	76,513	32,813	43,700	37,529	18,019	19,509
12-14	46	46	-	46	46	-	-	-	-
15-19	10,749	5,225	5,524	6,814	3,140	3,673	3,935	2,084	1,851
20-24	36,663	16,177	20,486	25,638	10,617	15,022	11,025	5,560	5,465
25-29	24,801	10,836	13,965	17,843	7,695	10,149	6,958	3,141	3,816
30-34	13,256	4,750	8,506	8,738	2,721	6,018	4,518	2,029	2,488
35-39	9,670	4,099	5,571	5,874	2,360	3,513	3,797	1,739	2,058
40-44	7,023	2,963	4,059	4,271	1,911	2,361	2,751	1,052	1,699
45-49	5,194	2,489	2,705	3,219	1,738	1,481	1,975	751	1,224
50-54	3,341	2,120	1,222	2,077	1,294	783	1,264	826	438
55-60	1,517	909	607	815	510	305	702	399	303
60-64	859	555	304	627	367	261	232	188	44
65+	923	664	259	550	415	135	373	249	124
Unemployed B									
Total	134,770	42,562	92,208	65,727	21,535	44,192	69,043	21,027	48,016
12-14	911	426	485	643	338	305	268	88	180
15-19	23,531	9,070	14,462	12,138	4,497	7,640	11,394	4,572	6,822
20-24	29,228	9,400	19,828	16,631	5,809	10,823	12,597	3,592	9,005
25-29	19,875	6,664	13,211	10,115	3,779	6,336	9,760	2,885	6,875
30-34	13,701	3,209	10,492	5,592	924	4,667	8,109	2,284	5,825
35-39	10,768	3,283	7,484	4,358	1,339	3,019	6,410	1,944	4,466
40-44	8,779	1,735	7,044	4,420	927	3,493	4,359	808	3,550
45-49	9,427	2,269	7,158	4,428	1,440	2,988	4,999	829	4,170
50-54	6,547	2,098	4,449	3,063	789	2,274	3,484	1,309	2,175
55-60	4,186	1,249	2,937	1,930	765	1,165	2,257	485	1,772
60-64	3,145	864	2,281	1,412	437	975	1,733	427	1,306
65+	4,672	2,295	2,377	998	492	506	3,674	1,803	1,871

Table U 2: Currently Unemployed by Previous Occupation, Region and Sex

Occupation	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	174,053	70,837	103,216	97,183	40,361	56,822	76,870	30,476	46,394
Admin/Mangers	186	57	130	92	-	92	94	57	38
Professionals	4,264	2,277	1,986	3,312	1,812	1,500	952	466	487
Primary Sch Teachers	1,454	283	1,171	1,210	235	975	244	49	196
Tech & Assoc. Profs	4,045	2,116	1,930	3,107	1,499	1,608	938	616	322
Clerks	10,843	2,601	8,243	8,342	1,956	6,386	2,502	645	1,857
Service workers	13,048	4,666	8,382	9,143	3,132	6,011	3,905	1,534	2,370
Shop Salespersons	9,221	1,744	7,477	6,103	1,134	4,969	3,118	610	2,508
Other salespersons	8,907	1,240	7,667	5,210	796	4,414	3,697	444	3,253
Mkt oriented Agrl wkrs	1,378	410	968	446	136	310	931	274	657
Traditional Agric	33,272	14,528	18,743	16,658	7,591	9,067	16,614	6,937	9,676
Brklaysr & Stnemsons	5,083	4,301	782	2,896	2,621	275	2,187	1,680	508
Tailors & Dressmakers	3,979	76	3,903	2,641	14	2,627	1,338	62	1,276
Other craft & related	13,746	10,034	3,712	8,579	6,724	1,856	5,166	3,310	1,856
Plant & Machinery Ops	4,904	4,146	757	3,341	2,633	708	1,563	1,513	49
Constr.& Maint. labrers	19,861	11,343	8,518	7,090	4,915	2,174	12,771	6,428	6,344
Othr Constr, Maint, Manu	4,444	3,233	1,210	2,111	1,524	586	2,333	1,709	624
Cattle Herders	2,183	1,780	403	590	484	105	1,593	1,296	297
Other Elementary Occps	8,744	4,502	4,242	4,043	2,323	1,719	4,702	2,178	2,523
Dom. Maid,Cleaners	23,981	989	22,992	11,909	470	11,438	12,072	518	11,554
Other & Not stated	511	511	-	360	360	-	151	151	-
Unemployed A									
Total	84,941	40,240	44,701	55,945	25,516	30,428	28,996	14,724	14,272
Admin/Mangers	38	-	38	-	-	-	38	-	38
Professionals	2,615	1,327	1,288	2,099	1,088	1,011	515	239	277
Primary Sch Teachers	766	113	653	633	64	569	133	49	84
Tech & Assoc. Profs	2,737	1,510	1,226	2,021	1,009	1,012	716	502	214
Clerks	7,252	1,818	5,434	5,845	1,399	4,445	1,408	419	989
Service workers	7,349	2,943	4,405	5,641	2,138	3,503	1,708	805	903
Shop Salespersons	4,676	994	3,682	3,443	809	2,634	1,233	185	1,048
Other salespersons	3,762	673	3,089	2,748	439	2,309	1,014	235	780
Mkt oriented Agrl wkrs	235	40	195	188	40	149	47	-	47
Traditional Agric	12,627	6,823	5,804	7,728	3,935	3,793	4,899	2,888	2,012
Brklaysr & Stnemsons	2,908	2,648	260	2,071	1,952	119	838	697	141
Tailors & Dressmakers	1,755	-	1,755	1,356	-	1,356	400	-	400
Other craft & related	7,462	5,976	1,486	5,253	4,232	1,021	2,209	1,744	465
Plant & Machinery Ops	3,388	2,801	587	2,278	1,740	538	1,110	1,060	49
Constr.& Maint. labrers	9,730	6,918	2,812	4,625	3,430	1,196	5,105	3,488	1,616
Othr Constr, Maint, Manu	1,991	1,346	646	1,079	865	214	912	481	431
Cattle Herders	629	629	-	196	196	-	433	433	-
Other Elementary Occps	4,794	2,887	1,908	2,801	1,745	1,055	1,994	1,141	852
Dom. Maid,Cleaners	9,972	538	9,434	5,774	268	5,506	4,197	270	3,928
Other & Not stated	256	256	-	166	166	-	90	90	-

<i>U2 Continued</i>									
Unemployed B									
Total	89,112	30,597	58,515	41,238	14,845	26,394	47,874	15,752	32,122
Admin/Mangers	149	57	92	92	-	92	57	57	-
Professionals	1,649	951	699	1,213	724	489	437	227	210
Primary Sch Teachers	688	171	517	577	171	406	111	-	111
Tech & Assoc. Profs	1,309	605	703	1,086	491	596	222	114	108
Clerks	3,591	782	2,809	2,497	556	1,941	1,094	226	868
Service workers	5,699	1,723	3,976	3,503	994	2,509	2,197	729	1,467
Shop Salespersons	4,545	750	3,795	2,660	325	2,335	1,885	425	1,460
Other salespersons	5,145	567	4,578	2,463	357	2,105	2,682	209	2,473
Mkt oriented Agrl wkrs	1,143	370	772	258	96	162	884	274	611
Traditional Agric	20,645	7,705	12,939	8,930	3,656	5,275	11,714	4,050	7,665
Brklays & Stnemsons	2,175	1,653	522	825	670	156	1,350	983	367
Tailors & Dressmakers	2,224	76	2,148	1,285	14	1,271	938	62	876
Other craft & related	6,284	4,058	2,226	3,326	2,491	835	2,958	1,566	1,391
Plant & Machinery Ops	1,516	1,346	171	1,063	893	171	453	453	-
Constr. & Maint. labrers	10,131	4,425	5,706	2,464	1,486	979	7,667	2,939	4,727
Othr Constr, Maint, Manu	2,453	1,888	565	1,031	659	372	1,421	1,229	193
Cattle Herders	1,554	1,151	403	394	288	105	1,160	863	297
Other Elementary Occps	3,950	1,615	2,335	1,242	578	664	2,708	1,037	1,671
Dom. Maid,Cleaners	14,009	451	13,558	6,135	202	5,932	7,874	248	7,626
Other & Not stated	255	255	-	194	194	-	61	61	-

Table U 3: Currently Unemployed (Unemployed A) by Duration Looking for work, Region and Sex

Duration	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	114,042	50,833	63,209	76,513	32,813	43,700	37,529	18,019	19,509
< 1 month	9,879	5,191	4,687	6,648	3,583	3,065	3,231	1,609	1,622
< 3 month	12,664	5,005	7,660	8,736	2,995	5,742	3,928	2,010	1,918
< 6 month	10,256	4,768	5,488	6,703	3,075	3,629	3,553	1,694	1,859
< 1 year	13,032	5,790	7,242	9,669	4,022	5,646	3,364	1,768	1,596
< 2 year	20,988	10,404	10,584	13,824	6,886	6,938	7,165	3,518	3,646
> 2 year	46,898	19,486	27,412	30,725	12,181	18,544	16,172	7,305	8,867
N/Stated	324	188	136	208	71	136	117	117	-

Table U 4: Currently Unemployed B (Available but not looking) by Reason Not Looking, Region and Sex

Reason not looking	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	134,770	42,562	92,208	65,727	21,535	44,192	69,043	21,027	48,016
Thought no work available	64,099	22,828	41,271	29,035	10,357	18,678	35,064	12,471	22,593
Awaiting reply/enquiries	8,773	4,032	4,740	6,224	2,991	3,232	2,549	1,041	1,508
Want to start job	3,384	1,748	1,636	2,247	1,234	1,013	1,137	514	623
Occupied with hhold	40,097	6,690	33,407	17,678	2,652	15,026	22,419	4,038	18,381
Taking care of the sick	2,625	592	2,033	1,591	362	1,229	1,033	229	804
Others	15,794	6,672	9,122	8,953	3,938	5,015	6,841	2,734	4,107

Table U 5: Currently Unemployed by Previous Industry of employment, region and Sex

Industry	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	174,053	70,837	103,216	97,183	40,361	56,822	76,870	30,476	46,394
Traditional Agric	35,196	15,440	19,756	17,110	7,825	9,285	18,086	7,615	10,471
Mining & Quarrying	4,035	3,649	387	1,904	1,637	267	2,131	2,012	120
Textile Industry	806	-	737	470	-	470	336	68	267
Other Manufacturing	12,303	4,771	7,531	8,524	3,200	5,324	3,779	1,571	2,208
Water & Electricity	1,186	963	223	652	520	132	534	443	91
Building Construction	19,239	14,370	4,869	10,737	8,222	2,515	8,502	6,148	2,354
Other Construction	3,241	2,883	359	2,234	1,938	296	1,007	945	62
Retail trade informal	7,847	1,002	6,846	4,760	709	4,052	3,087	293	2,794
W/sale & Retail trade	17,440	4,743	12,697	11,736	3,419	8,317	5,704	1,325	4,380
Hotels & Restaurants	7,808	1,146	6,662	5,472	944	4,528	2,336	203	2,133
Transport & Comm	4,253	2,320	1,933	3,036	1,582	1,454	1,217	739	479
Financial Intermediaries	1,821	641	1,180	1,534	472	1,062	287	169	118
Real Estate	6,620	3,853	2,767	4,109	2,353	1,756	2,511	1,500	1,011
Central Govt. Admin	6,083	3,853	2,230	3,611	2,384	1,226	2,473	1,469	1,004
Local Govt. Admin	12,346	4,695	7,651	3,247	1,314	1,933	9,099	3,381	5,718
Primary Education	3,038	384	2,654	1,907	278	1,629	1,131	106	1,025
Other Education	1,864	1,230	634	1,427	898	529	436	332	105
Health & Social work	1,388	581	806	1,098	501	598	289	80	209
Other community Serv	2,941	967	1,975	2,394	777	1,617	547	190	357
Private households	20,829	2,040	18,789	9,902	896	9,006	10,927	1,144	9,783
Foreign Missions	88	-	-	88	-	88	-	-	-
Other & Not Stated	3,681	1,237	2,443	1,232	494	738	2,449	743	1,705

<i>U5 Continued</i> Unemployed A									
Total	84,941	40,240	44,701	55,945	25,516	30,428	28,996	14,724	14,272
Traditional Agric	13,072	6,993	6,079	7,880	3,974	3,906	5,192	3,019	2,173
Mining & Quarrying	1,723	1,615	109	843	801	41	880	813	67
Textile Industry	204	-	204	149	-	149	54	-	54
Other Manufacturing	6,843	2,900	3,943	5,209	2,067	3,142	1,634	833	801
Water & Electricity	927	748	180	525	393	132	403	355	48
Building Construction	11,802	8,950	2,852	7,544	5,790	1,754	4,258	3,160	1,098
Other Construction	2,294	2,118	-	1,593	1,417	176	702	702	.
Retail trade informal	3,096	566	2,530	2,175	343	1,831	921	223	699
W/sale & Retail trade	10,194	2,841	7,354	7,558	2,382	5,177	2,636	459	2,177
Hotels & Restaurants	4,144	766	3,378	3,272	672	2,600	872	94	778
Transport & Comm	2,656	1,725	931	2,062	1,247	815	594	477	117
Financial Intermediaries	1,472	513	959	1,316	415	902	156	98	58
Real Estate	3,955	2,233	1,723	2,383	1,327	1,056	1,572	906	666
Central Govt. Admin	3,066	1,983	1,083	1,866	1,133	734	1,200	850	350
Local Govt. Admin	4,711	2,538	2,173	2,018	1,163	855	2,693	1,375	1,318
Primary Educ.	1,371	156	1,215	867	107	760	504	49	455
Other Education	1,110	800	310	882	640	242	228	160	67
Health & Social work	789	269	519	642	222	421	147	48	99
Other community Serv	1,642	718	-	1,514	590	924	128	128	-
Private households	8,463	1,208	7,255	5,014	660	4,354	3,450	548	2,902
Foreign Missions	88	-	-	88	-	88	-	-	-
Other & Not Stated	1,318	602	716	544	175	369	774	427	347

<i>U5 Continued</i> Unemployed B									
Total	89,112	30,597	58,515	41,238	14,845	26,394	47,874	15,752	32,122
Traditional Agric	22,124	8,447	13,676	9,230	3,851	5,379	12,894	4,596	8,298
Mining & Quarrying	2,312	2,034	278	1,061	836	225	1,251	1,198	53
Textile Industry	602	-	534	321	-	321	281	68	213
Other Manufacturing	5,460	1,872	3,588	3,315	1,133	2,181	2,145	738	1,407
Water & Electricity	259	215	-	127	127	-	132	88	43
Building Construction	7,436	5,420	2,017	3,193	2,432	761	4,244	2,988	1,256
Other Construction	947	764	183	641	521	120	306	243	62
Retail trade informal	4,752	436	4,316	2,586	365	2,221	2,166	70	2,095
W/sale & Retail trade	7,246	1,903	5,343	4,178	1,037	3,141	3,068	866	2,203
Hotels & Restaurants	3,664	381	3,283	2,200	272	1,928	1,464	108	1,356
Transport & Comm	1,597	596	1,001	974	334	639	623	261	362
Financial Intermediaries	349	129	220	218	57	160	131	71	60
Real Estate	2,664	1,620	1,044	1,726	1,026	700	939	595	344
Central Govt. Admin	3,017	1,870	1,147	1,744	1,252	493	1,273	618	654
Local Govt. Admin	7,636	2,158	5,478	1,229	151	1,078	6,406	2,006	4,400
Primary Educ.	1,667	228	1,439	1,040	171	869	627	57	570
Other Education	754	430	324	545	258	287	209	172	37
Health & Social work	599	312	287	456	279	177	143	33	110
Other community Serv	1,299	249	1,051	880	187	693	419	62	357
Private households	12,366	832	11,534	4,888	236	4,652	7,477	596	6,882
Foreign Missions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & Not Stated	2,363	635	1,727	687	319	369	1,675	317	1,359

Table U 6: Currently Unemployed by Previous Sector of Employment, Region and Sex

Sector	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	174,053	70,837	103,216	97,183	40,361	56,822	76,870	30,476	46,394
Own family lands, C/Post	32,634	13,261	19,373	16,595	7,439	9,156	16,039	5,822	10,217
Central Govt	9,743	5,513	4,230	6,089	3,348	2,741	3,654	2,165	1,489
Local Govt	16,043	5,553	10,489	4,646	1,740	2,906	11,396	3,813	7,583
Parastatal	3,042	2,120	922	1,690	970	720	1,352	1,150	202
Private	78,676	36,717	41,959	51,292	22,932	28,360	27,384	13,785	13,599
NGO	427	196	231	427	196	231	-	-	-
Private Household	23,233	3,552	19,681	10,211	1,068	9,143	13,022	2,484	10,538
Business with employees	1,888	1,361	527	1,008	693	315	880	667	212
Business without employees	5,835	1,543	4,292	3,479	1,022	2,457	2,356	521	1,835
Unpaid family business	2,481	1,021	1,460	1,694	953	741	787	68	720
Not Stated	52	-	52	52	-	52	-	-	-
Unemployed A									
Total	84,941	40,240	44,701	55,945	25,516	30,428	28,996	14,724	14,272
Own family lands, C/Post	12,294	6,400	5,894	7,657	3,881	3,777	4,637	2,519	2,118
Central Govt	4,935	2,582	2,353	3,221	1,517	1,704	1,715	1,065	649
Local Govt	5,895	2,942	2,953	2,441	1,302	1,139	3,453	1,639	1,814
Parastatal	1,781	1,156	626	1,125	547	578	656	608	48
Private	45,841	23,052	22,789	32,697	15,794	16,903	13,144	7,258	5,886
NGO	155	105	51	155	105	51	-	-	-
Private Household	9,418	1,776	7,642	5,352	762	4,589	4,066	1,013	3,053
Business with employees	1,127	707	419	642	395	247	484	312	172
Business without employees	2,210	758	1,452	1,550	518	1,032	659	240	419
Unpaid family business	1,233	763	470	1,051	695	356	182	68	114
Not Stated	52	-	52	52	-	52	-	-	-
Unemployed B									
Total	89,112	30,597	58,515	41,238	14,845	26,394	47,874	15,752	32,122
Own family lands, C/Post	20,339	6,861	13,478	8,938	3,558	5,379	11,402	3,303	8,099
Central Govt	4,808	2,931	1,877	2,868	1,831	1,037	1,939	1,100	839
Local Govt	10,148	2,612	7,536	2,205	438	1,767	7,943	2,174	5,769
Parastatal	1,261	965	296	565	422	142	696	542	154
Private	32,835	13,665	19,170	18,594	7,138	11,457	14,240	6,527	7,713
NGO	272	92	180	272	92	180	-	-	-
Private Household	13,815	1,776	12,039	4,860	306	4,554	8,956	1,471	7,485
Business with employees	761	653	108	366	298	67	395	355	41
Business without employees	3,625	785	2,840	1,928	504	1,425	1,697	281	1,416
Unpaid family business	1,249	259	990	643	259	385	605	-	605
Not Stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table U 7: Unemployed A (Actively seeking) by Kind of work Sought, Region and Sex

Kind of Job Sought	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	114,042	50,833	63,209	76,513	32,813	43,700	37,529	18,019	19,509
Paid Employment	98,736	43,463	55,273	65,635	27,790	37,845	33,101	15,673	17,428
Self Employ - Small scale bus	13,130	6,088	7,041	9,409	4,195	5,214	3,721	1,893	1,827
Self Employ - Agriculture	1,755	942	813	1,224	665	559	530	277	254
Note Stated	421	223	82	244	162	82	60	60	-

Table U 8: Currently Unemployed by education Level, Region and Sex

Education Level	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	248,812	93,394	155,417	142,240	54,348	87,892	106,572	39,046	67,526
Currently Attending	4,302	1,853	2,449	2,458	1,080	1,378	1,844	773	1,071
Never Attended	34,334	15,509	18,825	12,700	6,631	6,069	21,634	8,878	12,756
Non-Formal	2,745	1,008	1,737	858	257	601	1,886	750	1,136
Primary	63,414	22,861	40,553	29,469	11,035	18,434	33,945	11,827	22,118
Jun Secondary	90,258	30,202	60,056	55,080	18,724	36,356	35,178	11,478	23,700
Sen Secondary	53,712	21,961	31,751	41,675	16,621	25,054	12,037	5,340	6,697
Not Stated	48	-	48	-	-	-	48	-	48

Table U 9: Currently Unemployed by Previous Occupation and Age Group

Occupation	Total	12-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-60	60-64	65+
Total	174,053	429	14,760	39,827	33,239	22,346	17,208	12,837	12,554	8,610	4,411	3,299	4,535
Admin/Mangers	186	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	92	57
Professionals	4,264	-	110	312	854	518	576	447	761	319	54	110	203
Primary Sch Teachers	1,454	-	39	338	361	318	49	104	130	62	-	-	52
Tech & Assoc. Profs	4,045	-	-	1,320	845	310	258	471	198	273	174	195	0
Clerks	10,843	-	104	3,492	3,478	1,385	804	706	520	281	-	28	45
Service workers	13,048	-	840	4,206	3,420	1,497	1,009	656	516	265	315	117	208
Shop Salespersons	9,221	-	496	2,609	2,997	1,256	519	689	352	151	151	-	-
Other salespersons	8,907	87	1,171	2,297	1,955	766	1,007	464	328	501	59	139	131
Mkt oriented Agrl wkrs	1,378	-	52	292	480	46	47	38	46	57	180	94	47
Traditional Agric	33,272	316	6,932	8,535	4,591	2,958	2,491	1,551	2,454	1,467	670	512	794
Brklays & Stnemsons	5,083	-	53	290	1,357	637	1,038	303	446	685	200	-	75
Tailors & Dressmakers	3,979	-	188	361	1,192	888	366	436	351	53	97	-	48
Other craft & related	13,746	-	459	3,132	2,357	2,624	2,094	1,248	663	482	232	185	268
Plant & Machinery Ops	4,904	-	-	573	1,181	488	421	374	596	724	121	165	259
Const.& Maint. labrers	19,861	-	1,041	4,508	3,154	2,566	1,987	1,802	1,387	1,096	619	832	870
Othr Constr, Maint, Manu	4,444	-	277	658	597	575	317	482	274	413	220	103	528
Cattle Herders	2,183	-	328	286	305	386	506	64	103	51	51	-	102
Other Elementary Occp	8,744	-	853	1,455	1,308	1,402	980	331	744	498	470	269	435
Dom. Maid,Cleaners	23,981	26	1,815	5,164	2,805	3,690	2,737	2,543	2,465	1,229	761	392	352
Other & Not stated	511	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	217	-	37	66	61

Table U 10: Currently Unemployed by Previous Occupation and, Usual Employment Status and Sector of Employment

Occupation	Total	Working own family	Central Govern	Local Govern	Parastatal	Private	NGO	Private hhold	Self Bus with emps	Self Bus without emps	Unpaid work	N/Stated
Total	174,053	32,634	9,743	16,043	3,042	78,676	427	23,233	1,888	5,835	2,481	52
Admin/Mangers	186	-	149	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals	4,264	63	574	237	202	2,550	-	-	295	342	-	-
Primary Sch Teachers	1,454	-	1,245	150	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tech & Assoc. Profs	4,045	-	1,117	290	252	2,115	81	0	127	-	63	-
Clerks	10,843	-	985	335	360	8,977	-	74	113	-	-	-
Service workers	13,048	39	521	556	269	10,631	307	197	-	257	270	-
Shop Salespersons	9,221	-	-	-	71	8,535	-	40	128	288	107	52
Other salespersons	8,907	47	-	33	-	4,169	-	345	162	2,853	1,298	-
Mkt oriented Agrl wkrs	1,378	281	152	88	45	662	-	91	-	57	-	-
Traditional Agric	33,272	31,248	-	74	-	520	-	1,321	-	-	108	-
Brklays & Stnemsons	5,083	-	97	842	-	3,305	-	119	473	248	-	-
Tailors & Dressmakers	3,979	-	-	-	47	3,381	-	99	103	297	53	-
Other craft & related	13,746	45	566	1,434	559	9,529	39	99	391	755	329	-
Plant & Machinery Ops	4,904	-	266	221	142	4,129	-	51	-	41	54	-
Const.& Maint. labrers	19,861	-	1,326	8,327	212	9,542	-	139	96	105	114	-
Othr Constr, Maint, Manu	4,444	-	146	1,030	487	2,602	-	138	-	-	41	-
Cattle Herders	2,183	232	93	365	-	533	-	960	-	-	-	-
Other Elementary Occps	8,744	460	1,459	1,467	185	3,348	-	1,239	-	540	45	-
Dom. Maid,Cleaners	23,981	218	729	556	211	3,894	-	18,319	-	53	-	-
Other & Not stated	511	-	317	-	-	194	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table U 11: Currently Unemployed by Marital Status and Sex

Marital Status	Total Unemployed			Unemployed A			Unemployed B		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	248,812	93,394	155,417	114,042	50,833	63,209	134,770	42,562	92,208
Never married	175,000	71,707	103,293	85,216	39,477	45,739	89,783	32,230	57,553
Married	33,049	10,689	22,361	12,209	5,339	6,870	20,840	5,350	15,490
Living together	32,545	9,218	23,327	14,006	5,078	8,928	18,540	4,140	14,399
Separated	217	150	67	84	84	-	133	66	67
Divorced	1,490	452	1,038	686	309	377	804	142	661
Widowed	6,452	1,179	5,274	1,841	546	1,295	4,612	633	3,979
Not stated	58	-	58	-	-	-	58	-	58

Table U 12: Currently Unemployed by Subject of Training, Age Group and Sex

Subject of Training	Total	12-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-60	60-64	65+
Total	248,812	957	34,280	65,891	44,676	26,957	20,438	15,802	14,621	9,888	5,703	4,004	5,595
No training	213,443	957	33,379	55,410	34,236	22,216	18,068	14,314	12,700	8,694	5,172	3,376	4,921
Genrl Trng Prgs	70	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education trng	1,785	-	52	429	347	286	81	236	79	-	54	53	167
Fine & Apld Arts	168	-	-	-	60	-	54	54	-	-	-	-	-
Prgs in Languages	173	-	-	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	618	-	117	41	182	111	-	112	54	-	-	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	885	-	-	163	190	288	-	121	43	79	-	-	-
Comm,Clrl,Busi & PA	11,629	-	364	3,835	3,803	1,439	885	258	466	486	-	48	45
Prgs in Law	46	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	295	-	-	59	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-
Maths & Computer Sci	879	-	-	653	172	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	550	-	-	192	88	-	50	-	68	-	50	49	52
Constr. trade prgs	5,684	-	177	1,672	1,942	638	202	211	168	273	162	63	176
Other Craft,Trd & In	3,915	-	-	770	1,045	789	485	294	374	-	-	111	48
Engineering & Allied prgs	1,572	-	-	476	427	230	90	71	91	109	49	28	-
Archetetr & Town Plan	461	-	-	174	57	-	-	-	230	-	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	1,149	-	59	356	294	143	28	-	44	72	153	-	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	193	-	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	2,113	-	-	340	702	210	327	-	160	128	61	107	77
Service Trades prgs	2,695	-	-	986	578	549	169	130	143	-	-	77	63
Mass Comm. & Documnt	336	-	70	118	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	44	-	-	-	41	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	109	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48

<i>U12 Continued</i>													
Male													
Total	93,394	472	14,294	25,577	17,500	7,959	7,383	4,699	4,758	4,218	2,158	1,419	2,959
No training	77,159	472	13,939	21,471	12,476	6,221	6,274	3,838	3,682	3,506	1,729	1,064	2,489
Genrl Trng Prgs	70	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education trng	635	-	-	55	110	-	-	174	79	-	54	53	110
Fine & Apld Arts	114	-	-	-	60	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prgs in Languages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	251	-	-	41	99	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	275	-	-	45	38	-	-	69	43	79	-	-	-
Comm,Clrl,Busi & PA	2,625	-	59	892	846	137	271	118	48	209	-	-	45
Prgs in Law	46	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	225	-	-	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	224	-	-	109	47	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-
Constr. trade prgs	5,155	-	177	1,470	1,748	596	156	167	168	273	162	63	176
Other Craft,Trd & In	2,051	-	-	361	603	511	263	132	114	-	-	67	-
Engineering & Allied prgs	1,290	-	-	410	318	124	90	71	91	109	49	28	-
Archetetr & Town Plan	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	479	-	59	72	247	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	1,738	-	-	297	656	106	233	-	160	42	61	107	77
Service Trades prgs	665	-	-	59	106	153	43	130	75	-	-	37	63
Mass Comm. & Documnt	101	-	-	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	61	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>U12Continued</i>													
Female													
Total	155,417	485	19,986	40,314	27,176	18,998	13,055	11,103	9,863	5,670	3,545	2,586	2,636
No training	136,284	485	19,441	33,939	21,760	15,996	11,793	10,476	9,019	5,188	3,443	2,312	2,432
Education trng	1,151	-	52	374	237	286	81	63	-	-	-	-	57
Fine & Apld Arts	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	-	-
Prgs in Languages	173	-	-	-	173	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	367	-	117	-	83	-	-	112	54	-	-	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	610	-	-	117	152	288	-	53	-	-	-	-	-
Comm,Clrl,Busi & PA	9,004	-	305	2,943	2,957	1,302	614	140	418	277	-	48	-
Prgs in Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	295	-	-	59	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-
Maths & Computer Sci	654	-	-	428	172	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	325	-	-	83	41	-	50	-	-	-	50	49	52
Constr. trade prgs	529	-	-	202	194	42	46	44	-	-	-	-	-
Other Craft,Trd & In	1,864	-	-	409	442	278	222	162	260	-	-	44	48
Engineering & Allied prgs	282	-	-	66	109	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Archetetr & Town Plan	231	-	-	174	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	670	-	-	284	47	143	28	-	44	72	51	-	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	193	-	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	375	-	-	44	46	104	95	-	-	86	-	-	-
Service Trades prgs	2,030	-	-	927	472	396	126	-	68	-	-	41	-
Mass Comm. & Documnt	235	-	70	118	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	44	-	-	-	41	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table U 13: Currently Unemployed by District and Age Group and Sex

Admin District	Total	12-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-60	60-64	65+
Total	248,812	957	34,280	65,891	44,676	26,957	20,438	15,802	14,621	9,888	5,703	4,004	5,595
Gaborone	19,066	167	1,832	6,388	4,083	1,860	1,478	1,175	917	520	329	270	45
Francistown	11,126	56	1,281	3,569	2,092	1,244	855	759	565	302	166	41	195
Lobatse	4,445	-	548	1,440	909	578	78	154	179	331	67	116	44
Phikwe	6,822	145	1,064	2,181	1,601	645	404	232	438	62	50	-	-
Orapa	1,193	-	91	263	479	91	166	-	67	-	-	37	-
Jwaneng	1,956	27	206	745	627	153	61	-	67	69	-	-	-
Sowa	289	-	53	91	70	9	43	23	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Villages	97,343	293	13,877	27,592	18,096	9,750	7,146	6,349	5,412	3,856	2,132	1,575	1,264
Southern	23,890	51	3,059	4,516	3,802	2,887	2,175	1,653	1,774	1,700	901	564	807
South East	2,419	-	332	831	126	270	539	195	126	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	13,483	70	2,160	3,352	2,077	1,423	1,236	611	940	603	195	131	685
Kgatleng	6,802	-	1,024	1,798	1,189	517	525	307	326	313	260	250	292
Central	32,491	-	4,997	7,023	5,017	3,906	3,374	2,633	2,169	1,215	848	270	1,040
North East	5,490	-	720	931	1,114	713	387	485	274	132	125	125	483
North West	13,101	73	1,847	3,160	2,113	1,370	1,097	830	853	356	494	447	461
Kgalagadi	8,895	73	1,189	2,011	1,278	1,541	875	396	512	428	135	178	279

<i>U13 Continued</i>													
Male													
Total	93,394	472	14,294	25,577	17,500	7,959	7,383	4,699	4,758	4,218	2,158	1,419	2,959
Gaborone	7,782	46	956	2,296	1,874	552	433	603	545	145	244	44	45
Francistown	4,461	56	490	1,512	742	408	274	151	295	254	43	41	195
Lobatse	1,561	-	170	527	298	134	49	77	49	163	67	28	-
Phikwe	2,220	43	453	830	537	59	203	50	44	-	-	-	-
Orapa	263	-	30	30	135	30	-	-	-	-	-	37	-
Jwaneng	537	-	-	207	144	57	61	-	27	41	-	-	-
Sowa	85	-	12	49	-	9	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Villages	37,439	239	5,526	10,974	7,744	2,396	2,679	1,943	2,217	1,480	921	654	667
Southern	9,285	51	1,673	1,861	1,258	1,118	836	322	596	673	352	223	323
South East	1,247	-	138	708	-	69	138	69	126	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	4,684	-	780	1,023	779	627	369	273	139	199	-	-	494
Kgatleng	2,351	-	413	517	334	216	350	-	44	147	44	44	242
Central	11,312	-	1,961	2,865	1,892	986	1,314	809	120	634	116	134	481
North East	1,947	-	397	178	516	169	168	122	161	61	-	-	175
North West	4,927	-	738	1,228	872	512	211	168	193	266	291	215	232
Kgalagadi	3,295	37	557	773	374	617	297	99	202	155	82	-	103

<i>U13 Continued</i>													
Female													
Total	155,417	485	19,986	40,314	27,176	18,998	13,055	11,103	9,863	5,670	3,545	2,586	2,636
Gaborone	11,284	122	876	4,092	2,210	1,307	1,045	571	373	375	86	226	-
Francistown	6,665	-	791	2,058	1,350	836	580	609	270	48	123	-	-
Lobatse	2,884	-	378	913	611	445	30	77	130	168	-	88	44
Phikwe	4,602	102	610	1,351	1,064	586	200	181	394	62	50	-	-
Orapa	930	-	61	232	344	61	166	-	67	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1,418	27	206	537	483	97	-	-	40	28	-	-	-
Sowa	205	-	41	42	70	-	43	9	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Villages	59,904	54	8,351	16,618	10,353	7,353	4,467	4,406	3,195	2,376	1,211	922	598
Southern	14,605	-	1,387	2,655	2,544	1,769	1,338	1,331	1,178	1,027	550	341	484
South East	1,173	-	195	123	126	201	401	126	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	8,799	70	1,379	2,329	1,298	796	867	338	801	403	195	131	191
Kgatleng	4,451	-	611	1,281	855	301	175	307	282	166	217	207	49
Central	21,180	-	3,036	4,157	3,125	2,919	2,060	1,825	2,049	582	732	136	558
North East	3,544	-	322	753	598	544	218	363	114	72	125	125	308
North West	8,174	73	1,109	1,933	1,241	858	886	662	660	90	203	231	229
Kgalagadi	5,600	37	633	1,238	904	924	578	298	310	273	53	178	176

Table U 14: Currently Unemployed Population by District, Age Group and Sex

Districts	Total	12-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-60	60-64	65+
Total	248,812	957	34,280	65,891	44,676	26,957	20,438	15,802	14,621	9,888	5,703	4,004	5,595
Gaborone	19,066	167	1,832	6,388	4,083	1,860	1,478	1,175	917	520	329	270	45
FTown	11,126	56	1,281	3,569	2,092	1,244	855	759	565	302	166	41	195
S/Phikwe	4,445	-	548	1,440	909	578	78	154	179	331	67	116	44
Lobatse	6,822	145	1,064	2,181	1,601	645	404	232	438	62	50	-	-
Orapa	1,193	-	91	263	479	91	166	-	67	-	-	37	-
Jwaneng	1,956	27	206	745	627	153	61	-	67	69	-	-	-
Sowa	289	-	53	91	70	9	43	23	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	36,029	80	4,655	7,629	6,260	3,751	2,936	2,874	2,703	2,095	1,163	952	931
South East	9,162	-	1,348	3,040	1,804	627	737	514	555	211	150	73	103
Kweneng	38,456	70	4,630	11,056	6,774	4,291	3,275	2,229	2,324	1,504	894	440	970
Kgatleng	13,808	-	2,396	2,926	2,530	1,078	1,407	630	799	694	464	493	388
Central	66,471	239	10,458	16,444	10,809	7,544	5,876	4,792	3,760	2,839	1,508	651	1,552
North East	5,490	-	720	931	1,114	713	387	485	274	132	125	125	483
Ngamiland	19,880	44	2,837	5,487	3,211	2,231	1,574	1,125	1,306	518	450	597	500
Chobe	2,494	30	499	587	349	416	122	232	125	38	97	-	-
Ghanzi	5,452	73	522	1,641	910	989	403	239	268	176	40	96	94
Kgalagadi	6,673	26	1,141	1,473	1,051	736	636	337	270	398	200	114	290

<i>U14 Continued</i>													
Male													
Total	93,394	472	14,294	25,577	17,500	7,959	7,383	4,699	4,758	4,218	2,158	1,419	2,959
Gaborone	7,782	46	956	2,296	1,874	552	433	603	545	145	244	44	45
FTown	4,461	56	490	1,512	742	408	274	151	295	254	43	41	195
S/Phikwe	1,561	-	170	527	298	134	49	77	49	163	67	28	-
Lobatse	2,220	43	453	830	537	59	203	50	44	-	-	-	-
Orapa	263	-	30	30	135	30	-	-	-	-	-	37	-
Jwaneng	537	-	-	207	144	57	61	-	27	41	-	-	-
Sowa	85	-	12	49	-	9	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	13,916	51	2,239	3,212	2,390	1,384	1,010	755	792	891	507	325	359
South East	3,871	-	549	1,634	424	226	138	194	295	158	150	-	103
Kweneng	14,554	-	1,689	4,304	2,917	1,160	1,341	607	864	582	287	203	601
Kgatleng	4,987	-	934	911	951	216	783	158	223	373	97	97	242
Central	24,422	239	4,157	6,670	4,474	1,920	2,132	1,427	889	988	392	350	784
North East	1,947	-	397	178	516	169	168	122	161	61	-	-	175
Ngamiland	7,386	-	1,260	1,792	1,369	883	297	298	325	336	261	293	271
Chobe	781	-	207	200	40	69	82	68	48	38	30	-	-
Ghanzi	1,988	37	240	628	225	462	221	88	88	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	2,633	-	510	598	463	222	189	86	113	188	82	-	182

<i>UI4 Continued</i>													
Female													
Total	155,417	485	19,986	40,314	27,176	18,998	13,055	11,103	9,863	5,670	3,545	2,586	2,636
Gaborone	11,284	122	876	4,092	2,210	1,307	1,045	571	373	375	86	226	-
FTown	6,665	-	791	2,058	1,350	836	580	609	270	48	123	-	-
S/Phikwe	2,884	-	378	913	611	445	30	77	130	168	-	88	44
Lobatse	4,602	102	610	1,351	1,064	586	200	181	394	62	50	-	-
Orapa	930	-	61	232	344	61	166	-	67	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1,418	27	206	537	483	97	-	-	40	28	-	-	-
Sowa	205	-	41	42	70	-	43	9	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	22,113	28	2,417	4,416	3,870	2,367	1,926	2,119	1,911	1,204	656	627	572
South East	5,291	-	799	1,406	1,380	401	599	320	260	52	-	73	-
Kweneng	23,901	70	2,941	6,752	3,858	3,131	1,934	1,621	1,461	921	607	236	369
Kgatleng	8,821	-	1,462	2,016	1,579	862	624	472	576	321	367	396	146
Central	42,049	-	6,301	9,774	6,335	5,625	3,744	3,365	2,871	1,850	1,116	301	767
North East	3,544	-	322	753	598	544	218	363	114	72	125	125	308
Ngamiland	12,494	44	1,577	3,694	1,843	1,348	1,277	827	982	182	189	304	229
Chobe	1,713	30	292	387	309	346	40	165	78	-	67	-	-
Ghanzi	3,464	37	282	1,013	685	527	183	151	180	176	40	96	94
Kgalagadi	4,040	26	631	875	588	515	447	252	156	210	118	114	107

Table U 15: Currently Unemployed by Subject of Training, District and Sex

Subject of Training	Total	Gabs	F/town	Lobatse	Phikwe	Other-T	Urbn Vilges	Southern	S-East	Kweneng	Kgatlang	Central N-East	N-West	Kgalagadi	
Total	248,812	19,066	11,126	4,445	6,822	3,438	97,343	23,890	2,419	13,483	6,802	32,491	5,490	13,101	8,895
No training	213,443	12,525	8,980	3,395	5,608	2,680	81,155	22,153	2,044	12,935	6,094	30,588	4,512	12,549	8,226
Genrl Trng Prgs	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education trng	1,785	427	113	28	52	-	751	254	-	-	63	-	97	-	-
Fine & Apld Arts	168	-	-	-	54	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-
Prgs in Languages	173	55	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	57	-	-	-
Other Humanity	618	132	56	-	59	-	240	71	-	-	-	-	61	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	885	451	-	-	52	38	226	-	69	-	-	48	-	-	-
Comm,Ctrl,Busi & PA	11,629	2,163	765	369	461	496	5,556	280	55	144	211	662	164	141	162
Prgs in Law	46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	295	188	-	-	-	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	879	193	148	-	52	-	363	51	-	-	-	71	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	550	83	91	41	47	-	185	52	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Constr. trade prgs	5,684	382	358	355	198	113	2,598	263	-	117	101	587	353	94	164
Other Craft,Trd & In	3,915	466	187	-	195	41	1,906	214	-	65	213	229	139	45	216
Engineering & Allied prgs	1,572	281	137	28	-	-	852	137	-	31	57	-	-	48	-
Archetetr & Town Plan	461	404	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	1,149	229	41	94	-	-	494	198	-	52	-	-	-	40	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	193	45	-	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	2,113	275	198	41	43	-	904	96	126	71	-	131	61	40	127
Service Trades prgs	2,695	582	48	93	-	70	1,431	60	126	68	63	71	43	41	-
Mass Comm. & Documnt	336	97	-	-	-	-	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	44	41	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-

<i>U15 Continued</i>															
Male															
Total	93,394	7,782	4,461	1,561	2,220	885	37,439	9,285	1,247	4,684	2,351	11,312	1,947	4,927	3,295
No training	77,159	5,098	3,447	1,032	1,805	667	29,821	8,506	997	4,394	1,917	10,640	1,314	4,615	2,907
Genrl Trng Prgs	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education trng	635	338	-	-	-	-	186	57	-	-	-	-	53	-	-
Fine & Apld Arts	114	-	-	-	54	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prgs in Languages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	251	41	-	-	59	-	81	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	275	45	-	-	-	38	122	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comm,Chrl,Busi & PA	2,625	786	191	92	-	41	1,191	-	55	71	44	62	-	93	-
Prgs in Law	46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	225	-	-	-	-	-	174	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	224	-	-	41	47	-	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Constr. trade prgs	5,155	335	358	327	154	75	2,402	263	-	117	101	411	353	94	164
Other Craft,Trd & In	2,051	192	187	-	59	27	996	104	-	-	169	114	61	45	97
Engineering & Allied prgs	1,290	234	137	28	-	-	665	137	-	31	57	-	-	-	-
Archetetr & Town Plan	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	479	185	-	-	-	-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	1,738	142	140	41	43	-	766	96	126	71	-	85	61	40	127
Service Trades prgs	665	59	-	-	-	37	464	-	-	-	63	-	43	-	-
Mass Comm. & Documnt	101	51	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-

<i>UI5 Continued</i>															
Female															
Total	155,417	11,284	6,665	2,884	4,602	2,553	59,904	14,605	1,173	8,799	4,451	21,180	3,544	8,174	5,600
No training	136,284	7,428	5,533	2,363	3,803	2,012	51,334	13,646	1,046	8,541	4,177	19,948	3,198	7,934	5,320
Education trng	1,151	89	113	28	52	-	565	197	-	-	63	-	43	-	-
Fine & Apld Arts	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-
Prgs in Languages	173	55	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	57	-	-	-
Other Humanity	367	91	56	-	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	610	406	-	-	52	-	104	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-
Comm,Chrl,Busi & PA	9,004	1,378	573	278	461	456	4,365	280	-	73	168	599	164	48	162
Prgs in Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	295	188	-	-	-	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	654	193	148	-	52	-	189	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	325	83	91	-	-	-	49	52	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Constr. trade prgs	529	46	-	28	44	38	196	-	-	-	-	176	-	-	-
Other Craft,Trd & In	1,864	274	-	-	136	14	910	111	-	65	44	115	77	-	119
Engineering & Allied prgs	282	47	-	-	-	-	187	-	-	.	-	-	-	48	-
Archetetr & Town Plan	231	174	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	670	44	41	94	-	-	239	198	-	52	-	-	-	-	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	193	45	-	-	-	-	148	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	375	133	58	-	-	-	138	-	-	.	-	47	-	-	-
Service Trades prgs	2,030	523	48	93	-	33	967	60	126	68	-	71	-	41	-
Mass Comm. & Documnt	235	46	-	-	-	-	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	44	41	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-

Table U 16: Currently Unemployed by Subject of Training, District and Sex

Subject of Training	Total	Gabs	F/town	Phikwe	Lobatse	Orapa	Jwaneng	Sowa	Southern	S-East	Kweneng	Kgatleng	Central	N-East	Ngamiland	Chobe	Ghanzi	Kgalagadi
Total	248,812	19,066	11,126	4,445	6,822	1,193	1,956	289	36,029	9,162	38,456	13,808	66,471	5,490	19,880	2,494	5,452	6,673
No training	213,443	12,525	8,980	3,395	5,608	1,090	1,343	247	32,147	6,907	34,545	12,038	58,925	4,512	18,021	2,128	5,003	6,029
Genrl Trng Prgs	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Education trng	1,785	427	113	28	52	-	-	-	345	152	151	121	298	97	-	-	-	-
Fine & Apld Arts	168	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	0	60	0	-	0	-	54	-	-	-
Prgs in Languages	173	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	0	-	57	-	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	618	132	56	-	59	-	-	-	142	53	62	-	0	61	54	-	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	885	451	-	-	52	-	38	-	0	173	43	-	127	-	-	-	-	-
Comm,Clrl,Busi & PA	11,629	2,163	765	369	461	67	415	14	944	1,009	1,319	591	2,271	164	646	204	102	126
Prgs in Law	46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	295	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	879	193	148	-	52	-	-	-	80	-	100	117	189	-	-	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	550	83	91	41	47	-	-	-	52	-	0	68	117	-	50	-	-	-
Constr. trade prgs	5,684	382	358	355	198	-	99	14	586	113	525	370	1,511	353	386	70	190	173
Other Craft,Trd & In	3,915	466	187	-	195	-	27	14	598	209	492	274	773	139	229	45	37	232
Engineering & Allied prgs	1,572	281	137	28	-	-	-	-	248	53	74	57	609	-	0	48	35	-
Archetetrl & Town Plan	461	404	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	57	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	1,149	229	41	94	-	-	-	-	310	-	114	-	321	-	40	-	-	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	193	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	44	-	58	-	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	2,113	275	198	41	43	-	-	-	176	190	408	107	408	61	79	-	46	82
Service Trades prgs	2,695	582	48	93	-	37	33	-	188	190	388	63	693	43	264	-	40	32
Mass Comm. & Documnt	336	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	120	-	66	-	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	44	41	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	61	-	-	-	-

<i>U16 Continued</i>																		
Male																		
Total	93,394	7,782	4,461	1,561	2,220	263	537	85	13,916	3,871	14,554	4,987	24,422	1,947	7,386	781	1,988	2,633
No training	77,159	5,098	3,447	1,032	1,805	226	370	71	11,940	2,826	12,747	3,930	21,262	1,314	6,572	618	1,640	2,260
Genrl Trng Prgs	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education trng	635	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	54	-	-	79	53	-	-	-	-
Fine & Apld Arts	114	-	-	-	54	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prgs in Languages	-	-	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	251	41	-	-	59	-	-	-	99	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	275	45	-	-	-	-	38	.	-	69	43	-	79	-	-	-	-	-
Comm,Chrl,Busi & PA	2,625	786	191	92	-	-	41	.	240	453	253	44	310	-	135	48	-	33
Prgs in Law	46	46	-	-	-	-	.	.	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	-	-	-	-	-	-	.	.	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	225	-	-	-	-	-	.	.	51	-	57	117	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	224	-	-	41	47	-	.	.	-	-	0	68	68	-	-	-	-	-
Constr. trade prgs	5,155	335	358	327	154	-	61	14	586	113	483	370	1,207	353	386	70	190	146
Other Craft,Trd & In	2,051	192	187	-	59	-	27	-	314	-	338	231	274	61	174	45	37	113
Engineering & Allied prgs	1,290	234	137	28	-	-	-	-	248	53	74	57	422	-	-	-	-	35
Archetetr & Town Plan	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	479	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	62	-	134	-	40	-	-	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	1,738	142	140	41	43	.	-	-	176	190	313	107	318	61	79	-	46	82
Service Trades prgs	665	59	-	-	-	37	-	-	92	-	63	63	268	43	-	-	40	-
Mass Comm. & Documnt	101	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	.	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	-

<i>U16 Continued</i>																		
Female																		
Total	155,417	11,284	6,665	2,884	4,602	930	1,418	205	22,113	5,291	23,901	8,821	42,049	3,544	12,494	1,713	3,464	4,040
No training	136,284	7,428	5,533	2,363	3,803	863	972	177	20,207	4,081	21,798	8,109	37,662	3,198	11,449	1,510	3,363	3,769
Education trng	1,151	89	113	28	52	-	-	-	235	98	151	121	219	43	-	-	-	-
Fine & Apld Arts	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	-	-
Prgs in Languages	173	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	-
Other Humanity	367	91	56	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	62	-	-	61	54	-	-	-
Socl & Behav. Sci	610	406	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	104	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-
Comm,Clrl,Busi & PA	9,004	1,378	573	278	461	67	375	14	703	556	1,065	548	1,961	164	511	156	102	93
Prgs in Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Science Prgs	295	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maths & Computer Sci	654	193	148	-	52	-	-	-	28	-	43	-	189	-	-	-	-	-
Medicine & Health relt	325	83	91	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	49	-	50	-	-	-
Constr. trade prgs	529	46	-	28	44	-	38	-	-	-	42	-	304	-	-	-	-	27
Other Craft,Trd & In	1,864	274	-	-	136	-	-	14	284	209	154	44	499	77	54	-	-	119
Engineering & Allied prgs	282	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	-	48	-	-
Archetetr & Town Plan	231	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-
Agric,Forestry & Fishery	670	44	41	94	-	-	-	-	251	-	52	-	187	-	-	-	-	-
Home Econs. & Dom. Sci	193	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	44	-	58	-	-	-	-	-
Transport & Comm. prgs	375	133	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Service Trades prgs	2,030	523	48	93	-	-	33	-	96	190	324	-	426	-	264	-	-	32
Mass Comm. & Documnt	235	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	70	-	66	-	-	-	-	-
Other Programs	44	41	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & N/known	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-

Table U 17: Currently Unemployed by, District, Educational Level and Sex

Admin District	Total	Currently	Never Non-Formal	Primary	Jun Sec	Sen Sec	N/Stated	
Total	248,812	4,302	34,334	2,745	63,414	90,258	53,712	48
Gaborone	19,066	431	907	46	3,020	5,690	8,972	-
Francistown	11,126	106	544	-	2,662	4,124	3,691	-
Lobatse	4,445	24	314	44	1,004	1,699	1,360	-
Phikwe	6,822	-	339	-	1,620	2,669	2,194	-
Other Towns	3,438	153	125	-	473	1,518	1,170	-
Urban Villages	97,343	1,743	10,472	769	20,690	39,381	24,288	-
Southern	23,890	383	5,876	372	8,168	7,192	1,898	-
South East	2,419	-	-	126	539	1,115	639	-
Kweneng	13,483	273	3,113	199	3,990	4,110	1,797	-
Kgatleng	6,802	61	844	61	2,139	2,484	1,212	-
Central	32,491	340	5,372	382	10,879	11,929	3,542	48
North East	5,490	-	412	35	2,253	1,527	1,264	-
North West	13,101	612	3,656	420	3,663	3,561	1,189	-
Kgalagadi	8,895	176	2,359	290	2,315	3,260	495	-
Male								
Total	93,394	1,853	15,509	1,008	22,861	30,202	21,961	-
Gaborone	7,782	214	640	-	1,365	1,922	3,642	-
Francistown	4,461	106	278	-	1,109	1,602	1,367	-
Lobatse	1,561	24	186	44	305	588	413	-
Phikwe	2,220	-	97	-	533	828	763	-
Other Towns	885	-	42	-	130	335	377	-
Urban Villages	37,439	737	5,388	214	7,592	13,450	10,059	-
Southern	9,285	221	3,084	-	2,930	2,362	687	-
South East	1,247	-	-	126	206	596	318	-
Kweneng	4,684	70	949	65	1,583	1,031	986	-
Kgatleng	2,351	61	502	-	651	667	470	-
Central	11,312	131	2,061	146	3,548	3,835	1,591	-
North East	1,947	-	214	35	762	567	369	-
North West	4,927	289	1,143	228	1,307	1,246	714	-
Kgalagadi	3,295	-	925	151	840	1,174	205	-

<i>U17 continued</i>								
Female								
Total	155,417	2,449	18,825	1,737	40,553	60,056	31,751	48
Gaborone	11,284	217	267	46	1,655	3,768	5,330	-
Francistown	6,665	-	266	-	1,553	2,522	2,324	-
Lobatse	2,884	-	127	-	699	1,111	947	-
Phikwe	4,602	-	242	-	1,088	1,841	1,431	-
Other Towns	2,553	153	82	-	342	1,182	793	-
Urban Villages	59,904	1,007	5,084	555	13,097	25,932	14,229	-
Southern	14,605	161	2,792	372	5,238	4,830	1,211	-
South East	1,173	-	-	-	332	519	321	-
Kweneng	8,799	203	2,164	135	2,407	3,079	811	-
Kgatleng	4,451	-	342	61	1,488	1,817	742	-
Central	21,180	208	3,311	236	7,331	8,093	1,952	48
North East	3,544	-	198	-	1,491	960	895	-
North West	8,174	323	2,514	193	2,356	2,315	475	-
Kgalagadi	5,600	176	1,435	139	1,475	2,086	290	-

Table U 18: Currently Unemployed by District, Education Level Sex

Admin District	Total	Currently Attending	Never Non-Formal Attended	Primary	Jun Sec	Sen Sec	N/Stated	
Total	248,812	4,302	34,334	2,745	63,414	90,258	53,712	48
Gaborone	19,066	431	907	46	3,020	5,690	8,972	-
Francistown	11,126	106	544	-	2,662	4,124	3,691	-
Lobatse	4,445	24	314	44	1,004	1,699	1,360	-
Phikwe	6,822	-	339	-	1,620	2,669	2,194	-
Orapa	1,193	30	-	-	239	519	404	-
Jwaneng	1,956	123	97	-	188	839	709	-
Sowa	289	-	28	-	45	160	57	-
Urban Villages	97,343	1,743	10,472	769	20,690	39,381	24,288	-
Southern	23,890	383	5,876	372	8,168	7,192	1,898	-
South East	2,419	-	-	126	539	1,115	639	-
Kweneng	13,483	273	3,113	199	3,990	4,110	1,797	-
Kgatleng	6,802	61	844	61	2,139	2,484	1,212	-
Central	32,491	340	5,372	382	10,879	11,929	3,542	48
North East	5,490	-	412	35	2,253	1,527	1,264	-
North West	13,101	612	3,656	420	3,663	3,561	1,189	-
Kgalagadi	8,895	176	2,359	290	2,315	3,260	495	-
Male								
Total	93,394	1,853	15,509	1,008	22,861	30,202	21,961	-
Gaborone	7,782	214	640	-	1,365	1,922	3,642	-
Francistown	4,461	106	278	-	1,109	1,602	1,367	-
Lobatse	1,561	24	186	44	305	588	413	-
Phikwe	2,220	-	97	-	533	828	763	-
Orapa	263	-	-	-	-	91	172	-
Jwaneng	537	-	28	-	121	203	185	-
Sowa	85	-	14	-	9	41	21	-
Urban Villages	37,439	737	5,388	214	7,592	13,450	10,059	-
Southern	9,285	221	3,084	-	2,930	2,362	687	-
South East	1,247	-	-	126	206	596	318	-
Kweneng	4,684	70	949	65	1,583	1,031	986	-
Kgatleng	2,351	61	502	-	651	667	470	-
Central	11,312	131	2,061	146	3,548	3,835	1,591	-
North East	1,947	-	214	35	762	567	369	-
North West	4,927	289	1,143	228	1,307	1,246	714	-
Kgalagadi	3,295	-	925	151	840	1,174	205	-

<i>U18 Continued</i>								
Female								
Total	155,417	2,449	18,825	1,737	40,553	60,056	31,751	48
Gaborone	11,284	217	267	46	1,655	3,768	5,330	-
Francistown	6,665	-	266	-	1,553	2,522	2,324	-
Lobatse	2,884	-	127	-	699	1,111	947	-
Phikwe	4,602	-	242	-	1,088	1,841	1,431	-
Orapa	930	30	-	-	239	428	233	-
Jwaneng	1,418	123	68	-	67	635	524	-
Sowa	205	-	14	-	36	119	36	-
Urban Villages	59,904	1,007	5,084	555	13,097	25,932	14,229	-
Southern	14,605	161	2,792	372	5,238	4,830	1,211	-
South East	1,173	-	-	-	332	519	321	-
Kweneng	8,799	203	2,164	135	2,407	3,079	811	-
Kgatleng	4,451	-	342	61	1,488	1,817	742	-
Central	21,180	208	3,311	236	7,331	8,093	1,952	48
North East	3,544	-	198	-	1,491	960	895	-
North West	8,174	323	2,514	193	2,356	2,315	475	-
Kgalagadi	5,600	176	1,435	139	1,475	2,086	290	-

Table U 19: Currently Unemployment rate by District and Sex

District	Employed			Unemployed			Economically Active			Unemployment Rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	35,058	34,907	69,965	5,310	6,588	11,898	40,368	41,495	81,863	13.2	15.9	14.5
FTown	14,987	14,978	29,965	3,336	3,715	7,051	18,322	18,694	37,016	18.2	19.9	19.0
S/Phikwe	4,854	4,068	8,922	1,004	1,675	2,679	5,858	5,742	11,601	17.1	29.2	23.1
Lobatse	9,511	8,644	18,155	1,612	2,544	4,156	11,122	11,188	22,311	14.5	22.7	18.6
Orapa	3,250	2,969	6,219	196	503	699	3,446	3,473	6,918	5.7	14.5	10.1
Jwaneng	3,357	2,283	5,640	449	739	1,188	3,805	3,022	6,828	11.8	24.5	17.4
Sowa	498	431	929	57	59	116	554	490	1,044	10.2	12.1	11.1
Ngwaketse	17,118	12,260	29,377	3,856	5,133	8,989	20,974	17,393	38,367	18.4	29.5	23.4
Barolong	5,870	5,151	11,021	1,901	1,723	3,624	7,771	6,874	14,645	24.5	25.1	24.7
Ngwaketse west	887	1,144	2,030	379	452	831	1,265	1,596	2,861	29.9	28.3	29.0
South east	11,928	9,881	21,810	2,482	2,887	5,370	14,411	12,769	27,179	17.2	22.6	19.8
Kweneng East	27,223	25,969	53,192	7,848	8,971	16,819	35,071	34,941	70,011	22.4	25.7	24.0
Kweneng west	7,493	4,470	11,963	440	1,047	1,488	7,933	5,518	13,451	5.5	19.0	11.1
Kgatleng	13,277	11,853	25,130	2,222	3,955	6,176	15,498	15,808	31,306	14.3	25.0	19.7
Central Serowe/Palapye	28,963	26,165	55,127	3,804	5,173	8,977	32,766	31,338	64,104	11.6	16.5	14.0
Central Mahalapye	16,385	14,497	30,882	2,514	2,743	5,256	18,899	17,240	36,139	13.3	15.9	14.5
Central Bobonong	13,590	11,219	24,808	1,232	1,447	2,680	14,822	12,666	27,488	8.3	11.4	9.7
Central Boteti	7,679	7,573	15,252	1,207	943	2,150	8,886	8,516	17,402	13.6	11.1	12.4
Central Tutume	20,503	24,302	44,805	3,258	3,408	6,666	23,762	27,710	51,472	13.7	12.3	13.0
North East	7,134	7,498	14,631	1,186	1,422	2,608	8,320	8,920	17,240	14.3	15.9	15.1
Ngamiland East	11,765	9,033	20,798	2,366	2,835	5,201	14,130	11,868	25,999	16.7	23.9	20.0
Ngamiland West	5,086	6,588	11,674	1,203	1,639	2,842	6,289	8,226	14,515	19.1	19.9	19.6
Chobe	3,056	2,974	6,030	599	935	1,534	3,655	3,909	7,564	16.4	23.9	20.3
Ghanzi	5,960	4,336	10,295	1,107	1,269	2,376	7,067	5,605	12,671	15.7	22.6	18.7
Kgalagadi South	3,421	2,107	5,528	681	847	1,528	4,102	2,954	7,056	16.6	28.7	21.7
Kgalagadi North	2,912	2,089	5,001	585	555	1,141	3,497	2,644	6,141	16.7	21.0	18.6
Total	281,762	257,388	539,150	50,833	63,209	114,042	332,594	320,597	653,191	15.3	19.7	17.5

Table U 20: Currently Unemployment rate by Age Group and Sex

Age Group	Employed			Unemployed			Economically Active			Unemployment Rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Total	281,762	257,388	539,150	50,833	63,209	114,042	332,594	320,597	653,191	15.3	19.7	17.5
12-14	7,960	4,872	12,831	46	-	46	8,005	4,872	12,877	0.6	-	0.4
15-19	19,036	10,542	29,577	5,225	5,524	10,749	24,260	16,066	40,326	21.5	34.4	26.7
20-24	36,872	31,488	68,360	16,177	20,486	36,663	53,049	51,974	105,023	30.5	39.4	34.9
25-29	43,072	40,039	83,111	10,836	13,965	24,801	53,908	54,004	107,912	20.1	25.9	23.0
30-34	38,788	38,425	77,214	4,750	8,506	13,256	43,538	46,931	90,470	10.9	18.1	14.7
35-39	32,328	32,217	64,544	4,099	5,571	9,670	36,427	37,788	74,215	11.3	14.7	13.0
40-44	23,463	28,447	51,910	2,963	4,059	7,023	26,426	32,507	58,933	11.2	12.5	11.9
45-49	23,010	23,628	46,637	2,489	2,705	5,194	25,499	26,333	51,832	9.8	10.3	10.0
50-54	17,475	17,480	34,954	2,120	1,222	3,341	19,594	18,701	38,296	10.8	6.5	8.7
55-60	12,312	11,092	23,404	909	607	1,517	13,221	11,699	24,920	6.9	5.2	6.1
60-64	8,047	6,412	14,459	555	304	859	8,602	6,717	15,318	6.5	4.5	5.6
65+	19,400	12,747	32,148	664	259	923	20,065	13,006	33,071	3.3	2.0	2.8
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table U 21: Currently Unemployed by Training Level, Region and Sex

Training Level	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	248,812	93,394	155,417	142,240	54,348	87,892	106,572	39,046	67,526
No Training	213,443	77,159	136,284	114,342	41,870	72,472	99,101	35,289	63,811
Apprent.cert	778	418	360	507	260	247	272	159	113
Brigades cert	5,904	4,096	1,808	4,213	2,970	1,243	1,691	1,126	564
Vocational cert	5,674	2,032	3,642	4,413	1,557	2,855	1,262	475	787
Educ.college cert	549	270	279	291	159	132	258	110	148
Univercity cert	727	396	330	550	270	280	176	126	50
Other cert	11,474	4,860	6,614	8,929	3,537	5,392	2,545	1,322	1,223
Vocational diploma	1,050	246	804	931	128	804	119	119	-
Educ.colle diploma	698	246	452	647	246	401	51	-	51
Univ Diploma	1,526	861	665	1,317	776	541	209	86	123
IHS Diploma	158	68	90	158	68	90	-	-	-
Other diploma	2,466	768	1,698	2,048	705	1,342	418	62	356
Univ degree	3,814	1,622	2,193	3,493	1,551	1,942	322	71	251
Other degree	375	232	143	287	192	95	88	40	48
Not Stated	176	121	55	115	60	55	61	61	-
Unemployed A									
Total	114,042	50,833	63,209	76,513	32,813	43,700	37,529	18,019	19,509
No Training	91,654	40,241	51,414	58,190	24,708	33,482	33,464	15,533	17,932
Apprent.cert	383	287	96	269	173	96	114	114	-
Brigades cert	3,415	2,565	850	2,544	1,810	733	871	754	117
Vocational cert	3,727	1,669	2,059	2,992	1,258	1,735	735	411	324
Educ.college cert	252	118	135	209	118	91	43	-	43
Univercity cert	499	307	192	373	181	192	126	126	-
Other cert	7,397	3,251	4,147	5,932	2,390	3,542	1,466	861	605
Vocational diploma	897	203	694	778	84	694	119	119	-
Educ.colle diploma	349	142	206	298	142	155	51	-	51
Univ Diploma	776	302	474	713	302	411	63	-	63
IHS Diploma	41	-	41	41	-	41	-	-	-
Other diploma	1,793	527	1,266	1,513	465	1,048	280	62	218
Univ degree	2,655	1,122	1,533	2,546	1,122	1,424	109	-	109
Other degree	88	40	48	-	-	-	88	40	48
Not Stated	115	60	55	115	60	55	-	-	-

<i>Table U21</i>									
<i>Continued</i>									
Unemployed B									
Total	134,770	42,562	92,208	65,727	21,535	44,192	69,043	21,027	48,016
No Training	121,788	36,919	84,870	56,152	17,162	38,990	65,636	19,756	45,880
Apprent.cert	395	131	264	237	86	151	158	45	113
Brigades cert	2,489	1,531	958	1,670	1,159	510	820	372	448
Vocational cert	1,947	363	1,583	1,420	300	1,121	526	64	463
Educ.college cert	297	152	145	82	42	40	215	110	105
Univercity cert	228	89	139	177	89	89	50	.	50
Other cert	4,076	1,609	2,468	2,997	1,147	1,850	1,079	462	618
Vocational diploma	153	43	110	153	43	110	-	-	-
Educ.colle diploma	349	103	245	349	103	245	-	-	-
Univ Diploma	750	560	190	604	474	130	146	86	61
IHS Diploma	117	68	49	117	68	49	-	-	-
Other diploma	673	240	432	534	240	294	138	-	138
Univ degree	1,159	500	659	947	429	518	213	71	142
Other degree	287	192	95	287	192	95	-	-	-
Not Stated	61	61	-	-	-	-	61	61	-

Table U 22: Currently Unemployment rates by Region and Sex

Region	Economically Active			Currently Unemployed			Unemployment rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Total	332,594	320,597	653,191	50,833	63,209	114,042	15.3	19.7	17.5
Cities/Towns	83,476	84,104	167,580	11,963	15,824	27,786	14.3	18.8	16.6
Urban Villages	97,895	109,704	207,599	20,850	27,876	48,727	21.3	25.4	23.5
Rural	151,223	126,789	278,012	18,019	19,509	37,529	11.9	15.4	13.5

Table L 1: Labour Force characteristics by Age and Sex

Both sexes 12+	
Population	1,153,227
Labour force	653,191
Employment	539,150
Unemployment	114,042
Participation rate	56.6
Unemployment rate	17.5
Employment rate	46.8
Youths 12 to 29	
Population	613,764
Labour force	266,137
Employment	193,879
Unemployment	72258
Participation rate	43.4
Unemployment rate	27.2
Employment rate	31.6
Men 12+	
Population	518,733
Labour force	332,516
Employment	281,762
Unemployment	50,833
Participation rate	64.1
Unemployment rate	15.3
Employment rate	64.1
Women 12	
Population	634,495
Labour force	320,675
Employment	257,388
Unemployment	63,209
Participation rate	50.5
Unemployment rate	19.7
Employment rate	40.6

Table PA 1: Participation Rates by Age Group and Sex

Age-group	Total Population	Economically Active Number	Participatory Rate %
Total	1,153,227	653,191	56.6
12-14	114,912	12,877	11.2
15-19	172,093	40,326	23.4
20-24	160,963	105,023	65.2
25-29	139,343	107,912	77.4
30-34	113,301	90,470	79.8
35-39	92,413	74,215	80.3
40-44	75,745	58,933	77.8
45-49	69,241	51,832	74.9
50-54	54,409	38,296	70.4
55-60	37,327	24,920	66.8
60-64	28,294	15,318	54.1
65+	94,989	33,071	34.8
Not stated	196	-	-
Male			
Total	518,733	332,594	64.1
12-14	57,804	8,005	13.8
15-19	84,336	24,260	28.8
20-24	72,590	53,049	73.1
25-29	63,439	53,908	85.0
30-34	49,009	43,538	88.8
35-39	41,332	36,427	88.1
40-44	30,336	26,426	87.1
45-49	29,576	25,499	86.2
50-54	24,145	19,594	81.2
55-60	16,083	13,221	82.2
60-64	11,597	8,602	74.2
65+	38,414	20,065	52.2
Not stated	72	-	-
Female			
Total	634,495	320,597	50.5
12-14	57,108	4,872	8.5
15-19	87,758	16,066	18.3
20-24	88,374	51,974	58.8
25-29	75,904	54,004	71.1
30-34	64,293	46,931	73.0
35-39	51,081	37,788	74.0
40-44	45,409	32,507	71.6
45-49	39,665	26,333	66.4
50-54	30,264	18,701	61.8
55-60	21,244	11,699	55.1
60-64	16,697	6,717	40.2
65+	56,575	13,006	23.0
Not stated	124	-	-

Note: Economically Active exclude the discouraged job seekers

Table C 1: Working Children 7-17 by Occupation, Sex and Age group

Occupation	Male			Female			All Sexes			Total
	7-9	10-13	14-17	7-9	10-13	14-17	7-9	10-13	14-17	
Clerks	-	-	45	-	-	92	-	-	137	137
Service Workers	328	1,231	1,903	415	1,780	2,922	743	3,011	4,826	8,580
Agric Workers	1,878	6,870	7,503	1,278	3,428	2,671	3,155	10,298	10,174	23,628
Craft & Related Workers	62	-	354	62	199	139	123	199	493	815
Elementary Occupations	37	989	2,103	50	1,050	987	86	2,039	3,090	5,216
Total	2,305	9,090	11,909	1,804	6,457	6,811	4,108	15,547	18,720	38,375

Table C 2: Working Children 7-17 by Industry, Sex and Age group

Industry	Male			Female			All Sexes			Total
	7-9	10-13	14-17	7-9	10-13	14-17	7-9	10-13	14-17	
Agriculture	1,915	7,265	8,466	1,278	3,718	2,671	3,192	10,984	11,137	25,312
Manufacturing	62	52	237	62	69	263	123	122	499	744
Construction	-	-	201	-	-	123	-	-	324	324
Retail Trade	287	1,364	1,981	343	2,411	2,106	630	3,775	4,087	8,491
Hotels & Restaurants	41	37	283	72	112	367	113	149	650	913
Transport & Communications	-	87	95	-	49	359	-	137	454	591
Real Estate	-	-	127	-	-	94	-	-	222	222
Public Administration	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	51	51
Other Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	-	165	165
Private Households	-	285	467	50	97	664	50	382	1,131	1,563
Total	2,305	9,090	11,909	1,804	6,457	6,811	4,108	15,547	18,720	38,375

Table C 3: Working Children 7-17 by Employment Status, Sex and Age group

Employment Status	Male			Female			All Sexes			Total
	7-9	10-13	14-17	7-9	10-13	14-17	7-9	10-13	14-17	
Paid employees	-	701	1,821	50	224	1,309	50	925	3,130	4,104
Self employed with employees	-	-	-	-	103	-	-	103	-	103
Self employed with no employees	401	690	775	38	611	610	439	1,301	1,385	3,125
Unpaid family helper	103	1,096	2,102	439	2,284	2,334	541	3,379	4,437	8,357
Working on family lands/cattle post	1,801	6,604	7,210	1,278	3,114	2,558	3,078	9,718	9,768	22,564
Other	-	-	-	-	121	-	-	121	-	121
Total	2,305	9,090	11,909	1,804	6,457	6,811	4,108	15,547	18,720	38,375

Table C 4: Working Children 7-17 by Reasons for working, Sex and Age group

Reason for Working	Male			Female			All Sexes			Total
	7-9	10-13	14-17	7-9	10-13	14-17	7-9	10-13	14-17	
Assist family	192	662	1,373	114	1,203	899	306	1,865	2,272	4,443
To obtain money	218	751	1,489	88	544	1,422	305	1,295	2,910	4,511
Duty to help family	1,551	6,367	8,105	1,533	3,683	3,257	3,084	10,051	11,363	24,497
Obligation	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	53
Finished school	-	-	159	-	-	262	-	-	421	421
School class	-	86	249	-	232	212	-	317	461	779
Experience	156	191	42	-	-	-	156	191	42	390
Other	37	-	-	-	57	-	37	57	-	94
Not stated	150	981	491	70	737	760	220	1,718	1,251	3,189
Total	150	837	440	70	660	593	4,108	15,547	18,720	38,375

Table C 5: Working Children aged 7-17 by Sex and Age Group, and School attendance

Sex and Age Group	Currently attending school	Currently not attending school
Male		
7-9	2,305	-
10-13	8,109	981
14-17	7,921	3,988
Total	18,335	4,969
Female		
7-9	1,754	50
10-13	6,323	134
14-17	4,570	2,241
Total	12,647	2,425
Both Sex		
7-9	4,059	50
10-13	14,432	1,115
14-17	12,491	6,229
Total	30,981	7,394

Table C 6: Working Children aged 7-17 by Region and hours worked

REGION	Hours							Total
	1-7	8-14	15-21	22-28	29-35	36-42 re	Than 42	
Cities and Towns	322	1,054	447	518	266	51	989	3,647
Urban Villages	1,414	2,922	2,012	1,050	733	396	1,299	9,827
Rural Villages	3,934	5,680	4,969	2,942	1,934	1,491	3,952	24,902
DISTRICT								
Gaborone	95	229	140	140	124	51	466	1,244
FTown	97	312	179	167	90		320	1,164
S/Phikwe		47	88	116			116	368
Lobatse	62	172			52		50	335
Orapa	30	105					37	172
Jwaneng	38	176	40	96				349
Sowa		14						14
Ngwaketse	176	871	443	205	682	194	241	2,812
Barolong	230	342	409	57		55	112	1,205
Ngwaketse west		98			42		42	182
South east		116			264	51	230	661
Kweneng East	214	631	548	146	405	40	837	2,821
Kweneng west		616	164	73	162	71	211	1,297
Kgatleng	199	255	195	161	97	97	406	1,411
Central Serowe/Palapye	1,037	1,244	858	996	177	286	966	5,565
Central Mahalapye	462	696	778	120	197		416	2,669
Central Bobonong	424	688	790	347	115	60	119	2,543
Central Boteti	571	425	339	142	63	129	63	1,732
Central Tutume	822	1,484	856	908	206	549	530	5,356
North East	130	137	439	182	42	125	156	1,211
Ngamiland East	422	159	265	192			169	1,206
Ngamiland West	225	284	622	326	52	101	445	2,056
Chobe	30	164			40	30		263
Ghanzi	227	77	104	86	97	98	183	872
Kgalagadi South	101	234	83	50	27		126	621
Kgalagadi North	78	82	86					245
Total	5670	9656	7428	4510	2933	1938	6240	38,375

Table C 7: Working Children 7-17 by Industry and Usual Hours Worked per Week

Industry	Hours														Total
	1-7		8-14		15-21		22-28		29-35		36-42		More Than 42		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Agriculture	4,306	17.0	7,096	28.0	5,296	20.9	2,980	11.8	1,646	6.5	1,200	4.7	2,789	11.0	25,312
Manufacturing	52	7.0	286	38.4	40	5.3	-	-	-	-	42	5.7	324	43.6	744
Construction	-	-	63	19.4	-	-	48	14.8	-	-	60	18.6	153	47.1	324
Retail Trade	733	8.6	1,530	18.0	1,832	21.6	1,293	15.2	1,115	13.1	508	6.0	1,481	17.4	8,491
Hotels & Restaurants	202	22.1	443	48.5	147	16.2	37	4.0	-	-	47	5.2	37	4.0	913
Transport & Communications	87	14.8	44	7.5	-	-	49	8.3	-	-	-	-	410	69.4	591
Real Estate	66	29.9	-	-	47	21.3	61	27.5	-	-	-	-	47	21.3	222
Public Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0	-	-	51
Other Community Services	52	31.7	-	-	66	39.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	28.4	165
Private Households	171	11.0	194	12.4	-	-	42	2.7	173	11.0	30	1.9	953	61.0	1,563
Total	5,670	14.8	9,656	25.2	7,428	19.4	4,510	11.8	2,933	7.6	1,938	5.1	6,240	16.3	38,375

Table C 8: Working Children 7-17 by Occupation and Usual Hours Worked per Week

Occupation	Hours														Total
	1-7		8-14		15-21		22-28		29-35		36-42		More Than 42		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Clerks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	100.0	137
Service Workers	965	11.3	1,769	20.6	1,645	19.2	1,154	13.5	1,004	11.7	392	4.6	1,651	19.2	8,580
Agric Workers	4,003	16.9	6,860	29.0	5,193	22.0	2,681	11.3	1,646	7.0	1,031	4.4	2,214	9.4	23,628
Craft & Related Workers	43	5.2	365	44.8	111	13.6	120	14.7	-	-	-	-	177	21.7	815
Elementary Occupations	659	12.6	662	12.7	479	9.2	555	10.6	283	5.4	515	9.9	2,062	39.5	5,216
Total	5,670	14.8	9,656	25.2	7,428	19.4	4,510	11.8	2,933	7.6	1,938	5.1	6,240	16.3	38,375

Table C 9: Working Children 7-17 by Employment Status and Usual Hours Worked per Week

	Hours														Total
	1-7		8-14		15-21		22-28		29-35		36-42		More Than 42		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Paid employees	249	<i>6.1</i>	257	<i>6.3</i>	180	<i>4.4</i>	196	<i>4.8</i>	325	<i>7.9</i>	404	<i>9.8</i>	2,494	<i>60.8</i>	4,104
Self employed with employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	<i>100.0</i>	103
Self employed with no employees	119	<i>3.8</i>	375	<i>12.0</i>	521	<i>16.7</i>	846	<i>27.1</i>	482	<i>15.4</i>	201	<i>6.4</i>	581	<i>18.6</i>	3,125
Unpaid family helper	1,230	<i>14.7</i>	2,233	<i>26.7</i>	1,741	<i>20.8</i>	974	<i>11.7</i>	676	<i>8.1</i>	354	<i>4.2</i>	1,149	<i>13.7</i>	8,357
Working on family lands/cattle post	3,951	<i>17.5</i>	6,790	<i>30.1</i>	4,985	<i>22.1</i>	2,493	<i>11.1</i>	1,450	<i>6.4</i>	980	<i>4.3</i>	1,914	<i>8.5</i>	22,564
Other	121	<i>100.0</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121
Total	5,670	<i>14.8</i>	9,656	<i>25.2</i>	7,428	<i>19.4</i>	4,510	<i>11.8</i>	2,933	<i>7.6</i>	1,938	<i>5.1</i>	6,240	<i>16.3</i>	38,375

Table C 10: Working Children 7-17 by Usual Hours Worked per Week, and Industry

Industry	Sex		Total
	Male	Female	
Traditional or subsistence agriculture	16,985	7,016	24,001
Commercial livestock farming	96		96
Commercial poultry farming		54	54
Hunting and trapping	492	401	893
Forestry (all)	73	195	268
Total	17,646	7,666	25,312

Table C 11: Children 7-17 who were involved in housekeeping activities in the last 7 days by Age group and Sex

Sex and Age Group	Number of Children	Number who did house work
Male		
7-9	58,016	32,504
10-13	83,388	66,724
14-17	72,439	61,713
Total	213,843	160,941
Female		
7-9	55,633	35,769
10-13	83,100	70,754
14-17	75,400	67,123
Total	214,133	173,647
Both Sex		
7-9	113,649	68,273
10-13	166,488	137,478
14-17	147,839	128,836
Total	427,977	334,588

Table C 12: Children 7-17 who were involved in housekeeping activities in the last 7 days by Age group and Region

Age Group and Region	Number of Children	Number who did house work
7-9		
Cities and Towns	17,020	6,901
Urban Villages	39,320	24,120
Rural Villages	57,310	37,252
Total	113,649	68,273
10-13		
Cities and Towns	26,745	19,562
Urban Villages	60,293	50,113
Rural Villages	79,450	67,802
Total	166,488	137,478
14-17		
Cities and Towns	27,176	22,929
Urban Villages	59,900	53,933
Rural Villages	60,763	51,974
Total	147,839	128,836
All Ages (7-17)		
Cities and Towns	70,941	49,393
Urban Villages	159,513	128,166
Rural Villages	197,523	157,029
Total	427,977	334,588

Table C 13: Children 7-17 who were involved in housekeeping activities in the last 7 days by Education Status

Sex and Age Group	Currently attending school	Currently not attending school
Male		
7-9	31,421	1,083
10-13	64,116	2,608
14-17	53,994	7,719
Total	149,531	11,410
Female		
7-9	34,212	1,558
10-13	69,147	1,607
14-17	58,039	9,084
Total	161,398	12,249
Both Sex		
7-9	65,632	2,641
10-13	133,263	4,215
14-17	112,034	16,803
Total	310,929	23,658

Table C 14: Children who were involved in housekeeping in the last 7 days and were currently attending school and who indicated that housekeeping contributed to difficulties in schooling

Sex and Age Group	Caused problems	Not caused problems	Not Stated
Male			
7-9	770	30,453	198
10-13	2,215	61,593	309
14-17	3,561	49,904	529
Total	6,545	141,950	1,036
Female			
7-9	647	33,372	193
10-13	3,645	65,309	193
14-17	4,374	53,489	177
Total	8,666	152,170	563
Both Sex			
7-9	1,416	63,825	391
10-13	5,860	126,901	502
14-17	7,934	103,393	706
Total	15,211	294,120	1,599

Table C 15: Children who indicated that housekeeping caused problems for schooling by type of difficulties they faced

	Number	Percent
Difficulties in catching up	2,671	17.6
No time to study	9,773	64.2
Difficult to concentrate	618	4.1
Often come late	84	0.6
Too little time	445	2.9
Missed some school days	177	1.2
Not Stated	118	0.8
Not applicable	1,326	8.7
Total	15,211	100.0

Table C 16: Children who indicated that housekeeping caused problem to their schooling and some of the activities that contribute to the difficulties

Activities contributing to difficulties with schooling	Number	Percentage of children doing household duties & attending school
Household duties	10,854	3.5
Fetching Water	5,443	1.8
Collecting firewood	5,319	1.7
Work Prevent Me	44	0.0
Fell pregnant/have children/impregnated	33	0.0
Other	276	0.1

Table N 1: Currently Not Economically Active Population by Age Group, Reason Not Active and Sex

Age group	Total	Attending school	Hhld Duties	Too old	Sick	Disabled	Too young	Looking after the sick	Other
Total	365,266	199,439	48,785	33,087	53,571	7,335	13,767	2,345	6,938
12-14	101,124	89,399	2,940	-	270	-	8,143	57	316
15-19	108,236	92,436	8,056	-	871	463	5,100	152	1,158
20-24	26,713	13,907	7,433	-	3,085	250	523	317	1,199
25-29	11,556	2,360	4,830	-	2,642	484	-	217	1,023
30-34	9,131	437	3,941	-	3,373	468	-	136	775
35-39	7,431	217	2,885	-	3,252	254	-	319	502
40-44	8,033	338	2,856	-	3,911	288	-	138	501
45-49	7,983	59	2,559	281	4,126	401	-	177	381
50-54	9,567	149	2,514	394	5,729	474	-	108	198
55-60	8,220	-	3,072	593	3,367	864	-	112	212
60-64	9,830	-	3,042	1,714	4,405	440	-	100	129
65+	57,246	136	4,657	29,952	18,495	2,949	-	513	545
Not stated	196	-	-	153	43	-	-	-	-
Male									
Total	143,718	98,890	7,535	8,915	16,760	2,588	6,644	232	2,156
12-14	49,484	43,846	1,072	-	232	.	4,335	-	-
15-19	51,009	45,686	2,613	-	122	221	1,994	-	373
20-24	10,141	7,360	807	-	1,167	54	315	-	437
25-29	2,867	1,131	318	-	915	133	-	81	288
30-34	2,289	206	423	-	1,303	179	-	-	177
35-39	1,621	217	161	-	1,152	44	-	-	47
40-44	2,174	229	239	-	1,455	135	-	-	116
45-49	1,809	-	437	-	1,012	125	-	-	235
50-54	2,453	149	202	78	1,721	248	-	-	55
55-60	1,612	-	285	155	830	215	-	50	77
60-64	2,131	-	214	269	1,501	109	-	-	39
65+	16,054	65	764	8,342	5,349	1,123	-	100	310
Not stated	72	-	-	72	-	-	-	-	-
Female									
Total	221,548	100,549	41,250	24,172	36,811	4,747	7,123	2,114	4,782
12-14	51,640	45,553	1,868	-	38	-	3,809	57	316
15-19	57,228	46,750	5,443	-	749	242	3,107	152	785
20-24	16,572	6,547	6,626	-	1,917	195	208	317	762
25-29	8,689	1,229	4,512	-	1,726	351	-	136	734
30-34	6,842	231	3,518	-	2,070	288	-	136	598
35-39	5,809	-	2,725	-	2,100	210	-	319	455
40-44	5,859	109	2,617	-	2,456	153	-	138	385
45-49	6,174	59	2,122	281	3,115	276	-	177	145
50-54	7,114	-	2,312	317	4,009	225	-	108	143
55-60	6,608	-	2,787	438	2,537	649	-	62	135
60-64	7,699	-	2,828	1,445	2,904	331	-	100	90
65+	41,192	71	3,892	21,610	13,146	1,826	-	412	234
Not stated	124	-	-	81	43	-	-	-	-

Table N 2: Currently Not Economically Active Population by Marital Status, Reason Not Active and Sex

Marital Status	Total	Attending school	Hhld Duties	Too old	Sick	Disabled	Too young	Looking after the sick	Other
Total	365,266	199,439	48,785	33,087	53,571	7,335	13,767	2,345	6,938
Never married	272,896	196,569	25,484	5,995	22,798	3,243	13,643	1,311	3,852
Married	41,691	2,009	12,624	8,934	13,541	1,645	-	499	2,439
Living together	14,297	694	5,866	1,484	4,784	623	124	173	550
Separated	279	-	37	45	196	-	-	-	-
Divorced	2,534	38	693	584	962	190	-	67	-
Widowed	33,570	129	4,081	16,045	11,288	1,635	-	294	97
Male									
Total	143,718	98,890	7,535	8,915	16,760	2,588	6,644	232	2,156
Never married	121,012	97,204	5,533	806	8,155	1,141	6,644	168	1,362
Married	14,730	1,214	1,288	5,051	5,519	885	-	64	710
Living together	3,548	435	450	823	1,471	286	-	-	84
Separated	84	-	-	-	84	-	-	-	-
Divorced	813	38	107	179	386	104	-	-	-
Widowed	3,530	-	158	2,057	1,145	171	-	-	-
Female									
Total	221,548	100,549	41,250	24,172	36,811	4,747	7,123	2,114	4,782
Never married	151,884	99,365	19,952	5,189	14,644	2,101	6,999	1,143	2,490
Married	26,961	796	11,336	3,882	8,022	759	-	435	1,729
Living together	10,749	259	5,416	662	3,313	336	124	173	466
Separated	194	-	37	45	112	-	-	-	-
Divorced	1,721	-	586	405	576	86	-	67	-
Widowed	30,039	129	3,923	13,988	10,144	1,464	-	294	97

Table N 3: Currently Not Economically Active Population by Educational Level, Reason Not Active and Sex

Level of Education	Total	Attending school	Hhld Duties	Too old	Sick	Disabled	Too young	Looking after the sick	Other
Total	365,266	199,439	48,785	33,087	53,571	7,335	13,767	2,345	6,938
Currently attending	194,919	177,796	6,400	-	458	113	9,476	106	570
Never attended	63,069	-	8,435	22,081	25,320	4,450	841	501	1,180
Non-formal	3,281	37	1,026	481	1,508	49	-	180	-
Primary	49,548	1,394	14,161	9,075	18,546	2,018	2,329	762	1,264
Junior secondary	26,278	5,536	11,700	806	5,253	584	642	535	1,222
Senior secondary	28,069	14,414	7,063	591	2,437	121	478	261	2,702
Unknown	363	262	-	52	49	-	-	-	-
Male									
Total	143,718	98,890	7,535	8,915	16,760	2,588	6,644	232	2,156
Currently attending	94,459	87,139	2,717	-	244	53	4,191	-	115
Never attended	18,529	-	1,327	6,650	7,999	1,514	280	150	412
Non-formal	505	37	146	115	207	-	-	-	-
Primary	12,284	723	1,176	1,711	5,946	696	1,704	-	329
Junior secondary	6,843	3,137	1,422	186	1,367	267	188	-	275
Senior secondary	11,099	7,657	747	253	996	58	282	81	1,024
Unknown	197	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female									
Total	221,548	100,549	41,250	24,172	36,811	4,747	7,123	2,114	4,782
Currently attending	100,460	90,657	3,683	-	214	61	5,285	106	454
Never attended	44,540	-	7,108	15,431	17,321	2,935	562	351	767
Non-formal	2,776	-	880	366	1,301	49	-	180	-
Primary	37,265	671	12,985	7,364	12,600	1,323	625	762	935
Junior secondary	19,436	2,399	10,278	620	3,885	318	455	535	947
Senior secondary	16,970	6,758	6,316	339	1,441	63	196	180	1,678
Unknown	166	65	-	52	49	-	-	-	-

Table N 4: Currently Not Economically Active Population by Training Level, Reason Not Active and Sex

Training level	Total	Attending school	Hhld Duties	Too old	Sick	Disabled	Too young	Looking after the sick	Other
Total	365,266	199,439	48,785	33,087	53,571	7,335	13,767	2,345	6,938
No Training	337,374	183,263	44,190	31,747	50,707	6,791	13,605	2,231	4,840
Apprent.cert	375	189	-	123	-	63	-	-	-
Brigades cert	5,014	4,011	568	-	333	102	-	-	-
Vocational cert	3,686	2,154	754	59	456	43	-	-	221
Educ.college cert	1,094	126	203	223	251	86	-	-	206
Univercity cert	138	92	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cert	6,088	2,075	1,157	398	1,513	129	-	-	818
Vocational diploma	870	284	248	38	152	-	111	-	37
Educ.colle diploma	1,116	827	195	-	-	-	-	33	60
Univ Diploma	1,388	906	144	48	-	58	-	-	233
IHS Diploma	377	81	81	215	-	-	-	-	-
Other diploma	1,506	1,018	163	85	47	63	-	-	129
Univ degree	5,350	3,894	765	105	112	-	50	81	341
Other degree	889	518	271	47	-	-	-	-	53
Male									
Total	143,718	98,890	7,535	8,915	16,760	2,588	6,644	232	2,156
No Training	131,155	90,277	6,695	8,397	15,187	2,319	6,482	150	1,647
Apprent.cert	185	131	-	55	-	-	-	-	-
Brigades cert	3,254	2,783	213	-	156	102	-	-	-
Vocational cert	1,628	1,094	112	59	253	43	-	-	68
Educ.college cert	460	126	69	-	212	-	-	-	53
Univercity cert	92	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cert	2,262	777	267	211	720	66	-	-	222
Vocational diploma	338	113	-	-	114	-	111	-	-
Educ.colle diploma	168	117	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
Univ Diploma	622	455	-	48	-	58	-	-	60
IHS Diploma	81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other diploma	617	484	-	41	47	-	-	-	45
Univ degree	2,282	1,843	71	105	71	-	50	81	60
Other degree	574	518	56	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Table N 4 continued</i>									
Female									
Total	221,548	100,549	41,250	24,172	36,811	4,747	7,123	2,114	4,782
No Training	206,219	92,986	37,495	23,350	35,519	4,472	7,123	2,080	3,193
Apprent.cert	190	59	-	68	-	63	-	-	-
Brigades cert	1,760	1,228	355	-	177	-	-	-	-
Vocational cert	2,058	1,060	642	-	203	-	-	-	153
Educ.college cert	634	-	134	223	39	86	-	-	152
Univcity cert	46	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cert	3,826	1,298	890	187	793	63	-	-	596
Vocational diploma	532	171	248	38	39	-	-	-	37
Educ.colle diploma	948	710	144	-	-	-	-	33	60
Univ Diploma	767	451	144	-	-	-	-	-	172
IHS Diploma	295	-	81	215	-	-	-	-	-
Other diploma	889	535	163	44	-	63	-	-	85
Univ degree	3,067	2,051	694	-	41	-	-	-	281
Other degree	316	-	215	47	-	-	-	-	53

Table N 5: Currently Not Economically Active Population by District, Reason Not Active and Sex

District	Total	Attending school	Hhld Duties	Too old	Sick	Disabled	Too young	Looking after the sick	Other
Total	365,266	199,439	48,785	33,087	53,571	7,335	13,767	2,345	6,938
Gaborone	30,098	19,463	3,812	846	1,823	125	2,416	68	1,545
FTown	15,239	10,843	1,599	505	1,555	-	423	133	181
S/Phikwe	4,933	3,153	674	329	494	49	78	53	102
Lobatse	10,108	7,456	1,395	310	569	43	97	50	188
Orapa	1,347	1,317	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1,806	1,523	188	-	68	-	-	-	27
Sowa	442	351	63	-	-	-	28	-	-
Ngwaketse	29,963	14,921	3,964	3,029	5,213	839	1,525	106	366
Barolong	15,525	6,873	2,868	2,022	2,484	397	597	214	71
Ngwaketse west	2,758	724	288	350	1,053	115	180	49	-
South east	10,727	6,192	1,424	1,002	698	44	718	53	595
Kweneng East	43,814	21,482	7,701	2,966	6,978	988	1,947	555	1,197
Kweneng west	6,377	1,309	1,601	749	1,839	139	666	73	-
Kgatleng	15,522	8,785	1,653	1,556	2,141	249	909	58	171
Central									
Serowe/Palapye	40,546	22,668	4,468	4,119	7,240	771	508	212	560
Central Mahalapye	26,500	13,955	3,092	2,484	5,048	395	752	281	493
Central Bobonong	14,386	8,450	2,157	1,258	1,666	555	186	-	115
Central Boteti	8,015	3,630	1,064	1,247	1,176	216	464	-	219
Central Tutume	36,770	20,654	4,931	3,756	5,721	729	509	209	262
North East	9,546	5,765	930	1,091	1,160	217	121	72	190
Ngamiland East	16,887	10,099	2,532	1,526	1,789	514	338	-	89
Ngamiland West	9,321	4,649	842	1,588	1,228	443	166	-	404
Chobe	2,220	985	387	180	444	38	148	-	38
Ghanzi	7,156	2,966	609	1,078	1,689	220	461	60	73
Kgalagadi South	2,502	509	377	531	715	-	283	38	50
Kgalagadi North	2,757	716	138	565	780	249	249	60	-

Table N 5 continued

Male									
Total	143,718	98,890	7,535	8,915	16,760	2,588	6,644	232	2,156
Gaborone	12,570	9,460	455	315	1,001	125	930	-	283
FTown	6,066	5,033	357	146	239	-	240	-	50
S/Phikwe	2,126	1,612	105	96	185	49	39	-	39
Lobatse	3,872	3,527	-	53	149	43	-	-	100
Orapa	533	533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	666	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	185	171	-	-	-	-	14	-	-
Ngwaketse	11,469	6,890	651	687	1,864	246	1,017	-	115
Barolong	5,843	3,602	357	766	737	166	216	-	-
Ngwaketse west	1,206	355	-	132	577	38	104	-	-
South east	4,966	3,389	264	227	282	44	517	-	243
Kweneng East	16,227	10,394	1,553	958	1,849	269	864	64	276
Kweneng west	1,712	361	331	66	475	73	407	-	-
Kgatleng	6,443	4,584	467	468	389	97	324	-	115
Central									
Serowe/Palapye	15,212	11,238	481	956	1,628	227	398	37	247
Central Mahalapye	9,757	6,385	589	514	1,724	179	273	50	45
Central Bobonong	5,760	4,465	387	228	511	168	-	-	-
Central Boteti	3,150	2,158	-	370	366	45	125	-	87
Central Tutume	16,203	11,669	696	1,180	2,092	124	229	81	131
North East	3,908	2,771	207	236	454	42	61	-	138
Ngamiland East	5,956	4,350	301	361	549	211	185	-	-
Ngamiland West	4,087	2,435	143	611	396	138	166	-	198
Chobe	927	547	40	38	165	-	100	-	38
Ghanzi	3,051	1,664	150	328	532	140	238	-	-
Kgalagadi South	853	312	-	182	197	-	112	-	50
Kgalagadi North	969	319	-	-	400	163	86	-	-

Table N 5 continued

Female									
Total	221,548	100,549	41,250	24,172	36,811	4,747	7,123	2,114	4,782
Gaborone	17,528	10,003	3,356	531	822	-	1,485	68	1,262
FTown	9,173	5,810	1,241	359	1,316	-	183	133	131
S/Phikwe	2,807	1,541	569	233	309	-	39	53	63
Lobatse	6,236	3,930	1,395	257	420	-	97	50	88
Orapa	814	784	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1,140	857	188	-	68	-	-	-	27
Sowa	257	180	63	-	-	-	14	-	-
Ngwaketse	18,494	8,031	3,313	2,342	3,348	593	508	106	251
Barolong	9,681	3,271	2,511	1,257	1,746	231	381	214	71
Ngwaketse west	1,552	369	288	218	476	77	76	49	-
South east	5,762	2,803	1,160	775	417	-	200	53	353
Kweneng East	27,586	11,088	6,148	2,008	5,129	720	1,083	491	921
Kweneng west	4,665	949	1,270	684	1,365	66	260	73	-
Kgatleng	9,079	4,201	1,186	1,088	1,753	153	585	58	56
Central									
Serowe/Palapye	25,334	11,430	3,987	3,163	5,612	544	109	175	313
Central Mahalapye	16,742	7,570	2,502	1,970	3,324	216	479	232	449
Central Bobonong	8,626	3,985	1,769	1,030	1,155	386	186	-	115
Central Boteti	4,865	1,472	1,064	877	811	171	339	-	132
Central Tutume	20,567	8,986	4,235	2,575	3,629	605	279	127	130
North East	5,638	2,994	723	855	706	175	61	72	52
Ngamiland East	10,931	5,748	2,231	1,165	1,240	303	154	-	89
Ngamiland West	5,234	2,214	699	978	832	305	-	-	206
Chobe	1,293	438	348	143	279	38	48	-	-
Ghanzi	4,105	1,302	459	751	1,157	80	223	60	73
Kgalagadi South	1,649	198	377	348	518	-	171	38	-
Kgalagadi North	1,789	397	138	565	379	86	163	60	-

Table N 6: Currently Not Economically Active Population by District, Age Group and Sex

DISTRICT	Total	12-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65+	N/Stated
Total	365,266	101,124	108,236	26,713	11,556	9,131	7,431	8,033	7,983	9,567	8,220	9,830	57,246	196
Gaborone	30,098	8,313	9,956	4,503	1,589	1,189	1,053	964	286	661	365	400	819	-
FTown	15,239	4,456	6,561	1,234	559	235	362	224	213	214	229	150	803	-
S/Phikwe	4,933	1,012	1,977	393	261	161	80	49	190	124	24	206	455	-
Lobatse	10,108	3,372	3,750	856	208	385	232	403	215	105	97	53	432	-
Orapa	1,347	483	729	105	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1,806	576	735	187	61	88	66	-	-	60	33	-	-	-
Sowa	442	187	168	12	56	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
Ngwaketse	29,963	7,651	8,593	1,799	640	711	157	955	835	1,557	705	908	5,453	-
Barolong	15,525	3,457	4,458	650	763	165	362	315	533	855	112	392	3,463	-
Ngwaketse west	2,758	601	416	49	38	250	87	163	142	104	184	70	653	-
South east	10,727	3,188	3,096	1,614	482	223	97	198	144	-	103	226	1,357	-
Kweneng East	43,814	10,738	13,868	3,504	1,578	1,000	616	1,095	1,512	1,066	1,203	1,443	6,148	44
Kweneng west	6,377	1,549	629	210	359	211	376	282	294	373	431	340	1,323	-
Kgatleng	15,522	4,355	4,993	872	182	441	220	285	256	491	257	499	2,671	-
Central														
Serowe/Palapye	40,546	11,580	11,298	2,609	1,131	648	702	669	762	995	631	1,115	8,405	-
Central Mahalapye	26,500	7,308	7,806	1,586	566	797	867	437	498	403	672	1,119	4,440	-
Central Bobonong	14,386	4,870	4,239	609	201	647	159	143	219	291	270	408	2,330	-
Central Boteti	8,015	2,150	2,082	384	305	130	330	189	243	157	232	164	1,534	115
Central Tutume	36,770	9,129	11,848	2,055	1,260	536	581	325	319	879	1,546	1,109	7,184	-
North East	9,546	3,843	2,042	425	174	173	84	-	347	61	237	264	1,897	-
Ngamiland East	16,887	5,145	4,938	1,508	403	440	412	273	270	103	280	596	2,482	37
Ngamiland West	9,321	2,892	1,851	576	91	220	335	348	262	117	245	99	2,284	-
Chobe	2,220	673	334	357	45	97	59	112	105	112	-	-	325	-
Ghanzi	7,156	2,303	1,321	339	268	226	159	331	202	302	157	207	1,342	-
Kgalagadi South	2,502	412	466	118	138	76	26	166	53	157	118	63	709	-
Kgalagadi North	2,757	884	82	159	198	82	-	78	82	379	86	-	728	-

<i>Table N 5 continued</i>														
Male														
Total	143,718	49,484	51,009	10,141	2,867	2,289	1,621	2,174	1,809	2,453	1,612	2,131	16,054	72
Gaborone	12,570	4,307	3,910	2,260	294	259	168	311	39	314	130	136	443	-
FTown	6,066	2,058	3,130	368	97	-	37	-	113	34	-	41	187	-
S/Phikwe	2,126	714	760	177	-	41	80	49	80	-	24	39	160	-
Lobatse	3,872	1,502	1,664	405	99	43	-	-	-	105	-	-	53	-
Orapa	533	270	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	666	224	303	73	33	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	185	84	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	11,469	3,408	4,278	740	175	137	-	398	89	407	146	282	1,410	-
Barolong	5,843	1,786	2,094	60	219	54	59	54	-	189	-	60	1,270	-
Ngwaketse west	1,206	292	205	49	-	104	-	125	28	-	56	70	278	-
South east	4,966	1,943	1,540	698	60	51	44	198	44	-	51	-	336	-
Kweneng East	16,227	5,046	6,230	1,082	331	176	266	166	305	226	236	345	1,819	-
Kweneng west	1,712	610	287	64	129	211	-	-	64	-	-	-	347	-
Kgatleng	6,443	2,393	2,411	323	58	114	59	151	44	-	101	114	675	-
Central														
Serowe/Palapye	15,212	5,362	5,854	809	362	64	47	126	198	262	131	325	1,672	-
Central Mahalapye	9,757	3,241	3,575	391	98	218	328	119	51	103	176	161	1,297	-
Central Bobonong	5,760	2,648	2,059	79	127	59	-	58	-	85	-	63	581	-
Central Boteti	3,150	1,094	1,034	215	-	130	45	-	87	-	90	-	383	72
Central Tutume	16,203	4,432	6,688	999	408	271	265	68	111	348	297	271	2,046	-
North East	3,908	1,956	710	227	61	-	42	-	240	-	77	73	522	-
Ngamiland East	5,956	2,424	1,691	592	149	105	-	39	-	-	51	64	839	-
Ngamiland West	4,087	1,397	1,070	222	-	83	86	92	91	78	47	-	922	-
Chobe	927	415	153	156	-	38	59	-	30	-	-	-	76	-
Ghanzi	3,051	1,319	783	37	114	-	-	86	60	86	-	60	505	-
Kgalagadi South	853	155	215	33	53	50	-	58	53	53	-	26	157	-
Kgalagadi North	969	405	-	82	-	82	-	78	82	163	-	-	78	-

<i>Table N 5 continued</i>														
Female														
Total	221,548	51,640	57,228	16,572	8,689	6,842	5,809	5,859	6,174	7,114	6,608	7,699	41,192	124
Gaborone	17,528	4,006	6,046	2,243	1,295	930	885	653	248	348	235	264	376	-
FTown	9,173	2,398	3,431	866	462	235	325	224	100	181	229	109	615	-
S/Phikwe	2,807	298	1,217	215	261	120	-	-	109	124	-	167	295	-
Lobatse	6,236	1,870	2,086	452	109	342	232	403	215	-	97	53	378	-
Orapa	814	213	466	105	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1,140	352	432	114	28	88	33	-	-	60	33	-	-	-
Sowa	257	103	67	12	56	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
Ngwaketse	18,494	4,242	4,315	1,060	465	574	157	557	746	1,149	559	626	4,043	-
Barolong	9,681	1,672	2,364	591	544	112	302	262	533	666	112	332	2,192	-
Ngwaketse west	1,552	309	212	-	38	146	87	38	115	104	129	-	375	-
South east	5,762	1,245	1,556	916	421	172	52	-	99	-	52	226	1,021	-
Kweneng East	27,586	5,692	7,638	2,422	1,246	824	350	929	1,207	840	968	1,098	4,329	44
Kweneng west	4,665	938	343	145	231	-	376	282	230	373	431	340	976	-
Kgatleng	9,079	1,962	2,582	549	124	327	161	134	212	491	156	385	1,996	-
Central														
Serowe/Palapye	25,334	6,218	5,444	1,800	769	584	655	543	564	733	501	789	6,733	-
Central Mahalapye	16,742	4,067	4,231	1,195	467	579	539	319	447	300	497	958	3,143	-
Central Bobonong	8,626	2,222	2,180	530	74	588	159	85	219	206	270	344	1,750	-
Central Boteti	4,865	1,056	1,048	168	305	-	285	189	156	157	142	164	1,151	43
Central Tutume	20,567	4,697	5,160	1,056	852	265	316	257	208	531	1,248	838	5,138	-
North East	5,638	1,887	1,332	198	113	173	42	-	107	61	160	191	1,375	-
Ngamiland East	10,931	2,721	3,247	916	254	335	412	234	270	103	229	532	1,643	37
Ngamiland West	5,234	1,495	781	354	91	137	248	256	172	40	199	99	1,362	-
Chobe	1,293	258	180	201	45	59	-	112	76	112	-	-	249	-
Ghanzi	4,105	984	538	302	153	226	159	245	142	216	157	147	837	-
Kgalagadi South	1,649	257	250	86	85	26	26	108	-	104	118	38	552	-
Kgalagadi North	1,789	478	82	78	198	-	-	-	-	216	86	-	651	-

Table US 1: Usually Employed Population by Industry, Occupation and Sex

Industry	Total	Legislators	Professionals	Technicians & Ass Professionals	Clerks	Service workers	Agric Workers	Craft & Related Workers	Plant & Machine Operators	Elementary Occupation	N/Stated
Total	514,580	30,209	27,908	40,895	33,877	89,862	116,954	49,260	25,206	97,932	2,477
Agriculture	140,128	738	-	106	283	366	115,242	496	841	22,055	-
Fishing	52	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-
Mining	13,985	447	531	1,334	1,345	845	-	3,832	3,817	1,834	-
Manufacturing	36,889	3,642	370	876	2,116	4,033	-	18,769	3,212	3,870	-
Water & Electricity	4,242	180	311	684	797	111	-	877	584	699	-
Construction	27,060	2,503	751	883	1,316	193	-	11,223	1,792	8,398	-
Retail Trade	75,833	7,753	228	1,185	8,444	40,560	333	6,997	2,054	8,278	-
Hotels & Restaurants	15,219	1,925	128	162	1,558	8,956	-	576	198	1,715	-
Transport & Commu	15,356	1,583	679	997	1,989	4,725	-	622	3,846	914	-
Financial Intermediaries	8,704	1,722	984	2,809	2,476	356	-	-	119	238	-
Real Estate	25,025	3,797	1,683	2,762	2,569	8,995	77	840	561	3,743	-
Public Administration	57,881	3,117	5,210	8,434	7,265	8,708	911	3,842	5,854	12,652	1,889
Education	43,357	853	14,830	13,534	1,772	4,539	130	450	728	6,521	-
Health & Social Work	13,921	363	1,174	5,731	877	2,053	45	140	750	2,788	-
Other community Serv	10,988	1,090	622	1,145	951	4,715	64	314	558	1,529	-
Private households	23,845	-	-	-	-	574	100	220	252	22,699	-
Foreign Missions	932	209	407	149	119	49	-	-	-	-	-
Other & Not stated	1,163	287	-	105	-	83	-	61	40	-	588

<i>USI continued</i>											
Male											
Total	271,337	20,883	15,670	15,993	8,369	30,921	71,937	33,156	22,651	49,474	2,284
Agriculture	90,563	277	-	62	31	133	70,539	282	796	18,444	-
Fishing	52	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-
Mining	12,150	447	503	992	756	615	-	3,749	3,776	1,312	-
Manufacturing	16,116	2,321	269	673	318	1,045	-	7,322	2,124	2,044	-
Water & Electricity	2,988	139	187	444	379	72	-	830	584	354	-
Construction	22,571	2,030	615	776	324	143	-	10,746	1,578	6,359	-
Retail Trade	27,485	5,117	228	580	2,080	9,741	266	5,002	2,002	2,470	-
Hotels & Restaurants	3,783	1,144	128	94	149	1,499	-	259	198	312	-
Transport & Commu	9,567	1,308	388	773	568	1,571	-	622	3,765	571	-
Financial Intermediaries	3,101	917	212	957	664	172	-	-	119	61	-
Real Estate	15,118	2,864	971	1,184	341	6,910	-	482	561	1,804	-
Public Administration	34,160	2,603	3,049	3,951	2,014	5,736	856	2,988	5,008	6,108	1,848
Education	15,404	460	7,693	3,185	347	943	79	279	677	1,741	-
Health & Social Work	5,250	258	930	1,449	170	570	45	-	711	1,117	-
Other community Serv	5,340	660	272	822	154	1,771	64	314	517	765	-
Private households	6,462	-	-	-	-	-	37	220	194	6,011	-
Foreign Missions	456	158	224	-	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other & Not stated	769	181	-	52	-	-	-	61	40	-	436

USI Continued											
Female											
Total	243,243	9,326	12,239	24,902	25,508	58,941	45,017	16,104	2,555	48,458	193
Agriculture	49,565	461	-	44	252	233	44,704	214	45	3,611	-
Fishing	1,835	-	28	342	589	231	-	82	41	522	-
Mining	20,773	1,322	101	203	1,798	2,988	-	11,447	1,088	1,826	-
Manufacturing	1,253	41	124	240	418	39	-	47	-	345	-
Water & Electricity	4,489	473	136	106	993	50	-	477	214	2,039	-
Construction	48,348	2,637	-	605	6,364	30,819	67	1,995	52	5,808	-
Retail Trade	11,436	781	-	68	1,409	7,457	-	318	-	1,403	-
Hotels & Restaurants	5,788	275	290	224	1,421	3,155	-	-	81	343	-
Transport & Commu	5,603	805	772	1,853	1,812	184	-	-	-	177	-
Financial Intermediaries	9,907	932	711	1,577	2,228	2,084	77	358	-	1,938	-
Real Estate	23,721	514	2,161	4,483	5,250	2,973	55	854	845	6,544	41
Public Administration	27,953	394	7,137	10,349	1,425	3,596	51	171	51	4,779	-
Education	8,671	105	244	4,282	707	1,483	-	140	39	1,671	-
Health & Social Work	5,649	430	350	323	797	2,944	-	-	41	764	-
Other community Serv	17,383	-	-	-	-	574	63	.	58	16,688	-
Private households	476	51	183	149	45	49	-	-	-	-	-
Other & Not stated	394	105	-	53	-	83	-	-	-	-	152

Table US 2: Usually Employed Population by Age-Group, Occupation and Sex

Age-Group	Total	Legislators	Professionals	Technicians & Ass Professionals	Clerks	Service workers	Agric Workers	Craft & Related Workers	Plant & Machine Operators	Elementary Occupation	N/Stated
Total	514,580	30,209	27,908	40,895	33,877	89,862	116,954	49,260	25,206	97,932	2,477
12-14	8,282	-	-	-	71	1,543	5,008	61	-	1,600	-
15-19	24,341	-	45	88	415	5,045	12,080	679	-	5,822	166
20-24	65,038	1,075	844	3,408	5,611	16,732	11,799	7,297	2,424	15,744	104
25-29	81,260	3,665	5,791	7,004	8,567	17,698	8,912	10,910	4,005	14,164	545
30-34	75,954	5,575	8,289	8,533	6,303	13,808	6,075	9,419	3,871	13,698	383
35-39	63,682	5,231	5,262	7,370	5,589	10,398	7,101	5,647	3,684	12,512	888
40-44	51,005	4,084	3,360	6,446	2,705	8,120	7,766	5,322	3,497	9,663	41
45-49	44,858	4,082	2,137	3,443	2,807	5,763	9,953	3,601	3,306	9,516	251
50-54	33,816	2,104	1,143	2,671	1,186	4,498	10,257	2,263	2,513	7,183	-
55-60	22,093	1,813	698	1,197	460	2,952	8,533	2,088	1,021	3,331	-
60-64	13,324	810	222	340	80	1,426	7,318	795	460	1,774	99
65+	30,926	1,771	117	394	82	1,880	22,152	1,179	425	2,926	-
Male											
Total	271,337	20,883	15,670	15,993	8,369	30,921	71,937	33,156	22,651	49,474	2,284
12-14	5,021	-	-	-	-	755	3,337	-	-	929	-
15-19	16,454	-	-	-	268	1,843	9,675	468	-	4,035	166
20-24	35,054	769	553	1,743	1,287	5,835	8,329	4,915	1,881	9,696	45
25-29	42,564	2,407	3,090	3,012	2,477	6,721	6,041	7,428	3,566	7,277	545
30-34	37,973	3,248	4,319	3,462	1,725	4,895	3,639	6,481	3,430	6,390	383
35-39	31,866	3,919	3,260	3,027	1,040	3,380	4,003	4,076	3,035	5,334	794
40-44	23,749	3,029	1,993	2,075	370	2,574	3,732	3,587	3,202	3,147	41
45-49	22,555	2,954	1,159	1,028	554	1,335	5,288	2,413	3,226	4,387	210
50-54	17,406	1,572	606	756	290	1,546	5,114	1,464	2,463	3,596	-
55-60	11,657	1,344	351	450	317	740	4,252	1,607	964	1,632	-
60-64	7,721	516	222	134	-	650	4,057	447	460	1,134	99
65+	19,317	1,127	117	306	41	645	14,470	270	425	1,916	-

<i>US2 Continued</i>											
Female											
Total	243,243	9,326	12,239	24,902	25,508	58,941	45,017	16,104	2,555	48,458	193
12-14	3,261	-	-	-	71	787	1,671	61	-	671	-
15-19	7,887	-	45	88	147	3,203	2,406	211	-	1,787	-
20-24	29,984	306	291	1,665	4,324	10,897	3,469	2,382	543	6,048	59
25-29	38,696	1,259	2,701	3,992	6,090	10,977	2,871	3,482	438	6,887	-
30-34	37,981	2,327	3,970	5,071	4,577	8,913	2,436	2,938	441	7,307	-
35-39	31,815	1,312	2,002	4,344	4,550	7,017	3,098	1,571	650	7,178	94
40-44	27,256	1,055	1,367	4,371	2,335	5,547	4,034	1,736	295	6,516	-
45-49	22,304	1,127	979	2,415	2,253	4,427	4,665	1,188	80	5,129	41
50-54	16,410	532	537	1,914	896	2,952	5,143	799	51	3,586	-
55-60	10,436	469	347	747	143	2,211	4,281	481	58	1,698	-
60-64	5,604	293	-	206	80	776	3,261	348	-	639	-
65+	11,609	644	-	88	41	1,235	7,682	909	-	1,010	-

Table US 3: Usually Employed Population by Industry and, Employment Status and Sector, and Sex

Industry	Total	Working own family	Central Govt	L-Govt	Parastatal	Private Sector	NGOs	Private hhold	Self Bus with emps	Self Bus without emps	Unpaid work	Diplomatic	N/Stated
Total	514,580	112,982	73,972	32,214	19,848	158,106	2,987	43,854	17,624	40,225	11,555	824	389
Agriculture	140,128	111,320	161	33	-	7,775	-	18,525	702	934	600	78	-
Fishing	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-
Mining	13,985	52	114	49	5,796	7,926	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	36,889	107	32	84	1,388	23,440	256	279	1,952	7,511	1,840	-	-
Water & Electricity	4,242	-	686	-	2,480	987	-	-	37	52	.	-	-
Construction	27,060	161	543	353	172	20,919	96	291	3,562	731	231	-	-
Retail Trade	75,833	525	47	-	231	38,588	-	1,350	5,895	22,335	6,801	62	-
Hotels & Restaurants	15,219	-	-	-	68	10,332	-	200	1,122	2,142	1,355	-	-
Transport & Comm	15,356	-	701	-	3,237	7,441	143	373	1,301	1,857	303	-	-
Financial Intermediaries	8,704	-	297	-	1,660	6,137	46	.	401	47	116	-	-
Real Estate	25,025	43	170	-	1,086	20,193	262	364	1,230	1,195	162	319	-
Public Administration	57,881	214	35,730	21,439	121	217	105	-	57	-	-	-	-
Education	43,357	43	27,850	7,419	2,912	4,489	382	-	262	-	-	-	-
Health & Social Work	13,921	-	7,318	2,796	496	1,747	696	28	234	604	-	-	-
Other community Serv	10,988	93	323	41	60	6,483	583	221	718	2,319	147	.	-
Private households	23,845	225	-	-	-	924	-	22,223	-	333	-	141	-
Foreign Missions	932	-	-	-	142	197	369	-	-	-	-	224	-
Other & Not stated	1,163	199	-	-	-	312	-	-	150	112	-	-	389

U3 Continued													
Male													
Total	271,337	67,924	37,354	14,275	12,357	86,784	1,315	23,710	11,572	11,369	3,798	641	237
Agriculture	90,563	67,120	62	33	-	5,208	-	17,022	286	463	370	-	-
Fishing	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-
Mining	12,150	52	114	35	4,869	7,032	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	16,116	-	-	37	1,188	11,466	97	79	1,077	1,345	829	-	-
Water & Electricity	2,988	-	408	-	1,675	816	-	-	37	52	-	-	-
Construction	22,571	57	288	252	172	17,490	96	291	3,228	640	57	-	-
Retail Trade	27,485	109	47	-	231	16,627	-	407	3,389	4,708	1,907	62	-
Hotels & Restaurants	3,783	-	-	-	68	2,775	-	-	565	58	318	-	-
Transport & Comm	9,567	-	357	-	1,755	5,056	-	-	1,079	1,191	129	-	-
Financial Intermediaries	3,101	-	268	-	198	2,188	46	-	401	-	-	-	-
Real Estate	15,118	43	78	-	502	12,357	120	88	978	592	41	319	-
Public Administration	34,160	146	21,708	12,011	52	138	105	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	15,404	-	10,909	1,014	1,538	1,785	158	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & Social Work	5,250	-	3,070	894	-	388	124	28	187	560	-	-	-
Other community Serv	5,340	93	45	-	60	2,811	357	97	246	1,484	147	-	-
Private households	6,462	106	-	-	-	458	-	5,698	-	114	-	86	-
Foreign Missions	456	-	-	-	50	67	165	-	-	-	-	174	-
Other & Not stated	769	199	-	-	-	122	-	-	99	112	-	-	237

<i>U3 Continued</i>													
Female													
Total	243,243	45,058	36,618	17,939	7,491	71,321	1,672	20,144	6,052	28,856	7,757	183	152
Agriculture	49,565	44,200	98	-	-	2,567	-	1,504	416	471	230	78	-
Fishing	1,835	-	-	14	927	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining	20,773	107	32	47	200	11,974	159	201	876	6,167	1,011	-	-
Manufacturing	1,253	-	277	-	805	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water & Electricity	4,489	104	255	102	-	3,429	-	-	334	92	174	-	-
Construction	48,348	417	-	-	-	21,961	-	943	2,506	17,627	4,894	-	-
Retail Trade	11,436	-	-	-	-	7,558	-	200	557	2,084	1,038	-	-
Hotels & Restaurants	5,788	-	344	-	1,482	2,385	143	373	222	666	173	-	-
Transport & Comm	5,603	-	28	-	1,463	3,949	-	-	-	47	116	-	-
Financial Intermediaries	9,907	-	93	-	584	7,836	143	276	252	603	121	-	-
Real Estate	23,721	68	14,022	9,428	68	78	-	-	57	-	-	-	-
Public Administration	27,953	43	16,941	6,405	1,374	2,704	224	-	262	-	-	-	-
Education	8,671	-	4,248	1,902	496	1,359	573	-	48	45	-	-	-
Health & Social Work	5,649	-	278	41	-	3,672	226	124	472	836	-	-	-
Other community Serv	17,383	119	-	-	-	466	-	16,524	-	219	-	55	-
Private households	476	-	-	-	92	129	205	-	-	-	-	51	-
Foreign Missions	394	-	-	-	-	190	-	-	51	-	-	-	152
Other & Not stated	242,850	45,058	36,618	17,939	7,491	71,131	1,672	20,144	6,001	28,856	7,757	183	-

Table US 4: Usually Employed Population by Industry, Citizenship and Sex

Industry	Total			Citizens			Non-Citizens		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	514,580	271,337	243,243	487,220	251,054	236,166	27,360	20,283	7,078
Agriculture	140,128	90,563	49,565	136,617	87,375	49,242	3,511	3,189	322
Fishing	52	52	-	52	52	-	-	-	-
Mining	13,985	12,150	1,835	13,639	11,841	1,798	346	309	37
Manufacturing	36,889	16,116	20,773	34,491	14,320	20,171	2,398	1,796	602
Water & Electricity	4,242	2,988	1,253	3,918	2,746	1,171	324	242	82
Construction	27,060	22,571	4,489	23,265	19,225	4,039	3,795	3,346	450
Retail Trade	75,833	27,485	48,348	72,067	24,399	47,668	3,766	3,086	680
Hotels & Restaurants	15,219	3,783	11,436	14,407	3,164	11,242	812	619	194
Transport & Commu	15,356	9,567	5,788	14,732	8,986	5,746	624	581	43
Financial Intermediaries	8,704	3,101	5,603	8,005	2,461	5,544	699	641	59
Real Estate	25,025	15,118	9,907	22,112	12,780	9,333	2,913	2,338	574
Public Administration	57,881	34,160	23,721	57,212	33,641	23,571	669	519	150
Education	43,357	15,404	27,953	40,830	13,910	26,920	2,526	1,494	1,033
Health & Social Work	13,921	5,250	8,671	12,487	4,348	8,139	1,434	902	532
Other community Serv	10,988	5,340	5,649	9,979	4,858	5,121	1,010	482	528
Private households	23,845	6,462	17,383	21,836	6,051	15,785	2,009	411	1,598
Foreign Missions	932	456	476	463	181	281	470	275	195
Other & Not stated	1,163	769	-	1,109	716	394	54	54	-

Table US 5: Usually Employed Population by District, Sector and Sex

District	Total	Working own family	C-Govt	L-Govt	Parastatal	Private Sector	NGOs	Private hhold	Self bus with emps	Self bus without emps	Unpaid work	Diplomatic	N/Stated
Total	514,580	112,982	73,972	32,214	19,848	158,106	2,987	43,854	17,624	40,225	11,555	824	389
Gaborone	70,849	468	13,547	1,745	5,841	35,986	813	4,335	3,447	3,092	1,030	544	-
FTown	29,438	574	5,151	1,697	1,335	13,324	90	2,124	1,165	3,054	924	-	-
S/Phikwe	8,402	59	1,443	532	843	3,401	123	534	457	770	240	-	-
Lobatse	18,293	442	1,401	1,093	2,769	8,982	161	928	921	1,401	143	-	52
Orapa	5,966	208	374	209	1,827	2,542	-	288	240	276	-	-	-
Jwaneng	5,601	73	499	619	893	2,530	66	95	277	374	177	-	-
Sowa	898	-	176	200	83	331	-	71	-	27	10	-	-
Southern	43,343	14,667	5,648	2,952	929	7,113	126	5,685	1,179	3,762	1,283	-	-
South East	21,394	2,842	4,117	1,057	575	8,895	47	780	784	1,859	382	55	-
Kweneng	62,820	15,293	8,074	3,601	922	19,499	369	4,506	2,379	6,388	1,728	62	-
Kgatleng	25,568	5,259	4,885	1,473	603	7,129	44	3,042	966	1,830	336	-	-
Central	154,466	53,874	18,276	10,280	2,023	30,952	501	17,321	3,806	12,732	4,318	86	296
North East	13,432	4,517	1,191	1,214	121	4,658	227	531	236	554	183	-	-
Ngamiland	29,485	10,216	4,468	2,863	403	6,255	289	1,469	641	2,380	383	78	42
Chobe	6,157	339	1,553	567	310	2,299	70	145	467	242	165	-	-
Ghanzi	9,055	2,219	1,538	949	143	2,240	-	969	272	561	164	-	-
Kgalagadi	9,413	1,933	1,630	1,162	228	1,970	60	1,033	388	923	86	-	-

<i>US5 continued</i>														
Male														
Total	271,337	67,924	37,354	14,275	12,357	86,784	1,315	23,710	11,572	11,369	3,798	641	237	
Gaborone	35,764	401	6,206	765	2,882	19,637	372	604	2,857	1,216	331	493	-	-
FTown	14,700	385	3,372	721	889	6,773	56	241	625	1,218	420	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	4,269	30	571	289	565	1,985	83	49	433	194	71	-	-	-
Lobatse	9,380	192	619	416	2,310	4,705	107	95	448	444	44	-	-	-
Orapa	3,175	105	135	105	868	1,723	-	-	105	135	.	-	-	-
Jwaneng	3,295	73	247	265	755	1,563	28	-	142	84	137	-	-	-
Sowa	498	-	96	62	83	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	24,410	10,273	3,105	1,412	585	3,740	71	3,575	598	674	376	-	-	-
South East	11,223	1,867	1,769	662	270	4,900	47	598	518	491	101	-	-	-
Kweneng	33,575	9,577	4,040	1,699	570	10,444	250	2,746	1,461	2,195	532	62	-	-
Kgatleng	13,739	3,368	1,835	745	492	4,442	-	1,396	745	550	165	-	-	-
Central	81,416	30,759	9,030	4,336	1,418	16,423	0	11,959	2,289	3,415	1,465	86	237	-
North East	6,812	1,568	600	424	61	3,264	114	385	236	88	72	-	-	-
Ngamiland	14,675	5,662	2,972	1,053	175	3,128	126	730	466	318	46	-	-	-
Chobe	3,065	223	943	248	186	1,129	-	67	191	38	40	-	-	-
Ghanzi	5,610	1,871	839	428	103	1,308	-	736	185	141	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	5,730	1,570	976	644	147	1,362	60	529	273	169	-	-	-	-

<i>US5 continued</i>													
Female													
Total	243,243	45,058	36,618	17,939	7,491	71,321	1,672	20,144	6,052	28,856	7,757	183	152
Gaborone	35,085	67	7,341	980	2,959	16,349	440	3,731	590	1,876	700	51	-
FTown	14,738	189	1,779	976	447	6,551	34	1,883	539	1,836	504	-	-
S/Phikwe	4,133	30	871	244	278	1,416	40	485	24	576	170	-	-
Lobatse	8,913	249	783	678	459	4,277	54	833	473	957	99	-	52
Orapa	2,791	104	239	105	959	819	-	288	135	141	-	-	-
Jwaneng	2,306	-	252	353	137	966	38	95	135	290	40	-	-
Sowa	401	-	81	138	-	74	-	71	-	27	10	-	-
Southern	18,933	4,394	2,543	1,540	344	3,373	55	2,109	580	3,087	907	-	-
South East	10,171	975	2,348	395	306	3,994	-	182	266	1,368	281	55	-
Kweneng	29,245	5,716	4,034	1,902	352	9,055	119	1,760	918	4,193	1,196	-	-
Kgatleng	11,829	1,891	3,050	728	111	2,687	44	1,646	221	1,280	171	-	-
Central	73,050	23,115	9,246	5,944	605	14,530	501	5,362	1,517	9,317	2,854	-	59
North East	6,620	2,949	591	789	61	1,394	114	145	-	466	111	-	-
Ngamiland	14,811	4,554	1,496	1,810	228	3,126	163	739	174	2,062	338	78	42
Chobe	3,092	115	610	319	124	1,170	70	78	276	204	125	-	-
Ghanzi	3,445	348	699	521	40	932	-	232	87	421	164	-	-
Kgalagadi	3,682	363	655	517	82	608	-	504	114	754	86	-	-

Table US 6: Usually Employed Population by District, Industry and Sex

	Total	Legislators	Professionals	Technicians & Ass Professionals	Clerks	Service workers	Agric Workers	Craft & Related Workers	Plant & Machine Operators	Elementary Occupation	N/Stated
Total	514,580	30,209	27,908	40,895	33,877	89,862	116,954	49,260	25,206	97,932	2,477
Gaborone	70,849	10,981	8,747	9,732	9,293	10,961	1,049	6,358	3,785	9,553	389
FTown	29,438	1,669	2,117	2,969	3,317	6,369	393	3,981	1,890	6,026	707
S/Phikwe	8,402	812	396	796	1,160	1,383	100	1,511	483	1,760	-
Lobatse	18,293	1,691	682	1,747	1,332	3,445	500	4,246	1,884	2,716	52
Orapa	5,966	419	240	1,243	729	938	105	549	662	1,082	-
Jwaneng	5,601	199	381	502	516	1,309	170	833	1,003	689	-
Sowa	898	-	59	153	146	119	-	132	86	204	-
Southern	43,343	1,321	1,779	2,545	1,277	7,713	15,441	2,769	1,592	8,325	581
South East	21,394	1,300	2,466	1,231	1,581	3,827	3,185	2,981	1,041	3,728	54
Kweneng	62,820	3,136	1,610	4,952	3,481	13,260	15,633	6,517	2,652	11,331	248
Kgatleng	25,568	1,765	2,256	1,602	1,573	4,261	5,056	2,086	1,187	5,783	-
Central	154,466	4,191	4,504	9,531	5,677	24,509	55,410	11,449	6,132	32,712	351
North East	13,432	168	524	759	611	1,381	4,559	1,243	847	3,286	52
Ngamiland	29,485	1,067	1,452	1,414	1,474	6,175	10,299	1,939	927	4,697	42
Chobe	6,157	630	289	810	537	1,346	453	432	180	1,480	-
Ghanzi	9,055	487	225	588	712	1,192	2,571	1,128	266	1,886	-
Kgalagadi	9,413	375	181	322	460	1,675	2,031	1,107	588	2,674	-

<i>US6 Continued</i>											
Male											
Total	271,337	20,883	15,670	15,993	8,369	30,921	71,937	33,156	22,651	49,474	2,284
Gaborone	35,764	8,246	4,318	4,145	2,374	5,171	663	4,985	3,002	2,511	348
FTown	14,700	1,002	1,483	1,232	1,073	2,457	299	3,056	1,619	1,773	707
S/Phikwe	4,269	407	120	285	428	648	30	1,106	483	760	-
Lobatse	9,380	1,033	535	834	202	998	196	2,744	1,773	1,066	-
Orapa	3,175	419	135	651	196	354	105	518	662	135	-
Jwaneng	3,295	121	258	339	125	364	142	760	1,003	184	-
Sowa	498	-	39	77	68	42	-	132	86	55	-
Southern	24,410	899	859	1,073	281	1,952	10,919	1,458	1,541	4,846	581
South East	11,223	704	1,134	373	97	1,106	2,037	2,596	989	2,134	54
Kweneng	33,575	2,274	886	2,014	861	5,128	10,080	3,584	2,412	6,087	248
Kgatleng	13,739	1,089	1,047	554	674	1,409	3,165	1,747	1,076	2,977	-
Central	81,416	3,067	3,054	2,935	1,165	6,909	32,850	6,465	5,293	19,386	292
North East	6,812	61	324	61	.	678	1,786	1,062	847	1,941	52
Ngamiland	14,675	677	1,144	862	346	1,987	5,515	1,156	875	2,113	-
Chobe	3,065	439	133	264	118	532	293	363	135	788	-
Ghanzi	5,610	184	70	201	185	620	2,223	705	266	1,156	-
Kgalagadi	5,730	261	129	93	177	565	1,635	722	588	1,561	-

<i>US6 Continued</i>											
Female											
Total	243,243	9,326	12,239	24,902	25,508	58,941	45,017	16,104	2,555	48,458	193
Gaborone	35,085	2,736	4,429	5,587	6,919	5,790	385	1,373	784	7,042	41
FTown	14,738	667	635	1,737	2,243	3,911	94	925	271	4,254	-
S/Phikwe	4,133	405	276	511	732	735	70	405	-	1,000	-
Lobatse	8,913	658	147	912	1,130	2,447	305	1,502	110	1,650	52
Orapa	2,791	-	105	592	533	584	-	30	-	946	-
Jwaneng	2,306	78	123	163	391	944	28	73	-	505	-
Sowa	401	-	20	76	78	77	-	-	-	149	-
Southern	18,933	422	919	1,472	996	5,761	4,522	1,311	51	3,479	-
South East	10,171	596	1,333	858	1,484	2,722	1,148	385	51	1,594	-
Kweneng	29,245	862	724	2,938	2,620	8,132	5,553	2,933	240	5,243	-
Kgatleng	11,829	676	1,209	1,047	899	2,852	1,891	339	111	2,807	-
Central	73,050	1,123	1,450	6,596	4,512	17,601	22,560	4,985	839	13,326	59
North East	6,620	107	200	699	611	702	2,773	182	.	1,346	-
Ngamiland	14,811	389	307	552	1,128	4,189	4,784	783	52	2,584	42
Chobe	3,092	191	156	546	419	814	160	69	45	692	-
Ghanzi	3,445	303	156	387	527	572	348	423	-	730	-
Kgalagadi	3,682	114	52	229	283	1,110	395	385	-	1,114	-

Table US 7: Usually Employed Population by Age Group, Educational Level and Sex

Age-group	Total	Currently Attending	Never Attended	Non-Formal	Primary	Junior Secondary	Senior Secondary	N/Stated
Total	514,580	17,216	84,633	4,802	133,475	138,553	135,376	525
12-14	8,282	6,652	518	-	1,062	49	-	-
15-19	24,341	8,424	1,355	-	4,456	8,177	1,929	-
20-24	65,038	279	3,344	63	8,480	29,993	22,879	-
25-29	81,260	124	3,343	230	9,223	34,527	33,751	63
30-34	75,954	278	5,080	234	15,026	24,007	31,265	64
35-39	63,682	506	6,023	429	20,664	16,828	19,180	52
40-44	51,005	139	8,567	743	18,700	11,409	11,297	150
45-49	44,858	186	12,570	614	16,724	6,733	7,928	102
50-54	33,816	-	11,620	567	14,215	3,811	3,509	93
55-60	22,093	126	7,833	598	9,569	1,996	1,971	-
60-64	13,324	328	6,645	539	4,548	373	891	-
65+	30,926	175	17,735	785	10,807	649	776	-
Male								
Total	271,337	10,492	56,545	2,285	67,563	61,558	72,757	138
12-14	5,021	3,695	430	-	897	-	-	-
15-19	16,454	5,774	1,103	-	3,497	4,950	1,130	-
20-24	35,054	89	2,705	63	6,134	14,850	11,213	-
25-29	42,564	124	2,594	137	6,466	16,306	16,935	-
30-34	37,973	124	4,035	185	7,186	10,185	16,194	64
35-39	31,866	265	3,656	253	9,777	6,036	11,880	-
40-44	23,749	49	5,352	347	7,665	3,907	6,394	35
45-49	22,555	-	7,176	319	8,017	2,442	4,601	-
50-54	17,406	-	7,435	171	6,285	1,480	1,997	38
55-60	11,657	49	4,929	231	4,245	844	1,360	-
60-64	7,721	272	4,658	94	1,880	235	583	-
65+	19,317	52	12,472	485	5,515	323	470	-
Female								
Total	243,243	6,724	28,088	2,518	65,911	76,995	62,619	387
12-14	3,261	2,957	89	-	166	49	-	-
15-19	7,887	2,650	252	-	958	3,227	799	-
20-24	29,984	190	638	-	2,346	15,143	11,666	-
25-29	38,696	-	748	93	2,756	18,220	16,816	63
30-34	37,981	153	1,045	49	7,841	13,822	15,071	-
35-39	31,815	241	2,367	176	10,887	10,793	7,300	52
40-44	27,256	90	3,215	396	11,036	7,502	4,903	114
45-49	22,304	186	5,394	296	8,707	4,291	3,328	102
50-54	16,410	-	4,185	396	7,930	2,332	1,512	55
55-60	10,436	77	2,904	367	5,325	1,151	612	-
60-64	5,604	56	1,988	445	2,669	139	308	-
65+	11,609	123	5,263	300	5,292	326	306	-

Table H 1: Total Population by Sex and Age group

Age Group	Male	Female	Total
0-6	149,112	146,365	295,476
7-11	100,481	99,168	199,649
12-14	59,453	59,120	118,573
15-19	88,143	90,390	178,533
20-24	77,541	91,830	169,371
25-29	68,127	79,031	147,157
30-34	52,852	67,087	119,939
35-39	43,910	53,395	97,304
40-44	33,260	47,043	80,303
45-49	30,373	40,943	71,316
50-54	25,060	31,505	56,565
55-59	17,418	22,093	39,512
60-64	12,162	17,305	29,467
65-69	11,151	14,583	25,734
70-74	11,467	14,469	25,936
75-79	7,358	12,501	19,859
80-84	5,731	8,075	13,806
85-89	2,818	4,973	7,791
90-94	1,241	1,990	3,231
95-98	602	2,111	2,714
Unknown	199	393	592
Total	798,460	904,369	1,702,829

Table H 2: Total Population by Citizenship and Sex

Citizenship	Sex		Total
	Male	Female	
Citizen	766,724	879,889	1,646,613
Non Citizen	31,556	24,339	55,895
Unknown	180	142	321
Total	798,460	904,369	1,702,829

Table H 3: Total Population Region and Sex

Region	Sex		Total
	Male	Female	
Cities & Towns	160,732	180,297	341,029
Urban Villages	265,740	312,128	577,867
Rural Areas	371,988	411,945	783,933
Total	798,460	904,369	1,702,829

Table H 4: Children aged 0-17 by single years of Age and Sex

Age	Sex		Total
	Male	Female	
0	22,788	22,032	44,820
1	19,428	19,466	38,894
2	19,403	18,736	38,139
3	21,563	20,700	42,263
4	18,342	21,423	39,766
5	20,965	20,836	41,800
6	26,623	23,170	49,793
7	15,049	15,547	30,596
8	21,123	19,800	40,923
9	21,844	20,350	42,194
10	21,792	22,915	44,707
11	20,673	20,555	41,228
12	20,271	20,539	40,810
13	20,760	19,217	39,977
14	18,422	19,364	37,786
15	19,855	20,606	40,461
16	18,325	18,781	37,106
17	15,859	16,526	32,385
Total	363,086	360,565	723,651

Table H 5: Female Children aged 0-17 by Parental survival and Sex

Parental Survival	Sex		Total
	Male	Female	
Yes	334,759	332,353	667,112
No	27,523	27,428	54,951
Don't	246	601	848
Unknown			741
Total	362,529	360,382	723,651

Table H 6: Male Children aged 0-17 by Parental survival and Sex

Parental Survival	Sex		Total
	Male	Female	
Yes	281,548	282,239	563,787
No	51,633	54,069	105,701
Don't	29,348	24,074	53,422
Unknown			741
Total	362,529	360,382	723,651

Table H 7: Head of Households by Age Group, Region and Sex

Age Group	Urban			Total
	Cities & Towns	Villages	Rural Areas	
Total				
12-14	143	601	465	1,209
15-19	3,188	4,108	6,783	14,079
20-24	13,123	12,325	14,450	39,898
25-29	21,867	19,604	22,665	64,136
30-34	22,120	20,207	23,603	65,930
35-39	18,244	20,151	20,606	59,001
40-44	15,408	15,865	21,224	52,496
45-49	12,034	16,570	21,269	49,873
50-54	8,135	12,145	20,896	41,176
55-59	5,180	9,038	15,466	29,684
60-64	1,941	6,582	12,906	21,429
65+	3,701	21,042	50,908	75,651
Unknown	-	97	146	243
Total	125,084	158,334	231,386	514,804
Males				
12-14	43	445	322	810
15-19	1,122	2,474	4,427	8,022
20-24	6,224	5,387	8,948	20,559
25-29	11,128	10,391	12,956	34,475
30-34	12,348	9,883	13,285	35,516
35-39	11,035	10,368	10,436	31,840
40-44	9,959	7,063	9,792	26,814
45-49	7,561	7,542	9,738	24,841
50-54	5,054	5,822	10,794	21,671
55-59	3,848	4,312	7,388	15,548
60-64	1,058	2,787	6,664	10,509
65-69	2,316	8,298	24,971	35,585
Unknown	-	53	74	127
Total	71,698	74,825	119,795	266,319
Females				
12-14	100	156	143	399
15-19	2,067	1,634	2,356	6,057
20-24	6,899	6,938	5,502	19,339
25-29	10,738	9,213	9,709	29,660
30-34	9,772	10,325	10,317	30,414
35-39	7,209	9,782	10,170	27,161
40-44	5,449	8,802	11,432	25,682
45-49	4,474	9,028	11,530	25,032
50-54	3,080	6,323	10,102	19,505
55-59	1,331	4,726	8,078	14,136
60-64	883	3,795	6,243	10,921
65-69	1,385	12,797	26,011	40,193
Unknown	-	44	72	116
Total	53,386	83,562	111,665	248,613

Table H 8: Population 12 year and over by Age-group, Region and Sex

Age-group	Total			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	1,153,227	518,733	634,495	649,444	286,971	362,472	503,784	231,761	272,022
12-14	114,912	57,804	57,108	62,698	30,648	32,050	52,214	27,156	25,058
15-19	172,093	84,336	87,758	104,016	47,662	56,354	68,078	36,674	31,403
20-24	160,963	72,590	88,374	100,676	43,852	56,824	60,287	28,738	31,549
25-29	139,343	63,439	75,904	87,190	39,073	48,117	52,153	24,366	27,787
30-34	113,301	49,009	64,293	69,570	28,251	41,319	43,731	20,757	22,974
35-39	92,413	41,332	51,081	56,293	26,103	30,190	36,120	15,229	20,891
40-44	75,745	30,336	45,409	44,469	18,819	25,650	31,276	11,517	19,759
45-49	69,241	29,576	39,665	38,656	17,242	21,414	30,585	12,335	18,251
50-54	54,409	24,145	30,264	26,287	11,559	14,728	28,122	12,587	15,535
55-60	37,327	16,083	21,244	16,813	8,132	8,682	20,514	7,951	12,563
60-64	28,294	11,597	16,697	11,185	4,209	6,976	17,109	7,388	9,721
65+	94,989	38,414	56,575	31,546	11,421	20,125	63,443	26,992	36,451
Not stated	196	72	124	44	-	44	152	72	80

Table D 1: Currently Underemployed by Employment Status, Sector and Region

Employment Status	Total	C-Govt	L-Govt	Parastatal	NGO	Private hhold	Private	Trad.Agric
Total	24,914	1,110	4,267	136	153	2,821	7,092	9,335
Paid Employee	10,493	1,110	4,267	136	153	2,821	2,006	-
Self with Employees	625	-	-	-	-	-	625	-
Self without Employees	3,185	-	-	-	-	-	3,185	-
Unpaid Family Helper	1,276	-	-	-	-	-	1,276	-
Own, family L+C Farm	9,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,335
Cities & Towns								
Total	2,998	158	247	-	95	676	1,539	283
Paid Employee	1,828	158	247	-	95	676	653	-
Self with Employees	166	-	-	-	-	-	166	-
Self without Employees	418	-	-	-	-	-	418	-
Unpaid Family Helper	302	-	-	-	-	-	302	-
Own, family L+C Farm	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	283
Urban								
Total	7,417	681	1,206	54	58	641	2,719	2,058
Paid Employee	3,346	681	1,206	54	58	641	706	-
Self with Employees	210	-	-	-	-	-	210	-
Self without Employees	1,457	-	-	-	-	-	1,457	-
Unpaid Family Helper	346	-	-	-	-	-	346	-
Own, family L+C Farm	2,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,058
Rural								
Total	14,499	271	2,814	81	-	1,504	2,834	6,994
Paid Employee	5,318	271	2,814	81	-	1,504	647	-
Self with Employees	249	-	-	-	-	-	249	-
Self without Employees	1,310	-	-	-	-	-	1,310	-
Unpaid Family Helper	628	-	-	-	-	-	628	-
Own, family L+C Farm	6,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,994

Table D 2: Currently Underemployed by Employment Status, Sector and Sex

Employment Status	Total	C-Govt	L-Govt	Parastatal	NGO	Private Hhold	Private	Trad.Agric
Total	24,914	1,110	4,267	136	153	2,821	7,092	9,335
Paid Employee	10,493	1,110	4,267	136	153	2,821	2,006	-
Self with Employees	625	-	-	-	-	-	625	-
Self without Employees	3,185	-	-	-	-	-	3,185	-
Unpaid Family Helper	1,276	-	-	-	-	-	1,276	-
Own, family L+C Farm	9,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,335
Male								
Total	10,260	212	720	54	58	865	3,016	5,335
Paid Employee	3,060	212	720	54	58	865	1,151	-
Self with Employees	222	-	-	-	-	-	222	-
Self without Employees	1,144	-	-	-	-	-	1,144	-
Unpaid Family Helper	498	-	-	-	-	-	498	-
Own, family L+C Farm	5,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,335
Female								
Total	14,654	898	3,547	81	95	1,956	4,076	4,000
Paid Employee	7,433	898	3,547	81	95	1,956	855	-
Self with Employees	403	-	-	-	-	-	403	-
Self without Employees	2,040	-	-	-	-	-	2,040	-
Unpaid Family Helper	778	-	-	-	-	-	778	-
Own, family L+C Farm	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000

Table D 3: Currently Underemployed by Age Group, Sex and Educational Level

Age-group	Total	Non-Formal	Primary	Junior Secondary	Senior Secondary	Currently Attending	Never Attended	Not Stated
Total	24,914	233	8,368	7,768	3,105	4,409	803	226
12-14	462	-	37	61	-	-	364	-
15-19	2,270	-	413	1,129	267	190	272	-
20-24	4,463	-	601	2,593	1,008	229	32	-
25-29	3,189	-	878	1,370	662	188	28	63
30-34	3,315	-	1,083	1,380	580	272	-	-
35-39	2,256	-	1,115	467	244	378	-	52
40-44	1,443	45	820	232	125	168	-	53
45-49	2,135	57	1,207	180	-	526	107	58
50-54	2,165	-	1,109	259	105	692	-	-
55-60	654	-	332	43	60	218	-	-
60-64	889	131	295	-	54	410	-	-
65+	1,670	-	478	53	-	1,138	-	-
Male								
Total	10,260	-	2,922	3,152	1,405	2,237	543	-
12-14	281	-	37	-	-	-	244	-
15-19	1,496	-	343	600	91	190	272	-
20-24	2,265	-	533	1,288	444	-	-	-
25-29	1,721	-	497	728	328	141	28	-
30-34	1,152	-	328	396	312	115	-	-
35-39	895	-	484	139	64	207	-	-
40-44	317	-	149	-	-	168	-	-
45-49	265	-	101	-	-	165	-	-
50-54	649	-	218	-	105	325	-	-
55-60	279	-	.	-	60	218	-	-
60-64	355	-	129	-	-	226	-	-
65+	585	-	103	-	-	482	-	-
Female								
Total	14,654	233	5,446	4,617	1,700	2,172	260	226
12-14	181	-	-	61	-	-	120	-
15-19	774	-	70	529	175	-	-	-
20-24	2,198	-	68	1,305	564	229	32	-
25-29	1,468	-	381	643	335	47	-	63
30-34	2,163	-	754	984	268	157	-	-
35-39	1,362	-	631	328	180	171	-	52
40-44	1,127	45	671	232	125	-	-	53
45-49	1,870	57	1,106	180	-	362	107	58
50-54	1,517	-	891	259	-	366	-	-
55-60	376	-	332	43	-	-	-	-
60-64	534	131	166	-	54	184	-	-
65+	1,085	-	375	53	-	656	-	-

Table D 4: Currently Underemployed by Who Worked <35 Hours But Not Underemployed by Age Group, Educational Level and Sex

Age Group	Total	Non-Formal	Primary	Junior Secondary	Senior Secondary	Currently Attending	Never Attended
Total	4,127	72	1,299	571	587	936	663
12-14	473	-	-	-	-	-	473
15-19	319	-	70	-	-	59	190
20-24	445	-	39	121	254	31	-
25-29	447	-	.	329	66	51	-
30-34	304	-	141	68	94	-	-
35-39	415	-	62	-	122	231	-
40-44	265	-	48	52	50	115	-
45-49	141	-	113	-	-	28	-
50-54	464	72	320	-	-	72	-
55-60	45	-	45	-	-	-	-
60-64	102	-	102	-	-	-	-
65+	709	-	359	-	-	349	-
Male							
Total	1,972	-	444	76	209	642	601
12-14	411	-	-	-	-	-	411
15-19	319	-	70	-	-	59	190
20-24	129	-	-	-	98	31	-
25-29	105	-	-	39	66	-	-
30-34	150	-	68	38	44	-	-
35-39	179	-	62	-	-	116	-
40-44	115	-	-	-	-	115	-
45-49	28	-	-	-	-	28	-
50-54	114	-	42	-	-	72	-
55-60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65+	422	-	202	-	-	220	-
Female							
Total	2,156	72	855	494	378	294	63
12-14	63	-	-	-	-	-	63
20-24	316	-	39	121	155	-	-
25-29	342	-	-	290	-	51	-
30-34	154	-	73	31	50	-	-
35-39	236	-	-	-	122	114	-
40-44	150	-	48	52	50	-	-
45-49	113	-	113	-	-	-	-
50-54	350	72	278	-	-	-	-
55-60	45	-	45	-	-	-	-
60-64	102	-	102	-	-	-	-
65+	286	-	158	-	-	129	-

Table D 5: Currently Underemployed by Actual Hours Worked, Sector and Sex

Actual hours worked	Total	C-Govt	L-Govt	Parastatal	NGO	Private hhold	Private	Trad.Agric
Total	24,914	1,055	4,322	136	153	2,761	7,152	9,335
1-4	900	-	-	54	-	155	363	328
5-9	3,179	101	198	-	112	229	1,022	1,517
10-14	3,123	97	-	-	41	525	1,030	1,432
15-19	4,054	179	503	-	-	588	1,042	1,742
20-24	4,786	36	691	81	-	296	1,613	2,069
25-29	5,079	179	929	-	-	766	1,569	1,637
30-34	3,792	464	2,000	-	-	203	514	611
Male								
Total	10,260	212	720	54	58	865	3,016	5,335
1-4	430	-	-	54	-	-	178	198
5-9	1,498	-	-	-	58	44	437	958
10-14	1,376	64	-	-	-	209	367	735
15-19	1,652	-	156	-	-	64	354	1,078
20-24	2,240	-	-	-	-	213	753	1,274
25-29	1,949	64	167	-	-	221	685	812
30-34	1,116	84	397	-	-	114	241	280
Female								
Total	14,654	843	3,602	81	95	1,896	4,136	4,000
1-4	470	-	-	-	-	155	185	129
5-9	1,681	101	198	-	54	184	584	559
10-14	1,748	32	-	-	41	315	663	696
15-19	2,402	179	348	-	-	524	688	663
20-24	2,547	36	691	81	-	83	860	795
25-29	3,130	115	761	-	-	545	884	825
30-34	2,676	380	1,603	-	-	89	273	331

Table Y 1: Monthly average earnings for those paid in cash by Occupation, Sex and Citizenship

Occupation	Male		Female		Total
	Citizens	Non_Citizens	Citizens	Non_Citizens	
Legislators	7,345	9,057	5,805	7,833	7,458
Professionals	6,449	0,993	7,063	6,689	7,169
Technicians & Ass Professionals	4,690	10,217	4,786	6,543	5,016
Clerks	2,417	2,663	2,112	5,331	2,222
Service Workers	1,684	1,509	1,003	1,308	1,306
Agric Workers	549	340	564	-	26
Craft & Related Workers	2,082	1,959	935	733	1,783
Plant & Machine Operators	2,120	1,597	1,102	1,056	1,992
Elementary Occupations	665	401	649	453	646
Total	2,424	5,585	2,291	4,238	2,556

Table Y 2: Monthly average earnings for those paid in cash by Industry, Sex and Citizenship

Industry	Male		Female		Total
	Citizens	Non_Citizens	Citizens	Non_Citizens	
Agriculture	326	459	489	2,000	366
Mining	3,725	11,324	4,790	15,000	4,047
Manufacturing	1,978	8,059	949	3,234	1,882
Water & Electricity	5,267	5,320	3,663	2,000	4,648
Construction	1,339	3,608	1,147	2,210	1,579
Retail Trade	1,785	4,100	971	6,880	1,544
Hotels & Restaurants	2,337	2,628	1,171	8,922	1,635
Transport & Communications	2,833	13,417	1,769	-	2,897
Financial Intermediaries	5,415	15,039	6,349	3,000	6,418
Real Estate	2,614	5,985	3,147	8,124	3,174
Public Administration	3,016	9,317	2,752	1,450	2,964
Education	4,420	6,761	3,863	6,267	4,206
Health & Social Work	2,631	9,025	2,927	6,023	3,334
Other Community Services	2,665	4,756	1,379	3,840	2,216
Private Households	252	337	394	451	359
Foreign Missions	7,258	34,081	3,657	12,970	18,134
Total	2,424	5,585	2,291	4,238	2,556

Table Y 3: Monthly average earnings for those paid in cash by Subject of Training, Sex and Citizenship

Subject of Training	Male		Female		Total
	Citizens	Non_Citizens	Citizens	Non_Citizens	
Genrl Trng Prgs	4,176	-	-	-	4,176
Education Trng	5,573	4,069	5,200	6,258	5,332
Fine and Apld Arts	5,967	2,103	3,855	-	4,733
Prgs in languages	5,200	6,000	5,169	-	5,313
Other Humanity	5,181	5,000	5,592	5,956	5,448
Socl & Behav. Sci	7,652	8,994	5,210	7,167	6,459
Comm, Cnrl, Bus & PA	5,110	6,308	3,988	5,462	4,422
Prgs in Law	5,688	40,000	4,693	-	6,874
Natural Science prgs	2,665	3,136	,733	-	11,697
Maths & Computer Sci	5,670	3,328	2,912	5,229	5,930
Medicine & Health relt	4,587	10,060	6,142	6,132	6,337
Constr. Trade prgs	2,325	1,439	1,301	-	2,129
Other Craft, Trd & In	3,819	2,711	1,671	1,081	2,853
Enginrg & Allied prgs	7,155	8,185	4,985	7,303	7,273
Architrl & Town Plan	7,913	11,619	4,686	-	8,009
Agric, Forestry & Fishery	3,830	20,130	4,086	9,929	5,588
Home Econs. & Dom. Science	6,000	-	1,972	-	2,763
Transport & Comm. Prgs	2,531	3,307	1,782	-	2,527
Service Trades prgs	3,553	322	2,039	5,937	3,160
Mass Comm. & Documnt	6,277	9,310	10,403	-	8,569
Other & Not known	3,093	1,020	8,085	3,588	3,491
No training	1,118	1,281	843	1,734	1,005
Total	2,424	5,585	2,291	4,238	2,556

Table Y 4: Monthly average earnings for those paid in cash by Subject of Region, Sex and Citizenship

Region	Male		Female		Total
	Citizens	Non_Citizens	Citizens	Non_Citizens	
Cities & Towns	3,551	8,706	2,963	4,712	3,632
Urban Villages	2,558	4,969	2,108	3,456	2,445
Rural Villages	1,283	1,313	1,559	3,529	1,394
Total	2,424	5,585	2,291	4,238	2,556

APPENDICES

A. DEFINITION OF CONCEPTS

Currently Economically Active (the labour force) - Persons who were either employed or unemployed, as defined below, in the reference week.

Employed Persons - Persons who did some work in the reference period either for payment in cash or kind (paid employees) or who were in self employment for profit or family gain, plus persons temporarily absent from these activities but definitely going to return to them (e.g. on leave or sick). Self-employment includes the large number of persons working on their own lands or cattleposts. Unpaid family workers in family businesses are included. Some work was defined as 1 hour or more in the reference seven days. It should be noted that any economic work took priority over all other activities.

Unemployed Persons - Persons who were not employed as defined above and who stated that they were available for work.

Currently Not Economically Active (*not in the labour force*) - Persons who were neither employed nor unemployed in the reference period. This includes persons doing solely unpaid domestic work in their own house, studying or not working because they were sick or retired. Note that persons with these activities are included as economically active if they did any economic activity as defined above, in the reference period.

Unemployed A are persons currently unemployed who were not only available for work but had taken active steps to find work in the last 30 Days.

Unemployed B are persons currently unemployed who have not taken active steps to find work in the last 30 days (*discouraged job seekers*).

Unemployment - It was decided not to restrict the unemployed to those both without work and actively seeking work. The Botswana labour market is largely unorganized. There are few labour exchanges and particularly in rural areas, it is often a meaningless activity to be actively seeking work. It was decided to use the broader and more applicable (and understandable) concept of being available for work. This relaxation of international recommendations is allowed. However it was decided to ask additional questions and produce the sub-sets of the unemployed as given above, i.e. **A** - available and actively seeking, **B** - available but not actively seeking. Concept **A** is mostly applicable in urban areas. It was decided to use four weeks as the limit for actively seeking as it is a reasonably short period but also allows more time, given the state of the labour market. As will be seen in the tabulations, about 45 percent of persons categorized as Unemployed B said they were not actively looking for work as they

thought none was available. The Unemployed B rate is thus mostly a measure of discouraged job seekers in the Botswana imperfect labour market.

Under-employment - Under-employed persons by hours are persons who worked less than 35 hours in the reference week for an economic reason (i.e. excluding those on leave, at school and similar non-economic reasons) and who said they were available for more work. These are often called 'visibly under-employed'. The 35 hours limit was taken as it is close to the normal working hours of most government and private employees. Persons who feel their qualifications are not being used are under-employed in a broader sense.

Temporary absences from employment - This covers persons not working in the reference period but having work from which they are temporarily absent. Such a person is included in the employed population provided they keep a strong attachment to the job and there is a definite expectation he/she will return to it. The most common categories are persons on leave from a wage job.

Usually Employed - Persons who were usually economically active and spent half or more of the economically active months, working.

The derivation of the categories above was quite complex, but was done on the computer once data was fully edited. The key information is the totals in each category from Q4 of the questionnaire. The categories are.

- A - no. of months working all month (Q5 YES was made 12 for A)
- B - no. of months working part month and available for work
- C - no. of months working part month and not available for work
- D - no. of months not working at all and available for work
- E - no. of months not working at all and not available for work.

We assumed:-

- (i) That part months on average were half a month. (This has been done in other countries)
- (ii) That when a person was working part of a month and available for work part of a month, this was half a month each. (See B).
- (iii) That when a person is not working and is available for work, it is the whole month (See D).

The major derivations are:-

* Persons Usually Economically Active
 $A + D + B + C/2 > \text{or} = 6$

* Person Usually Employed
Economically Active and

$$A + (B + C)/2 > \text{or} = D + B/2$$

- * Persons Usually Unemployed
Economically active and
 $A + (B + C)/2 < D + B/2$.
- * Persons Usually not Economically Active
 $E + C/2 > 6$
- * Usually Employed with some Unemployment
Usually employed and
 $B \text{ or } D > 0$

Other useful concepts which were derived and tabulated are.

- * Persons Employed at all during 12 months
Economically Active or not Active and
 $A, B \text{ or } C > 0$
- * Persons Unemployed at all during 12 months
Economically Active or not Active and
 $B \text{ or } D > 0$

Paid Employees are persons who during the reference week performed some work for a wage or salary in cash or kind or were temporarily absent from such work. Permanent, temporary and casual paid employees were also included.

Self Employed (*Non Traditional Agriculture*) are persons who during the reference week performed some work for profit or family gain (not on their own lands or cattlepost) or were temporarily absent from such work. This includes small and large businessmen working on their own enterprises. The category can be sub-divided into self employment with or without employees.

Unpaid Family Helpers (*Non Traditional Agriculture*) are persons working completely without payments in cash or kind in family enterprises. Such workers on their own lands or cattlepost are not included here.

Traditional Agriculture Workers are persons working on their own lands or cattlepost either in agriculture, livestock or fishing as either self employed persons or as unpaid family helpers.

The major variation of the commonly used international classification of status in employment, is the provision of the special category for traditional agriculture workers. These are often combined with the self employed. However it was decided that the separate category was very desirable for the LFS as the non agricultural self employed can easily be lost in the dominant agricultural group.

Central Government - Refers to persons working for all Central Government. This includes all Teachers in Government Primary and Secondary schools (including community secondary schools) plus food stampers and night watchmen in schools.

Local Government - Includes persons working for District and Urban Councils. There are a few pre-schools under Local Government. Persons employed on drought relief projects are included under Local Government.

Parastatals - includes the wide range of enterprises owned at least 50% by the government, either profit making or non-profit making.

Traditional Agriculture - includes all persons who stated that they were working on their own or family lands or cattlepost either in agriculture, livestock or fishing or as paid employees on similar establishments.

Informal Sector(IS) - According to the 2005/06 LFS definitions, an establishment/unit qualified to be of an informal activity if it satisfied the following criteria.

- ❖ Not registered company
- ❖ Not registered with professional association
- ❖ Less than 5 employees
- ❖ Informal accounts or none
- ❖ Expenditure not easily distinguishable from household expenditure
- ❖ Employees casually hired
- ❖ Often temporary or mobile or in owner's home/plot

Also included under informal sector were domestic servants and other private households workers. Nonetheless, these are separately identified (Please note that traditional agriculture is not part of the informal sector).

Other Private - includes persons working for other enterprises not included above. This is broadly often called the private formal sector. It should be noted that persons working for NGOs are also included in this group

B. SURVEY METHODOLOGY

1. OBJECTIVES

The survey was designed to obtain comprehensive data relating to status of the Botswana current labour market, which include measurement of the following:

- i. Current and usual economic activity;
- ii. Size of employment in both formal and informal sector;
- iii. Unemployment and underemployment, and
- iv. Number of children of under age in the prevailing labour market (commonly called Child labour); etc.

2. TARGET POPULATION

Seven years and above population were targeted for usual and current economic activities.

3. SCOPE AND COVERAGE

Only private dwellings were within the scope of the survey. Institutional dwellings (prisons, hospitals, army barracks, hotels, etc), and completely industrial areas were not within the scope of the survey.

The non-citizen tourists who were in Botswana on holidays and not working here were also not included in the survey. Foreign tourists may, of course, be here as visitors to a selected household for the survey. In such cases they were treated as visitors, their names were recorded and the relevant questions were asked about them only at household level.

The coverage was nation-wide using administrative sub-districts that are usually used by the Central Statistical Office.

4. SAMPLING FRAME

In general the 2001 Population and Housing Census, undertaken in August, is the Sampling Frame on which sample selection for the Survey Programmes are based. The census result gives information on population, number of household at Locality, Enumeration Area (EA), village and district/town levels. Also given for each EA is information on ecological zones in rural areas.

The Sampling frame was defined and constituted by all *Enumeration Areas (EAs)* found in three geographical regions viz. (i) Cities & Towns (ii) Urban Villages¹, and (iii) Rural Districts as defined by the 2001 Population and Housing Census.

Being a two-stage design, two frames were required one for each stage.

The sampling frame for the first stage based on the 2001 Population and Housing Census. This comprised the list of all Enumeration Area (EA) together with number of households. In the census the EAs were frames of manageable size (in terms of dwellings/households).

The sampling frame for the second stage was produced only in the selected EAs. Before the beginning of the survey interviews, the field teams listed all private habitable dwellings/households in their EAs. Thus the number of occupied households in the selected EA served as sampling frame for that EA.

The frame for the Botswana Labour Force Survey 2005/6 consisted of 4,143 EAs being the total number of Enumeration Areas (EAs) delineated during the 2001 Population and Housing Census.

5. STRATIFICATION

When national level estimates are the main focus a type of stratification that is simple to implement and highly efficient is *implicit stratification*. It is a form of geographic stratification, which when used together with systematic *pps* sampling automatically distributes the sample proportionately into each of the nation's administrative subdivisions, as well as the urban and rural sectors.

Creation of strata is dictated by two principal criteria. These include a need to:

- i. provide estimates for each major region of the country.
- ii. increase precision

Thus, stratification variables included cities/towns and administrative districts.

Apart from national and rural estimates, the Government, which is the main user of CSO data, requires accurate estimates for all regions for planning and monitoring of development projects. Stratification was therefore undertaken such that all districts and major urban centres become their own strata. With regard to increase precision consideration was also given to group EAs according to ecological zones in rural districts and according to income categories in cities/towns.

¹ These are villages each with a 2001 Census population of 5,000 or more and at least 75 percent of its workforce engaged in non-agricultural economic activities.

Geographical stratification along ecological zones and income categories was expected to improve the accuracy of survey data in view that homogeneity of the variables was relatively high (implicit stratification).

There are five major rural ecological zones, namely:

- Village,
- Lands
- Cattle Post
- Freehold Farms
- Mixture of Land and Cattle Post

During the delineation of the maps, each EA was associated with unique ecological zone and thus, grouping the EAs into respective zones was not a problem. To facilitate the selection according to the stratification variables and EAs were listed in some order, for example starting cattle post, then farms etc. in case of rural areas.

6. SAMPLE SIZE AND ALLOCATION OF SAMPLE (HOUSEHOLDS) TO STRATA

The size of the sample is perhaps the most important parameter of the sample design, because it affects the precision, the cost and duration of the survey more than any other factor. With the other statistical determinants, the overall sample size for 2005/6 BLFS has also taken consideration the numbers of PSUs (EAs) and SSUs (households). After few revisions, it was decided to include around 9760 households in the sample.

Remarks: Two general rules of thumb govern the choice on numbers of PSUs (EAs) and SSUs (households): (i) the more PSUs, it is better, as both geographic representation, or spread, and overall reliability will be improved; and (ii) the smaller the number of SSUs, the more reliable estimates will be.

For 2005/6 BLFS the sample (households) was allocated into strata proportionally to the total number of household as per 2001 Census (see Table 1).

Table 1: Distribution of Households and Enumeration Area (EAs)

Str. No.	District Code	District Name	EAs in population	Households		EAs in sample	Final EAs in sample	Final HH in Sample
				in population	in sample			
				1	2			
			CITIES/TOWNS					
1	01	Gaborone	478	58476	1302	65	68	1360
2	02	Francistown	187	23124	515	26	28	560
3	03	Lobatse	78	8523	190	9	12	240
4	04	Selibe Phikwe	141	15258	340	17	16	320
5	05	Orapa	26	2578	57	3	4	80
6	06	Jwaneng	38	4681	104	5	8	160
7	07	Sowa	14	979	22	1	4	80
	Total	Cities/Towns	962	113619	2531	127	140	2800
			Ur.VILLAGES					
8	10	Southern	130	12278	273	14	16	320
8	20	South East	66	9843	219	11	12	240
8	30	Kweneng	269	30758	685	34	36	720
8	40	Kgatleng	70	7869	175	9	8	160
8	50	Central	440	43965	979	49	48	960
8	70	Ngamiland	112	13458	300	15	16	320
8	80	Ghanzi	23	2679	60	3	4	80
8	90	Kgalagadi	15	1671	37	2	4	80
	Total	Ur. Villages	1125	122521	2729	136	144	2880
			RURAL					
9	10	Ngwaketse	160	12185	271	14	16	320
10	11	Borolong	122	10348	230	12	12	240
11	12	Ngwaketse West	31	2391	53	3	4	80
12	20	South East	51	4937	110	5	4	80
13	30	Kweneng East	173	14358	320	16	16	320
14	31	Kweneng West	98	7462	166	8	8	160
15	40	Kgatleng	111	9185	205	10	12	240
16	50	Serowe/Palapye	239	17327	386	19	20	400
17	51	Mahalapye	181	13580	302	15	16	320
18	52	Bobonong	116	9248	206	10	12	240
19	53	Central Boteti	86	6746	150	8	8	160
20	54	Tutume	244	19421	433	22	24	480
21	60	North East	115	10834	241	12	12	240
22	70	Ngamiland East	62	5728	128	6	8	160
23	71	Ngamiland West	82	8806	196	10	12	240
24	72	Chobe	31	2407	54	3	4	80
25	80	Ghanzi	63	4987	111	6	8	160
26	90	Kgalagadi South	48	4008	89	4	4	80
27	91	Kgalagadi North	43	3984	89	4	4	80
	Total	Rural	2056	167942	3741	187	204	4080
	Grand	Total	4143	404082	9000	450	488	9760

Note

Col 3= Households in sample are distributed proportional to households in population

Col 4= Number of Households in Col 3 divided by the number of households to be selected per EA

Col 4A= As per the nature (Quarterly) of the survey, EAs numbers are multiple of 4 in each district

Col 5= Final households in the sample (considering final number of EAs in the sample)

Remark: Due to some technical reasons two EAs (i.e. 40 Households) could not be enumerated out of the 204 selected EAs in rural areas.

Remark: The EAs in the sample in each stratum were distributed equally over the 4 quarters of the year, such that seasonal variation in some of study variables could be minimised.

****Urban Villages:** These are villages each with a 2001 Census population of 5,000 or more and at least 75 percent of its workforce engaged in non-agricultural economic activities. In total there are now 27 urban villages.

Stratum 8 (Urban Villages) is a derived stratum of EAs of Urban Villages of Rural Districts (Strata 9-27).

Remark: Complete rural district results will need the estimation of any urban small town or urban village component to add to the rural component.

7. SAMPLE DESIGN

A stratified two-stage probability sample design was used for the selection of the sample.

The **first stage** was the selection of EAs as Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) selected with probability proportional to measures of size (PPS), where measures of size (MOS) were the number of households in the EA as defined by the 2001 Population and Housing Census. In all 488 EAs were selected with probability proportional to size.

At the **second stage** of sampling, the households were systematically selected from fresh list of occupied households prepared at the beginning of the survey's fieldwork (i.e. listing of households for the selected EAs). Overall **9760** households were drawn systematically.

(a) First Stage: Sampling of EAs

In the first stage, the EAs were systematically selected with probability proportional to measures of size (PPS), where measures of size (MOS) were the number of dwellings/households in the EA as defined by the 2001 Population and Housing Census.

The procedure for selecting the EA in each stratum consists of:

- (i) Calculating the sampling interval for the stratum:

$$I = \sum M_i / n$$

Where;

$\sum M_i$ is the size of the stratum (total number of households in the stratum according to 2001 Census) and 'n' is the number of EAs to be selected in the stratum.

- (ii) Calculating the cumulated size of each EA.

- (iii) Calculating the sampling numbers $R, R+I, R+2I, \dots, R+(n-1)I$, where R is the random number between 1 and I .
- (iv) Comparing each sampling number with the cumulated size.

The EA to be selected was the first whose cumulated size was greater or equal to the sampling number.

(b) Second Stage: Sampling of Households

Upon completion of households listing, the household lists were carefully checked. Household numbers were assigned to each household in the EA, Vacant and non-residential structures and structures under construction were not numbered. The total number of households in the EA was the last household number assigned in the EA.

The listing operation was used mainly to update the measures of size at the EA level for second stage sampling.

The criterion for the number of households allocated in the EA was fixed because of administrative convenience and spread of sample over strata.

The Systematic selection of households consist of:

- (i) Calculating the sampling interval for the selected EA:

$$I = M / m$$

Where;

M is the total number of occupied households listed in the selected EA and ' m ' is the number of households to be selected in the EA.

- (ii) Calculating the sampling numbers $R, R+I, R+2I, \dots, R+(m-1)I$, where R is the random number between 1 and I .

8. PUBLICITY FOR PUBLIC AWARENESS

Several methods were used to make Batswana aware of the survey viz.:

- i. Communication of information about the Survey to Regional and District Leaders was made.
- ii. Some small items, which were given to field workers for publicity purposes were: T-shirts, caps, bags and motorcar bumper stickers.

9. HOUSEHOLD AND INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRES

The questionnaires are the primary recording documents of the survey. In the development of the questionnaires, a reference group was formed to work into the questionnaire. The final version of the questionnaires were finalized on the basis of the experiences gained from the Pilot Survey conducted using the drafted questionnaires for the survey. The 2005/6 BLFS consisted of two questionnaires, namely

- i. The Household Questionnaire, and
- ii. The Individual Questionnaire

The Household Questionnaire

This questionnaire is a standardized questionnaire of the CSO's Household Survey Programme except with a little modification as per the need of the designated survey. This questionnaire also set the criteria for eligibility of being an BLFS individual questionnaire respondent.

The Household questionnaire was divided into **four** major sets of questions, namely

- i. Socio-Demographic Characteristics
- ii. Parental Survivor and Fostering
- iii. Education and Training

Eligibility Criteria was not a question asked by the respondent. It was meant for the interviewer to identify persons who were eligible for an individual questionnaire.

Criteria: “Those respondents who were aged 7 years and more and also usual members of this household were eligible for an individual respondent.”

Individual Questionnaire

All the eligible individuals from the household questionnaire were asked questions on the individual questionnaire.

The process of individual questionnaire development was not a simple task. The challenge was to develop the types of questions that led to achieving the survey objectives. Standardised questionnaire were developed so as to provide the basis for current (where feasible) and future comparability. More specifically, questions and the design structure of the questionnaire took into full account a set of objectives spelt out above with a view to address them.

The individual questionnaire has the questions mainly on the following topics:

Section 1: For all persons aged 7 years and above
A: Usual Activity.

B: Current Activity

Section 2: For all who did not work in the last 7 days and who were available for work (12 years and above)

Section 3: For all employed in the 7 days.

A: Main Economic Activity (for 7 years and above)

B: Secondary Activity (for 12 years and above)

C: Usual Hours Worked (for 7 years and above)

D: Actual Hours Worked (for 7 years and above)

E: Additional Work

F: Different Work

G: On the Job Training

H: Income from Employment Business

Section 4: Migration (For all persons aged 12 years and above)

Section 5: Housework and Work at School

Section 6: Health and Safety

10. PRE-TEST

The Botswana Labour Force Survey instruments (household and individual) were pre-tested in areas in and around Gaborone on the 14-16 April 2005. Households were selected at random from EAs belonging to different strata according to the stratification in the sample design.

11. TRAINING OF FIELD STAFF

- A team of 9 officers trained the field staff for the BLFS.
- Among the trainees 23 supervisors were trained over a period of three weeks (6-10 June and 13-24 June 2005).
- The other group of trainees were six-nine (69) people trained as enumerators over a period of two weeks (13-24 June 2005). Of these 69 people 28 were recruited as enumerators, among which 16 were designated for coding and editing duties.
- During the training, as a selection criterion, the trainees were subjected to a theoretical test followed by practical interviews involving real households. Translation of the questions into Setswana was practiced during the training because most of the interviews were conducted in local language, Setswana.

12. FIELD TEAMS

- There was 42 field staff, comprising 14 supervisors and 28 enumerators.

- Thirteen supervisors were on temporary contract whereas one was permanent Central Statistics Office staff.
- The teams comprised mainly of two enumerators and a supervisor.
- Each team had at least 1 vehicle with a driver.
- Each of the 14 teams was assigned at least 34 EAs during the course of the survey.
- Six officers who were responsible for the quality control.
- The survey data collection was conducted between 1st July 2005 and 31st of June 2006.

13. LISTING OF HOUSEHOLDS IN THE SELECTED EAs

Listing of the households in the EAs forms the sampling frame for the second stage of sampling of households and consequently affects the second stage sampling weight. During each round, each of the 14 teams listed all households in habitable permanent and private dwellings in their assigned EAs within a period of two days. Temporary dwellings such as tents, military barracks and school/institutional hostels were excluded. During listing households were identified as either ‘Occupied’ or ‘Unoccupied’. From the list of occupied households the enumeration teams used Systematic Sampling procedure to select households. Precautions were observed that the household listing in the EA should be complete and no omission or duplication of listing of EAs is done.

14. QUALITY CONTROL

The quality control team during their field inspections identified some problems relating to recording and interpretation of questions. They advised the teams accordingly. Since most of the coding and editing exercise was done alongside the data collection, it was easy to contact the teams while they were still out in the field and make proper editing and coding of the items.

15. DATA COLLECTION

(i). Households Questionnaire: After listing the total households in the selected EAs, supervisors made the selection of occupied households and handed over the list of selected households to respective enumerators. After the introduction of the survey team to the Chief of the village or area, enumerators approached the selected households and informed the purpose of their visit to the Head of the household. Enumerators were trained to explain the main objective of the survey to the respondents and encouraged him/her for the participation in the most important and needed mission. Once the respondent was informed about the reason for the visit, enumerator recorded all the relevant information for those members who spent the night in the household. After administering the questionnaire, for the response of individual questionnaire enumerators identified those listed members in the household who fulfilled the criteria as laid down in the household questionnaire. In some cases it was not possible to administer the

household questionnaire at the first visit, then call back technique was applied to the maximum of three visits and the final result was recorded in the result box. One household questionnaire was administered for one selected household.

(ii) Individual Questionnaire: The individual questionnaire was filled for all the members of the households who qualified to be an individual respondent, that is those aged 7 years and more and were usual members of the household. In some cases it was not possible to administer the individual questionnaire at the first visit, then here also call back technique was applied to the maximum of three visits and the final result was recorded in the result box.

16. CALCULATION OF SAMPLING WEIGHTS

Being a multistage design, it follows naturally that the sample selected at each stage represents (or is assumed to) the respective population. The fundamental assumption was that units selected at each stage were similar to those not selected, in respect of characteristics of interest. In the treatment of unit for the non-response the assumption that the responders were similar to non-responders though should not be always taken for granted.

The weights of the sample are equal to the inverse of the probability of selection. Therefore the sampling probabilities at first stage of selection of EAs including probabilities of selecting the households were used to calculate the weights.

There are three components to the weighting:

(i) From EA to Stratum Level

First stage weights account for the varying probability of EA selection. That is they are proportional to the inverse of the size measure.

First stage weight for i-th EA in h-th stratum is

$$W_{lhi} = \frac{\sum_i M_{hi}}{n_h M_{hi}}$$

Where,

W_{lhi} = First stage weight for i-th EA in h-th stratum.

n_h = The number of EAs selected in h^{th} stratum.

M_{hi} = The size (households according to 2001 Census frame) of the i-th EA in h-th stratum

$\sum_i M_{hi}$ = The total size of the h^{th} stratum (2001 Census frame).

(ii) From Household Level to EA Level

This is a simple weight obtained by dividing the total occupied households in the EA by the number of selected households in that EA.

Second stage weight for i-th EA in h-th stratum is

$$W_{2hi} = \frac{M_{hi}^o}{m_{hi}}$$

Where,

W_{2hi} = Second stage weight for i-th EA in h-th stratum.

M_{hi}^o = Total number of listed households in i-th EA in h-th stratum.

m_{hi} = The number of occupied households selected for the i-th EA in h-th stratum.

(iii) A Non-Response Adjustment

For the Botswana Labour Force Survey no substitution was allowed for non-response and household questionnaire had to be returned for all households, responded or not responded. The response codes and corresponding results were as follows:

Result Code	Final Visit Result	Percent Response Code			
		Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural	Total
1	Completed	93.18	94.62	94.43	94.13
2	No one at home (Non Contact)	2.43	2.36	1.78	2.14
3	Postponed	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.04
4	Refused	0.50	0.14	0.05	0.21
5	Partly completed	0.50	0.10	0.07	0.21
6	Other: Dwelling Vacant/ Dwelling out of scope	3.36-	2.74-	3.61	3.28
	Total	100.00 (2800)	100.00 (2880)	100.00 (4040)	100.00 (9720)

Only non-contact and refusals were taken as non-response. The other sample loss was effectively taken as zero i.e. no one lived in these households. The non-response rate was made at the EA level. The adjustment was equal to the presumed total households in the EA (codes 1+2+4+5) divided by the presumed valid response in that EA (codes1+5). In effect non-contacts and refusals were given the characteristics of average valid respondents in the EA.

The non-response adjustment for the i-th EA in h-th stratum

$$R_{hi} = 1 + \frac{m_{2hi} + m_{4hi}}{m_{1hi} + m_{5hi}}$$

Where m_{jhi} is the number of occupied households falling under j-th ($j = 1, 2, 4$ and 5) result code in i-th EA of h-th stratum.

Thus, the **final weight** for the i-th EA in h-th stratum is

$$W_{hi} = W_{1hi} \cdot W_{2hi} \cdot R_{hi}$$

17. DATA PROCESSING

Before data entry was carried out, questionnaires were edited to check if all the relevant questions have been responded to and coded according to the codes designed for the study. Editing and coding started in August 2005 by 19 Coders and finished in August 2006. Data entry was carried out under the supervision of one programmer/supervisor. Consistency checks on the data set as per the Computer edit Specifications were performed.

18. CONSTRAINT ANALYSIS: PROBLEMS IN FIELD OPERATIONS

Demarcation of some enumeration areas had not been done properly and from time-to-time teams especially those in urban villages had to call cartography unit to come and assist as most of the EAs were lumped/combined; therefore it was not easy to identify the boundaries. In such cases the enumerators were advised to list all dwellings within the boundaries and draw a sketch map indicating the dwelling numbers. After the completion of households listing they further divided the household accordingly by the number of combined EAs, and make selection from the selected EA. Some maps had been faintly printed therefore it was very difficult for teams to identify enumeration areas with such maps.

During the first round supervisors were encouraged to accompany enumerators during their visits. This helped in enumerators gaining the necessary confidence and also helped supervisors in monitoring of interviews. From then onwards, the team supervisors concentrated on monitoring survey resources and editing of questionnaires.

The enumeration area maps that were used were at least 5 years old and some areas dwellings did not exist anymore. Some of these dwellings were demolished by the Land Boards example of these are those dwellings at Mogoditshane, Ledumang, and Francistown etc. The floods, especially in the Central district also swiped some dwellings. This contributed to fewer households listed during the listing exercise.

Shortage of vehicles and continuous vehicles break down made it very difficult for the teams to do their work as expected. Efforts were made to try and arrange with the Central

Transport Organization (CTO) at the beginning of the survey to give the BLFS 2005/06 vehicles priority. Most of the vehicles that were used for the survey were very old. As soon as they were sent to CTO they were boarded and replacing a boarded vehicle took a long time.

(a) While efforts were made to ensure that the results are as accurate as possible, there will always be some underreporting. One should bear in mind that there are many opportunities of under-reporting; some sensitive questions will always be underreported.

C. BOTSWANA STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CODING SCHEME

1 LEGISLATORS, ADMINISTRATORS & MANAGERS

11 Legislators and Senior Government Officials

- 111 Members of Parliament & Other Legislators
- 112 Senior Government Executive Officials
- 113 Traditional Chiefs & Village or Community Leaders
- 114 Politicians & Senior Administrators of Special-Interest Organisations
- 119 Legislators & Senior Government Officials Not Elsewhere Classified

12 Company Directors and Corporate Managers

- 121 Company Directors, General Managers & Non-Government Chief Executives
- 122 Production & Operation Managers
- 123 Other Department Managers
- 129 Company Directors & Corporate Managers Not Elsewhere Classified

13 Small Business Managers and Managing Supervisors

- 130 Small Business Managers & Managing Supervisors

2 PROFESSIONALS

21 Physical Scientists

- 211 Geologists & Geophysicists
- 212 Chemists
- 219 Physical Scientists Not Elsewhere Classified

22 Life Scientists

- 221 Biologists, Botanists, Zoologists & Related Professionals
- 222 Pharmacologists, Pathologist & Related Professionals
- 223 Agronomists & Related Professionals
- 229 Life Scientists Not Elsewhere Classified

23 Health Diagnosis and Treatment Professionals

- 231 Medical Doctors
- 232 Dentists
- 233 Veterinarians
- 234 Pharmacists
- 239 Health Diagnosis & Treatment Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified

24 Architects, Engineers and Related Professionals

- 241 Architects, Town & Traffic Planners
- 242 Civil Engineers
- 243 Electrical Engineers
- 244 Electronics & Telecommunications Engineers
- 245 Mechanical Engineers
- 246 Chemical Engineers
- 247 Mining Engineers, Metallurgists & Related Professionals
- 248 Cartographers & Surveyors
- 249 Architects, Engineers & Related Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified

25 Teaching Professionals

- 251 Colleges, University & Higher Education Teaching Professionals
- 252 Secondary Education Teaching Professionals
- 253 Vocational & Technical Education Teaching Professionals
- 259 Teaching Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified
- 26 Mathematicians, Statisticians and Computing Professionals**
 - 261 Mathematicians, Statisticians & Related Professionals
 - 262 Computer Systems Designers & Analysts & Computer Programmers
 - 269 Mathematicians, Statisticians & Computing Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified
- 27 Business Professionals**
 - 271 Accountants
 - 272 Personnel & Occupational Specialists
 - 273 Public Relations Officers
 - 279 Business Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified
- 28 Social Science and Related Professionals**
 - 281 Economists
 - 282 Psychologists
 - 289 Social Science & Related Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified
- 29 Miscellaneous Professionals**
 - 291 Lawyers, Judges & Other Legal Professionals
 - 292 Librarians, Archivists & Related Information Specialists
 - 293 Authors, Journalists & Other Writers
 - 294 Religious Professionals
 - 299 Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified
- 3 TECHNICIANS & ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS**
 - 31 Physical and Engineering Science Technicians**
 - 311 Physical Science Technicians
 - 312 Civil Engineering Technicians, Quantity Surveyors & Clerks of Works
 - 313 Electrical Engineering Technicians
 - 314 Electronics & Telecommunications Engineering Technicians
 - 315 Mechanical Engineering Technicians
 - 316 Chemical Engineering Technicians
 - 317 Mining & Metallurgical Technicians
 - 318 Draughts persons
 - 319 Physical & Engineering Science Technicians Not Elsewhere Classified
 - 32 Computer Associate Professionals**
 - 321 Computer Assistants
 - 322 Computer Equipment Operators
 - 329 Computer Associate Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified

33 Optical and Electronic Equipment Operators and Controllers

- 331 Photographers & Image & Sound Recording Equipment Operators
- 332 Broadcasting & Telecommunications Equipment Operators
- 333 Medical Equipment Operators
- 334 Aircraft Pilots
- 335 Air Traffic Controllers
- 339 Optical & Electronic Equipment Operators Not Elsewhere Classified

34 Life Science and Health Associate Professionals

- 341 Life Science Technicians
- 342 Agronomy & Forestry Technicians
- 343 Farming & Forestry Advisors
- 344 Veterinary Technicians
- 345 Nurses And Midwives
- 346 Modern Health Associate Professionals, Except Nurses, Midwives & Veterinary Technicians
- 347 Traditional Medical Practitioners & Faith Healers
- 349 Life Science Health Associate Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified

35 Primary and Pre-Primary Education Teachers

- 351 Primary Education Teachers
- 352 Pre-Primary Education Teachers
- 359 Primary & Pre-Primary Education Teachers Not Elsewhere Classified

36 Finance and Sales Associate Professionals

- 361 Insurance Brokers & Agents
- 362 Estate Agents
- 363 Travel Consultants & Organisers
- 364 Buyers
- 365 Technical & Commercial Sales Representatives
- 366 Appraisers, Valuers & Auctioneers
- 367 Securities & Finance Dealers & Brokers
- 369 Finance & Sales Associate Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified

37 Administrative Associate Professionals

- 371 Administrative. Secretaries & Assistants
- 372 Legal & Related Business Associate Professionals
- 373 Bookkeepers & Accounting Professionals
- 374 Statistical, Mathematical & Related Associate Professionals
- 379 Administrative Associate Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified

38 Creative and Performing Artists and Sportspersons

- 381 Artists, Painters & Sculptors
- 382 Decorators & Commercial Designers
- 383 Radio Television & Other Announcers
- 384 Musicians
- 385 Athletes & Related Sportspersons
- 389 Creative & Performing Artists Sportspersons Not Elsewhere Classified

39 Miscellaneous Technicians and Associate Professionals

391 Building, Fire, Safety, Health & Quality Inspectors
392 Clearing & Forwarding Agents
393 Social Workers, Welfare Workers & Community Development
Workers
394 Customs, Tax & Related Government Association Professional
395 Police Inspectors & Detectives
399 Technicians & Associate Professionals Not Elsewhere Classified

4 CLERKS

41 Office Clerks

411 Secretaries, Typists, Word-Processing & Related Keyboard Operators
412 Calculating Machine & Data Entry Operators
413 Accounting, Bookkeeping, Statistical & Finance Clerks
414 Stock & Production Clerks
415 Transportation Controllers & Dispatchers
416 Library & Filing Clerks
417 Mail Carriers & Sorting Clerks
418 Coding & Proof-Reading Clerks
419 Office Clerks Not Elsewhere Classified

42 Customer Services Clerks

421 Cashiers & Ticket Clerks
422 Tellers & Counter Clerks
423 Travel Agency & Related Clerks
424 Receptionists & Information Clerks
425 Telephone Switchboard Operators
429 Customer Services Clerks Not Elsewhere Classified

5 SERVICE WORKERS and SHOP & MARKET SALES WORKERS

51 Personal Service Workers

511 Flight Attendants & Transport Conductors
512 Game Guides & Other Travel Guides
513 Housekeepers & Related Workers
514 Cooks
515 Waiters, Waitresses & Bartenders
516 Child-Care Workers & Teachers' Aids
517 Family Welfare Educators & Related Health Assistants
518 Hairdressers, Barbers Beauticians & Related Workers
519 Personal Services Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

52 Protective Services Workers

521 Police Officers
523 Prison Guards
524 Security Guards
529 Protective Services Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

53 Salespersons, Demonstrators and Models

- 531 Shop Salesperson & Demonstrators
- 532 Kiosk, Street Stall & Market Salespersons
- 539 Salespersons, Demonstrators & Models Not Elsewhere Classified

6 SKILLED AGRICULTURAL AND RELATED WORKERS

61 Market-Oriented Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers

- 611 Field Crop & Vegetable Growers
- 612 Dairy & Livestock Producers
- 613 Poultry Producers
- 614 Forestry Workers, loggers, Charcoal Burners & Related Workers
- 615 Fishery Workers, Hunters & Trappers
- 619 Market-Oriented Skilled Agricultural & Related Workers Not Elsewhere Classified
- 620 Subsistence Agricultural & Related Workers

7 CRAFT AND RELATED TRADE WORKERS

71 Extraction Trades Workers

- 711 Miners & Quarry Workers
- 712 Shot firers & Blasters
- 713 Stone Splitters, Cutters & Carvers
- 719 Extraction Trades Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

72 Building and Construction Trades Workers

- 721 Builders, Traditional Materials
- 722 Bricklayers & Stonemasons
- 723 Concrete Placers, Concrete Finishers & Related Workers
- 724 Construction Carpenters & Joiners
- 725 Roofers
- 726 Plumbers & Pipe Fitters
- 727 Floor Layers, Tile Setters, Plasterers, Insulation Workers & Glaziers
- 728 Painters, Building Structure Cleaners & Related Trade Workers
- 729 Building & Construction Trade Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

73 Machinery Mechanics and Fitters

- 731 Motor Vehicle Mechanics & Fitters
- 732 Refrigeration & Conditioning Equipment Mechanics
- 733 Agricultural or Industrial Machinery Mechanics & Fitters
- 739 Machinery Mechanics & Fitters Not Elsewhere Classified

74 Metal Moulders, Welders, Sheet Metal Workers, Structural Metal Preparers, Blacksmiths, Tool Makers and Related Workers

- 741 Blacksmiths & Tool Makers
- 742 Machine Tool Setters & Setter-Operators
- 743 Metal Moulders & Core makers
- 744 Welders & Flame-Cutters
- 745 Boiler smiths
- 746 Panel Beaters
- 747 Structural Metal Prepares & Erectors
- 748 Riggers & Cable Splicers

749 Metal, Machinery & Related Trades Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

75 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics and Fitters

751 Building Electricians

752 Motor Vehicle Electricians

753 Electrical Line Installers, Repairers & Cable Jointer

754 Telegraph & Telephone Installers & Servicers

755 Electronic Fitters, Mechanics & Servicers

759 Electrical & Electronic Equipment Mechanics & Fitters Not elsewhere Classified

76 Handicraft and Related Trades Workers

761 Diamond Cutters & Polishers & Jewellery & Precious Metal Workers

762 Potters, Brick & tile Makers, & Related Workers

763 Glass Makers, Cutters, Grinders, Finishers, Engravers, Etchers, & Related

Trades Workers

764 Basket makers, Brush & Broom Makers, & Wicker Furniture Makers

765 Weavers, Spinners, & Knitters & Crocheters

766 Tanners, Shoe Makers & Repairers, & Related Leather Goods Markers

767 Tailors & Dressmakers

769 Handicraft Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

77 Food Processing and Related Trades Workers

771 Traditional Beer & Beverage Makers

772 Butchers

773 Bakers, Pastry Cooks & Confectionery Makers

779 Food Processing & Related Trades Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

78 Wood Treaters, Wood Furniture Makers and Related Trades Workers

781 Wood Treaters

782 Village Carpenters & Wooden Furniture Makers

783 Woodworking Machine Setters & Setter-Operators

789 Wood Treaters, Wood Furniture Makers & Related Trades Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

79 Miscellaneous Craft and Related Workers

791 Printing & Related Trades Workers

792 Watch Repairers & other Precision Instrument Makers & Repairers

799 Craft & Trades Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

8 PLANT AND MACHINE OPERATORS & ASSEMBLERS

81 Industrial Plant Operators

811 Mining & Mineral-Processing Plant Operators

812 Well Drillers & Borers

- 813 Metal Processing Plant Operators
- 814 Glass & Ceramics Plant Operators
- 815 Wood Processing & Papermaking Plant Operators
- 816 Chemical Processing Plant Operators
- 817. Power Production, Steam Engine, Boiler Incinerator & Water Treatment Plant Operators
- 818 Automated Assembly Line Operators
- 819 Industrial Plant Operators Not Elsewhere Classified
- 82 Stationary Machine Operators and Assemblers**
 - 821 Metal & Mineral Products Machine Operators
 - 822 Chemical Products Machine Operators
 - 823 Rubber & Plastic Products Machine Operators
 - 824 Wood Products Machine Operators
 - 825 Printing, Binding & Paper Products Machine Operators
 - 826 Textile, Fur & Leather Products Machine Operators
 - 827 Food & Related Products Machine Operators
 - 828 Assemblers
 - 829 Stationary Machine Operators & Assemblers Not Elsewhere Classified
- 83 Drivers and Mobile Machinery Operators**
 - 831 Locomotive Engine Drivers & Related Workers
 - 832 Car, Taxi Van, Motorcycle & Bus-Drivers
 - 833 Heavy Truck & Lorry Drivers
 - 834 Motorised Farm & Forestry Machinery Operators
 - 835 Earthmoving & Related Machinery Operators
 - 836 Crane & Hoist Operators
 - 837 Lifting-Truck Operators
 - 839 Drivers & Mobile Machinery Operators Not Elsewhere Classified

9 ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS

91 Labourers in Mining, Construction, Manufacturing and Transport

- 911 Mining & Quarry Labourers
- 912 Construction & Maintenance Labourers
- 913 Mealie Stampers
- 914 Hand Packers, Assembling Labourers & Other Manufacturing Labourers
- 915 Freight Handlers
- 919 Labourers in Mining, Construction, Manufacturing & Transport Not Elsewhere Classified

92 Agricultural and Related Labourers

- 921 Cattle Herders
- 922 Farm Labourers
- 923 Domestic Gardeners
- 924 Forestry Labourers
- 925 Fishery, Hunting & Trapping Labourers
- 929 Agriculture & Related Labourers Not Elsewhere Classified

93 Sales and Services Elementary Occupations

- 931 Street Vendors, Hawkers & Related Workers
- 932 Shoe Cleaners, Vehicles Washers & Other Street Services Elementary Workers
- 933 Domestic Maids & Related Helpers, Cleaners & Launderers
- 934 Building Caretakers & Window Cleaners
- 935 Massagers, Porters, Package Carriers & Deliverers
- 936 Garbage Collectors
- 937 Street Sweepers, Wood Choppers, Water Carriers & Related Labourers
- 938 Doorkeepers & Watchperson
- 939 Elementary Occupations Not Elsewhere Classified

ADDITIONAL CATEGORIES

- xxx Botswana Defence Force Personal
- 000 Occupation Not Stated or Not Classifiable

D. INTERNATIONAL STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION

(ISIC REV 3)

(BOTSWANA ADAPTATION)

A: Agriculture, Hunting and Forestry

- 0100 Traditional or Subsistence agriculture (S)
- 0110 Commercial crop farming
- 0121 Commercial livestock farming
- 0122 Commercial poultry farming
- 0123 Commercial wild game farming e.g. ostrich
- 0124 Other commercial livestock farming e.g. bees
- 0130 Commercial mixed farming
- 0140 Agricultural & Husbandry Services e.g. Artificial Insemination,
& Irrigation
- 0150 Hunting & trapping
- 0200 Forestry

B: Fishing

- 0500 Fishing

C: Mining and Quarrying

- 1010 Coal Mining
- 1320 Copper/Nickel mining
- 1423 Diamond mining (S)
- 1424 Soda ash and salt mining (S)
- 1425 Gold Mining
- 1426 Quarrying and other mining (S)

D: Manufacturing

- 1510 Meat and meat products
- 1520 Dairy products
- 1530 Grain mill Products. Includes maize, sorghum, millet etc. Human &
animal feeds
- 1541 Bakery products
- 1545 Other food products not elsewhere classified (e.g. Chocolates, Sweets)
- 1550 Beverages (Beer including Traditional Beer, Soft Drinks etc.)
- 1600 Tobacco Products - Tobacco etc.
- 1700 Textiles (exc. Clothing) includes preparation of textile fibers, natural or
synthetic material
- 1800 Clothing and other wearing apparel (including leather)
- 1910 Tanning and leather products (excluding Clothing/Footwear) e.g.
handbags, souvenirs, etc
- 1920 Footwear
- 2000 Wood and Wood Products excluding furniture but incl. building material

- 2100 Paper and paper products e.g. Newsprint, tissues
- 2200 Printing and publishing (including periodicals, journals etc.)
- 2400 Chemical and chemical products (including Soap, Paint, fertilizers & Pesticides etc)
- 2500 Rubber and Plastic products (including tyres, retreating)
- 2610 Cement Manufacturing
- 2620 Non-Metallic mineral products excluding cement but including Glass, Ceramic & Cement Products e.g. Bricks, Tiles, and Pots
- 2700 Basic metals e.g. Iron Foundries
- 2800 Fabricated metal products excluding machinery and equipment (including Tanks & Steam Generators
- 2900 Machinery and equipment including refrigerators and other domestic equipment (e.g. Engine, Turbines, Pumps)
- 3000 Office, accounting and computing machinery e.g. Photocopying Machines, Typewriters etc.
- 3100 Electrical machinery and apparatus e.g. Lightning Arresters, Voltage Limits etc.
- 3200 Radio television and communication equipment and apparatus (e.g. TV Cameras Switchboards)
- 3300 Medical, precision, optical instruments: watches-clocks including Dental & Veterinary Instruments
- 3400 Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- 3500 Other transport equipment e.g. Ships & Boats, Railway Locomotives, Aircraft etc.
- 3610 Furniture (all types including of wood, also mattresses)
- 3691 Manufacturing of Jewellery
- 3692 Manufacturing of other products not elsewhere classified e.g. Pens, Pencils, Smoking Pipes
- 3700 Recycling Processing of Metal & Non Metal Waste

E: Electricity, Gas and Water Supply

- 4010 Electricity generation and supply (not household\building electricity)
- 4020 Gas manufacture and distribution
- 4030 Steam/hot water supply
- 4100 Collection, purification, distillation of water (including village supply for sale)
- 4200 Borehole Syndicates

F: Construction

- 4510 Site preparation e.g. demolition and clearing of sites
- 4521 Construction of Buildings and Houses - Complete incl. repair/maintenance
- 4522 Construction/Civil Engineering - Roads, Dams, Water Projects
- 4530 Building installation work - Plumbing, Electrical, Air- Conditioners including repair of these

- 4540 Building completion work - Painting, Tiles, Carpets including repair of these
- 4550 Renting of construction or demolition equipment including crane hire

G: Wholesale & Retail Trade (include Repair of Motor Vehicles & Personal Household Goods)

- 5010 Sale of motor vehicles
- 5020 Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
- 5030 Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
- 5040 Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles
- 5050 Sale of automotive fuel/Petroleum Products (filling stations)
- 5100 Wholesale and commission trade (excluding cattle dealers)
- 5151 Cattle Dealers
- 5210 Non-specialized retail trade e.g. General Department Stores
- 5221 Retail stores specializing in food, beverages and tobacco excluding bottle stores
- 5222 Bottle Stores
- 5230 Retail stores specializing in goods except food, beverages and tobacco
- 5252 Retail trade through informal outlets: stalls, markets, hawkers etc.
- 5260 Repair of personal and household goods e.g. TVs, Videos, Watches etc.

H: Hotels and Restaurant

- 5510 Hotels and other short stay accommodation e.g. hostels, camp sites
- 5521 Restaurants, cafes and canteens
- 5522 Bars/Bottle Stores (& shabeens) - mostly consumed on the premises

I: Transport, Storage & Communication

- 6010 Rail transport
- 6023 Freight transport by road
- 6024 Passengers road transport e.g. Buses and Taxi/Combi companies
- 6025 Taxis/Combis sole or small operators only
- 6030 Transport by pipeline
- 6100 Water transport
- 6200 Air transport
- 6304 Travel agents, tour operators & safari operators
- 6305 Cargo handling, storage, warehousing
- 6309 Other transport not elsewhere classified e.g. Handcarts, Donkeys
- 6411 Postal services
- 6412 Courier activities- e.g. DHL, TNT
- 6420 Telecommunications

J: Financial Intermediaries

- 6510 Banking
- 6590 Financial leasing and credit granting (excluding

- banking/insurance)
- 6600 Insurance & pension funds
- 6700 Other financial activities (e.g. stock broking)

K: Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities

- 7000 Real estate
- 7110 Transport Rental e.g. Hire Car Rental
- 7120 Other Rental excluding Personal & Household goods e.g. Machinery
- 7130 Rental of Household and Personal Goods e.g. Video Tapes.
- 7200 Computing and related activities including data entry/processing & software consultancy organizations.
- 7210 Internet Providers
- 7300 Research and Development
- 7410 Legal, accounting, bookkeeping, auditing: business/management consultancy
- 7420 Architectural, engineering and other technical activities e.g. surveying
- 7430 Advertising
- 7480 Security Organizations
- 7490 Business activities not elsewhere classified
- 7494 Photographic Services

L: Public Administration

- 7540 Central Government Administration (S)
- 7550 Local Government Administration (S)

M: Education

- 8010 Primary education (including pre-primary)
- 8021 Secondary education
- 8022 Technical & Vocational Education
- 8030 Higher education
- 8090 Adult and other education

N: Health and Social Work

- 8510 Human health activities (Hospitals etc.)
- 8520 Veterinary activities
- 8530 Social work activities (including Children's day care centers)

O: Other Community, Social and Personal Service activities

- 9000 Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation etc. excluding pest control
- 9110 Business, employer and professional organisations
- 9120 Trade Unions
- 9191 Religious organisations
- 9192 Political Organisations
- 9199 Other membership organisations

- 9210 Motion picture, radio, television, other entertainment
- 9220 News agency activities
- 9231 Libraries and Archives
- 9232 Museums and other cultural organizations
- 9233 Botanical & Geological Gardens and Nature Reserves Activities
- 9240 Sporting and other recreational activities
- 9300 Other services activities (including dry cleaning, hairdressing, personal services, informal car washing, funerals)

P: Private Households with Employed Persons (for Household Surveys only)

- 9500 Private households with employed persons (Maids, Gardeners and Security)

O: Foreign Missions, International Organisations

- 9900 Foreign missions: International organisations

(S) Special codes for Botswana

E: BOTSWANA CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT OF TRAINING

01 General Training Programs (including Literacy)

- 011 Literacy Training
- 012 Other General Training

02 Education Training

- 021 Pre-School/Kindergarten Training
- 022 Primary Teachers Training
- 023 Secondary Teachers Training
- 024 Refresher Teachers Training
- 025 Technical/Vocational Teachers Training
- 026 Adult Education Teachers Training
- 027 Other Teacher/Training Programs

03 Fine and Applied Arts Programs

- 031 Visual and Plastic Arts, Carving, Sculpture and Pottery Courses
- 032 Spinning and Weaving Handcrafts Courses
- 033 Music Courses
- 034 Drama Courses
- 035 Jewellery Making Courses
- 036 Other Fine and Applied Arts Courses

04 Programs in Language

- 041 Setswana Language Courses
- 042 English Language Courses
- 043 Other Language Courses
- 044 Interpreters and Translators General Courses

05 Other Humanity

- 051 History Courses
- 052 Christian Religious and Culture Courses
- 053 Islamic Religious and Culture Courses
- 054 Other Religious and Theology Courses
- 055 Other Humanities Courses e.g. General arts Degree

06 Social and Behaviour Science Programs

- 061 Economics/Economic and Religious Planning Programs
- 062 Political Science Programs
- 063 Sociology/Anthropology Programs

- 064 Geography Programs
- 065 Psychology Programs
- 066 Social welfare/Social Work Programs
- 067 Community Development Programs
- 068 Other Social and Behavioural Science Programs

07 Commercial, Clerical, Business and Public Administration Programs

- 071 Typing/Shorthand/Secretarial Programs
- 072 Business machine operation and Data Entry
- 073 Clerical/Clerical Induction Programs
- 074 Bookkeeping Courses
- 075 Accountancy/Auditing Courses
- 076 Financial Management (other) Courses
- 077 Labour Studies, Including Personnel Administration
- 078 Manpower Planning Courses
- 079 Materials Management Courses
- 080 Co-operative Management Courses
- 081 Public Administration Courses(Incl. Local Gvt., Social Security, Tax)
- 082 Insurance Programs
- 083 Banking Courses
- 084 Marketing/Sales Courses
- 085 Business/Commercial Administration Courses
- 086 Management, General Courses
- 087 Other Commercial, Clerical, Business and Public Admin. Courses

09 Programs in Law

- 091 Magistrates Programs
- 092 Other (Professional) Law Programs

10 Natural Science Programs

- 101 Biological Science Programs
- 102 Botanical Science Programs
- 103 Zoological Science Programs
- 104 Geological Science Programs
- 105 Chemistry Programs
- 106 Physics Programs
- 107 Weather Forecasting Programs
- 108 Other Natural Science Programs

11 Mathematics and Computer Science Programs

- 111 Mathematics Programs
- 112 Statistics Programs
- 113 Operations Research Programs

- 114 Computer Science Programs
- 115 Other Mathematical Programs e.g. Demography

12 Medicine and Health Related Programs

- 121 Paramedical Training Programs
- 122 Basic Nursing Programs (e.g. MCH, Nursing Assistants, Red Cross)
- 123 Advanced Nursing including Midwives Programs
- 124 Nursing Instructors/Nursing Officer Programs
- 125 Rural Medical Aid Programs
- 126 Medical Assistant Programs
- 127 Assistant Medical Officer Programs
- 128 Medical Officer Programs (M.D., B.M.)
- 129 Medical Specialist Programs
- 130 Other Medical, Dentistry Programs
- 131 Public Health/Sanitation Programs
- 132 Pharmacological Training
- 133 Laboratory Tech (Medical) Courses
- 134 Radiological Programs
- 135 Physiological Programs
- 136 Physiotherapy Programs
- 137 Ophthalmology Programs
- 138 Other Health Related Programs

14 Construction Trade

- 141 Painting/Songwriting Programs
- 142 Carpentry/Joinery Programs
- 143 Masonry and Bricklaying Programs
- 144 Plumbing and Sheet metal Programs
- 145 Electrician Programs
- 146 Other Construction Trades Programs

15 Other Craft Trade and Industrial Programs

- 151 Pattern Making Training
- 152 Fitter/Turner Training
- 153 Machine Tool Repair/Fitting
- 154 Welding and Fabricating
- 155 Blacksmith Courses
- 156 Other Metal Trades
- 157 Motor Mechanics
- 158 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Training
- 159 Radio Services
- 160 Other Electronics Programs incl. Telecommunications
- 161 Shoe making/Leather Trades Training

- 162 Tailoring/Textile Trades
- 163 Printing/Bookbinding/Graphic Arts Courses
- 164 Food Processing Trades
- 165 Laboratories Technician/Assistant Courses
- 166 Diamond Cutting/Polishing/Valuing
- 167 Other Craft, Trade and Industrial Programs

17 Engineering and Allied Programs

- 171 Civil Engineering
- 172 Mechanical Engineering (incl. marine)
- 173 Electrical Engineering
- 174 Chemical Engineering
- 175 Mining/Metallurgy Engineering
- 176 Sanitation & water Engineering
- 177 Radio/Electronics/Computer Engineering
- 178 Agricultural Engineering
- 179 Aeronautical Engineering
- 180 Other Engineering Courses
- 181 Drafting, Surveying & Cartographic Courses

19 Architectural and Town Planning Programs

- 191 Architectural Programs
- 192 Town Planning Programs
- 193 Quantity Surveyors/Building Economists
- 194 Valuation Programs
- 195 Land Management Programs

20 Agriculture, Forestry and Fishery Programs

- 201 General Programs in Agriculture
- 202 Crop Breeding/Husbandry Programs
- 203 Crop Protection Programs
- 204 Horticulture Programs
- 205 Soil Science Programs
- 206 Range and Pasture Management Programs
- 207 Livestock Management Programs
- 208 Animal Health/Veterinary Science Programs
- 209 Animal Health/Husbandry Programs
- 210 Irrigation Programs
- 211 Agro-mechanics Programs
- 212 Forestry Programs
- 213 Beekeeping Programs
- 214 Wildlife Protection and Management Programs
- 215 Fisheries Programs

216 Other Programs in Agriculture

22 Home Economics and Domestic Science Programs

- 221 Nutrition Programs
- 222 Childcare Programs
- 223 Consumer Food Research Programs
- 224 Other Home Economic/Domestic Science Programs

23 Transport and Communication programs

- 231 Driving Skills and Motor vehicle Operation Programs
- 232 Aircraft Operation Programs
- 233 Telecommunications Operation Programs
- 234 Postal Service Operations Programs
- 235 Railway Operations Programs
- 236 Shipping & Harbours Operation Programs
- 237 Other Transport and Communication Programs

24 Service Trades Programs

- 241 Hotel and Catering Programs
- 242 Hotel Management Programs
- 243 Tourist Trade Programs
- 244 Police Work Programs
- 245 Prison Service Programs
- 246 Fire Fighting/Protection Programs
- 247 Defence Force Programs
- 248 Other Protection Service Programs
- 249 Diplomatic Training Programs
- 250 Immigration Service Training
- 251 Other Service Trades Programs

26 Programs in Mass Communication and Documentation

- 261 Journalism programs
- 262 Librarianship Programs
- 263 Radio/Broadcasting Programs
- 264 Photography Programs
- 265 Film Making Programs
- 266 Museum Curator/Conservation Programs
- 267 Other Communication and Documentation Programs

27 Other Programs

- 271 Physical Education/Sport Programs
- 272 Political Education Programs

273 Other Training n.e.i.
999 Not Stated

F. HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

ALL PERSONS							
PERSON'S NUMBER	NAME OF ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS	USUAL RESIDENCE(UR)	RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD	SEX	AGE IN YEARS	CITIZENSHIP	PLACE OF BIRTH
	<p>Please give name of:</p> <p>(i) Persons who usually live at this household and have spent the last night here</p> <p>(ii) Persons who usually live at this household and did not spend the night here but are returning within the next 14 days, or have already returned.</p> <p>(iii) Persons who would have spent the last night at this household but were away last night in boarding schools/ university, nightduty, wake keeping, travelling, cutting thatch, etc.</p> <p>(iv) Visitors who spent the last night here and are staying for 14 days or more.</p> <p>(v) Visitors who spent the last night here and</p>	<p>1 UR- present</p> <p>2 UR-absent</p> <p>3 Visitor 14 days and over</p> <p>4 Visitor< 14 days</p>	<p>What is ...'s relationship to the head of household?</p> <p>00 Head</p> <p>01 Spouse/Partner</p> <p>02 Son/Daughter</p> <p>03 Child In-law</p> <p>04 Step child</p> <p>05 Grandchild</p> <p>06 Parent</p> <p>07 Parent In-law</p> <p>08 Grand Parent</p> <p>09 Brother/Sister</p> <p>10 Nephew/Niece</p> <p>11 Other relative</p> <p>12 Not related</p>	<p>1. Male</p> <p>2.Female</p>	<p>How old is ... in completed years?</p> <p>(Age as at last birthday- if under 1 year enter 00, if over 97 enter 98)</p>	<p>What is the country of ...'s citizenship?</p> <p>001 Botswana</p> <p>002 Angola</p> <p>003 Lesotho</p> <p>004 Malawi</p> <p>005 Mozambique</p> <p>006 Namibia</p> <p>007 South Africa</p> <p>008 OSwaziland</p> <p>009 Zambia</p> <p>010 Zimbabwe</p> <p>011 Tanzania</p> <p>012 DRC</p> <p>013 Mauritius</p> <p>014 Seychelles</p> <p>Other - see list</p>	<p>Where was born?</p> <p>(State district & locality if born in Botswana,) otherwise state country</p>
P00	P01	P02 (1)	P03 (2)	P04 (1)	P05 (2)	P06 (3)	P07 (2)
01							
02							

BELOW 18 YEARS				ALL PERSONS AGED 2 (two) YEARS AND OVER			12 YEARS AND OVER			12 YEARS AND OVER	ELIGIBILITY
PARENTAL SURVIVAL AND FOSTERING				EDUCATION	CURRENTLY ATTENDING	HAVE LEFT SCHOOL	FOR THOSE WHO HAVE LEFT SCHOOL OR WHO NEVER ATTENDED			MARITAL STATUS	
MOTHER		FATHER		Hasever attended School ?	What level or grade is... studying?	What is the highest level that has completed?	a) Hasever had training of any type for at least 3 months?	b) Highest level obtained / to be obtained?	c) What is/was's subject of training?	What is 's marital status?	
Is's biological mother alive?	Does's biological mother usually live in this household?	Is's biological father alive?	Does's biological father usually live in this household?								
1 Yes	1 Yes	1 Yes	1 Yes	1 Yes Attending (GO TO P13)	Pre-school 00 01 02 03 09	Pre-school 00 01 02 03 09	1 Still training	31 Apprent. Certificate 32 Brigades Certificate		1 Never Married	Circle if P02=1 AND (P05>=7)
2 No (GO TO P10)	2 No	2 No (GO TO P12)	2 No	2 Yes , left (GO TO P15)	Non Formal 61 62 63 64 65 69	Non Formal 61 62 63 64 65 69	2 Completed training?	33 Vocational Certificate 34 Educ.College Certificate		2 Married 3 Living	
3 Don't (GO TO P10)	3 Don't (GO TO P10)	3 Don't (GO TO P12)	3 Don't (GO TO P12)	3 No, never attended (GOTO P15)	Primary 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 19	Primary 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 19	3 No Training (GO TO P18)	35 University Certificate 36 Other Certificate		Together 4 Separated 5 Divorced	
					Secondary 21 22 23 24 25 26 29 (GOTO P15)	Secondary 21 22 23 24 25 26 29		41 Vocational Diploma 42 Educ. College Diploma		6 Widowed	
P08(1)	P09(1)	P10(1)	P11(1)	P12 (1)	P13 (2)	P14 (2)	P15 (1)	P16 (2)	P17 (3)	P18 (1)	P19
											01
											02

G. INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL



BOTSWANA LABOUR FORCE SURVEY 2005/6

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

Collected under Statistics Act (Chap. 17:01)

GENERAL INFORMATION

IDENTIFICATION	
STRATUM CODE	
DISTRICT NAME /CODE	
VILLAGE NAME/CODE	
LOCALITY NAME/CODE	
EA NUMBER	
EA SERIAL NUMBER	
DWELLING NUMBER	
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	
NAME OF ENUMERATOR	
NAME OF SUPERVISOR	

	INTERVIEWERS VISITS			INTERVIEW STATUS FINAL VISIT	
	1	2	3	INTERVIEWERS CODE	
DATE				RESULT CODE	
NAME				TOTAL VISITS	
RESULTS					
NEXT VISIT	DATE				
	TIME				
RESULT CODE 1. COMPLETED 2. PRESENT BUT NOT AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEWS 3. POSTPONED 4. REFUSED 5. PARTIALLY COMPLETED 6. OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)				COMMENTS BOX	
	MANUALLY EDITED	CODING	ENTERED	ONLINE EDITED	
NAME					
DATE					

IF FOUND PLEASE SEND TO: CENTRAL STATISTICS OFFICE, PRIVATE BAG 0024, GABORONE
OR NEAREST DISTRICT COMMISSIONER OFFICE

SECTION I: FOR ALL PERSONS AGED 7 YEARS AND OVER

Q1	How old are you in completed years?	<input type="text"/>	
Q2	Sex 1. Male 2. Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Q3	Are you a citizen of Botswana? 1. Yes 2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>	

A.USUAL ACTIVITY

INTERVIEWER: "Now I am going to ask you about your work if any that you did during the last 12 months".

Q4	<p>During the last 12 months did you do any of the following activities?</p> <p>a) Any kind of business/activity (example: selling things, looking after/washing cars, cutting hair etc.) for yourself? 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>b) Helped Unpaid in the family business? 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>c) Helped in the family/own lands/cattle post (Example ploughing, harvesting, looking after cattle, weeding etc.)? 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>d) Did any work for pay in cash or in kind? 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>e) Did hunting/gathering 1. Yes 2. No</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>If No to all go to Q10</p>
Q5	<p>Did you work all weeks every month in the last 12 months (including all types of work and temporary absence e.g. paid leave)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>If Yes Go to Q8(b)</p> <p>If No & aged 7-11 Go to Q10</p>

Q6

MONTHLY ACTIVITY

- (i) In ... (month did you work)
 - the whole month.....TICK BOX A
 - part of the month.....GO TO (ii)
 - not at all..... GO TO (iii)

INT: Include temporary absence (e.g. leave) as work.

(ii) Were you available for work in most days which you didn't work (in that month)?

- YES – TICK BOX B for that month
- NO – TICK BOX C for that month

(iii) Were you available for work most of... (month)

- YES – TICK BOX D for that month
- NO - TICK BOX E for that month

ACTIVITY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Worked whole Month A												
Worked part month and available for or seeking work B												
Worked part month and not available for work C												
No Work at all and available for work or seeking D												
No Work at all and not available for work E												

Total ticks

A

B

C

D

E

Grand total

THERE MUST BE ONE TICK FOR EACH MONTH

Q7	<p>(a) INTERVIEWER: Is there a tick in any box C or E</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b). What was your main reason for working part of the month/ not working and not available for work during the last 12 months?</p> <p>1 Attending school 2 Household duties 3 Unable to work – too old 4 Sick 5 Disabled 6 Too young to work Other (specify).....</p>	If NO go to Q8(a)
Q8	<p>(a) INTERVIEWER: Did the person do any work in any month? (in Q6. tick in any box A, B or C)</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>b) When working, who were you working for?(Main activity)</p> <p>01 Working on own family lands/cattle post or farm Employees in wage job (paid in cash or kind) 02 Central Government 03 Local Government 04 Parastatal Sector 05 Private Sector 06 Non Govt Organization 07 Private household Self employed (other than Agriculture): - 08 In business with employees 09 In business without employees 10 Unpaid work in a family business Other, specify.....</p> <p>c) What is/was the name of the establishment you worked for?</p> <p>..... </p> <p>(d) What is/was the main thing that was done or produced at the place where you worked? Industry For office use <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(e) What are/ was your job title in your most recent job? Occupation For office use only <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(f) What are/ were your main tasks or duties?</p> <p>..... </p>	If No go to Q10
Q9	<p>What was your term of employment/Business for the main activity?</p> <p>1 Permanent 2 A fixed period contract (e.g. every two years) 3 Casual 4 Seasonal 5 Temporary 6 Don't know Other, specify.....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	

B. CURRENT ACTIVITY

<p>Q10 INTERVIEWER: <i>You are now asking about activities in the past 7 days. Explain this to the respondent</i></p>	<p>During the last 7days did you do any of the following activities for at least one hour?</p> <p>a) Any kind of business/activity (example: selling things, looking after/washing cars, cutting hair etc.) for yourself?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No</p> <p>b) Helped Unpaid in the family business?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No</p> <p>c) Helped in the family/own lands/cattle post (Example ploughing, harvesting, looking after cattle, weeding etc.)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No</p> <p>d) Did any work for pay in cash or in kind?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No</p> <p>e) Did hunting/gathering</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No</p>	<p><i>If Yes to any & aged 18+ go to Q30</i></p> <p><i>If No to all & 18+ go to Q19</i></p> <p><i>If No to all & aged 7-17 Go to Q16</i></p>
---	--	--

Questions 11 to 18 are for those aged 7 to 17 only and did some activities in Q10

<p>Q11</p>	<p>What was the main reason for doing these activities in the past 7 days?</p> <p>1. To assist family with money <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. To obtain money for own use</p> <p>3. Duty to help family e.g help with farming</p> <p>4. To pay outstanding debt to the person for whom -works</p> <p>5. Obligation to the landlord</p> <p>6. Finished school and no other activity available</p> <p>7. School class not operating/teacher missing</p> <p>8. To gain experience/training</p> <p>Other, specify</p>	
<p>Q12</p>	<p>Did you usually receive any of the following free or subsidized because you were doing these activities?(Refers to Activities in Q10)</p> <p>a) Accommodation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. Completely free 2. Subsidized 3. Not provided</p> <p>b) Clothing (excluding protective wear) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. Completely free 2. Subsidized 3. Not provided</p> <p>c) Meals or food and milk <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. Completely free 2. Subsidized 3. Not provided</p> <p>d) Transport (excluding transport to and from work) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1. Completely free 2. Subsidized 3. Not provided</p>	

Q13	<p>Are any of your earnings paid to parents/adults in your family? (Refers to Activities in Q10)</p> <p>1. Yes, all or almost all 2. Yes, half or more 3. Yes, less than half 4. No 5. No cash earnings</p> <p>Other (specify).....</p>	
Q14	<p>Did you ever work after sunset or before sunrise in the last 7 days?</p> <p>1. Yes, often times 2. Yes, sometimes 3. Rarely/seldom 4. NO</p>	
Q15	<p>How old were you when you first did any of the activities in Q10?</p>	
Q16	<p>Do you currently attend school or college?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p><i>If Yes & Q10 is YES go to Q18</i></p>
Q17	<p>NOT CURRENTLY ATTENDING SCHOOL/COLLEGE</p> <p>What are the 3 main reasons for not attending school/college?(Maximum should be 3)</p> <p>01. No suitable school available 02. School is too far 03. No money to buy uniform/pay feeding fee 04. Not interested in schooling 05. Illness 06. Needed to help with household duties because adults sick/disabled 07. Needed to help with household duties for other reasons 08. Too young to go to school 09. Fell pregnant/have children 10. No suitable qualifications 11. In prison/jailed 12. Married 13. Work prevents me Other specify.....</p>	<p>go to Q19</p>
Q18	<p>CURRENTLY ATTENDING SCHOOL/COLLEGE AND WORKING (If Yes in Q10)</p> <p>When do you usually do the activities:-</p> <p>1 Daily before school/college 2 Daily after school/college 3 Daily both before and after school/college 4 Only on weekends and holidays 5 During school time 6. Sometimes before/after school/college 7. Sometimes both before and after school/college</p>	

Q24	For how long have you been available for work? 1. Less than a month 2. 1 month but less than 3 months 3. 3 months but less than 6 months 4. 6 months but less than 1 year 5. 1 year but less than 2 years 6. 2 years and over	go to Q26
Q25	Why didn't you look for work during the last 30 days? 1. Thought no work available 2. Awaiting reply for earlier enquiries 3. Wanting to start arranged job, business or agriculture 4. Occupied with household duties Other, (specify).....	
Q26	In your life have you ever worked in family business, lands, cattle post farm or any other kind of job for pay? 1. Yes 2. No	<i>If NO go to Q74</i>
Q27	(a) What was your job title in your most recent job? Occupation <i>For office use only</i> (b) What were your main tasks or duties in your most recent job?	
Q28	(a) What is the name of the establishment you worked for? (b) What was the main thing that was done or produced at the place where you worked? Industry <i>For office use only</i>	
Q29	When working, whom were you working for? 01. Working on own family lands/cattle post or farm Employees in wage job (paid in cash or kind) 02. Central Government 03. Local Government 04. Parastatal Sector 05. Private Sector 06. Non-Governmental Organization 07. Private household Self employed (other than Subsistence Agriculture): - 08. In business with employees 09. In business without employees 10. Unpaid work in a family business Other, (specify).....	<i>Go to Q74</i>

SECTION 3 FOR ALL EMPLOYED IN THE 7 DAYS

The following questions refer to the economic activity on which you spend most of your time, if you have more than one activity

A. MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

Q30 to Q33 FOR THOSE AGED 7 AND ABOVE

Q30	<p>(a) What was your job title? Occupation</p> <p>..... <input type="text"/></p> <p>..... <i>For office use only</i></p> <p>(b) What were your main tasks or duties?</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	
Q31	<p>a) What is the name of the establishment you worked for?</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(b) What was the main thing that was done or produced at the place where you worked?</p> <p>..... Industry <input type="text"/></p> <p>..... <i>For office use only</i></p>	
Q32	<p>Did you work as:-</p> <p>1. A paid employee <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Self employed with employees</p> <p>3. Self employed without employees</p> <p>4. Unpaid family helper (non-agriculture)</p> <p>5. On own or family cattle post/lands or farm</p> <p>Other, specify.....</p>	<p>If code 5 & age <12 go to Q53 & if >=12 go to Q41</p>
Q33	<p>Is this business/enterprise/establishment located:-</p> <p>1. In a permanent building/fixed location <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. On a footpath, street or open space</p> <p>3. At market</p> <p>4. In the owner's or someone's home</p> <p>5. No fixed location</p> <p>Other, (specify).....</p>	<p><i>If Age <12 go to Q53</i></p>

Q34 TO Q 52 IS FOR THOSE AGED 12 AND OVER

Q34	<p>Is the business/enterprise/establishment</p> <p>1. Central Government <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Local Government</p> <p>3. Parastatal</p> <p>4. Non Governmental Organization</p> <p>5. Private household (maids, gardeners & herd boys in subsistence agric. only)</p> <p>6. Private.....</p>	<p><i>If code 1-5 go to Q41</i></p>
Q35	<p>Are there more than 10 people working in this business? (Include all location of the business in Botswana)</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No</p>	<p><i>If Yes go to Q41</i></p>
Q36	<p>How many employees are:-</p> <p>Employers (own business)..... E <input type="text"/></p> <p>Paid employees..... P <input type="text"/></p> <p>Unpaid family workers..... U <input type="text"/></p> <p>TOTAL..... T <input type="text"/></p>	

Q37	Is this business/enterprise registered as company or with a professional association? 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't Know	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Q38	Does this business/enterprise keep a complete set of accounts? 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't Know	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Q39	<u>INTERVIEWER: Evaluate (12 years & over)</u> 1. Formal 2. Informal <i>See guidelines in the box below</i> Why? (Explain).....	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Formal sector -Govt, parastatal, NGOs Registered company -Registered with Professional association -> 5 paid employees -Maintains full accounts balance sheet -Business separate from household expenditure -Employees have a fixed agreement with employer -Usually fixed permanent location or base Informal Sector Not registered company, -Not registered with professional association -5 or less paid employees -Informal accounts or none -Expenditure not easily distinguishable from household expenditure -Employees casually hired -Often temporary or mobile or in owners' home/plot		
Q40	(a). How many months did the business/enterprise/establishment operate in the last 12 months? (b) What is the reason for operating less than 12 months? (If less than 12 months) 1. Just started business 2. Seasonal activity 3. Lack of materials 4. No tender Other, specify.....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If 12 Months go to Q41</i>

B. SECONDARY ACTIVITY (For 12 years and over) (For Q42-52, refer to instructions relating to Q30 TO Q40 in the manual)

Q41	Did you have any other economic activities in the last 7 days? 1. Yes 2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If No go to Q53</i>
Q42	(a) What was your job title in the most recent job? Occupation (b) What were your main tasks or duties?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>For office use only</i>	

Q43	Did you work as:- 1. A paid employee 2. Self employed with employees 3. Self employed without employees 4. Unpaid family helper (non-agriculture) 5. On own or family cattle post/lands or farm Other, specify.....	If Code is 5 go to Q53				
Q44	a) What is the name of the establishment you worked for? (b) What was the main thing that was done or produced at the place where you worked? <div style="text-align: center;"> Industry <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> For office use only </div>					
Q45	Is the business/enterprise/establishment 1. Central Government 2. Local Government 3. Parastatal 4. Non Governmental Organization 5. Private household (maids, gardeners & herd boys in subsistence agric only) 6. Private.....	If Code 1-5 go to Q53				
Q46	Are there more than 10 people working in this business? (Include all location of the business in Botswana) 1. Yes 2. No	If Yes go to Q53				
Q47	How many employees are:- Employers (own business)..... E Paid employees..... P Unpaid family workers..... U TOTAL..... T					
Q48	Is this business/enterprise/establishment located:- 1. In a permanent building/fixed location 2. On a footpath, street or open space 3. At market 4. In the owner's or someone's home 5. No fixed location Other, (specify).....					
Q49	Is this business/enterprise/establishment registered as company or with a professional association? 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't Know					
Q50	Does this business/enterprise/establishment keep a complete set of accounts? 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't Know					

Q51	<p>INTERVIEWER: Evaluate 1 Formal 2 Informal</p> <p>See guidelines in the box below <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Why (explain).....</p>	
	<p>Formal sector -Govt, parastatal, NGOs Registered company -Registered with Professional association -> 5 paid employees -Maintains full accounts balance sheet -Business separate from household expenditure Employees have a fixed agreement with employer -Usually fixed permanent location or base</p> <p>Informal Sector Not registered company -Not registered with professional association -5 or less paid employees -Informal accounts or none -Expenditure not easily distinguishable from household expenditure -Employees casually hired -Often temporary or mobile or in owners' home/plot</p>	
Q52	<p>(a). How many months did the business/enterprise/establishment operate in the last 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) What is the reason for operating less than 12 months? (If less than 12 months)</p> <p>1. Just started business 2. Seasonal activity 3. Lack of materials 4. No tender Other, describe..... <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><i>If 12 Months go to Q53</i></p>

C. USUAL HOURS WORKED (For 7 years and over)

Q53	<p>INTERVIEWER: Is the answer to Q53(v) less than 35 hours?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(a) What is the main reason you usually work less than 35 hours a week?</p> <p>01. Can not find more work in a job, agriculture or business 02. No suitable agricultural land available 03. Lack of raw materials, equipment and finance 04. Machinery, electrical or other breakdown <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>05. Household commitments and not available for more work 06. Illness or old age 07. Disability 08. In school or unpaid training 09. Do not want to work more hours</p> <p>Other (specify).....</p>	<p><i>If No go to Q56</i></p> <p><i>If Code 5-9 go to Q56</i></p>
Q54	<p>Are you usually available to work more hours? <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	

D. ACTUAL HOURS WORKED (For 7 years and over)

Q56. . How many hours (including overtime but excluding meal breaks) did you work each day for each of the last 7 days in your main economic activity and secondary activity?

INTERVIEWER: secondary activity not to be asked to children aged 7-11														
Q56														
Q	DAY	Main Economic Activity	Secondary Activity (Age 12 and over)	Total										
	Monday				<p style="text-align: right;">Total hours worked</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto;"> <tr> <td>Main</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Secondary</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grand Total</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Main			Secondary			Grand Total		
Main														
Secondary														
Grand Total														
	Tuesday													
	Wednesday													
	Thursday													
	Friday													
	Saturday													
	Sunday													
	Total													

If AGE<12 GO TO Q83

Q56	INTERVIEWER: Is Q56 grand total less than 35 hours? 1. Yes 2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If No go to Q60</i>
Q57	What was the main reason you worked less than 35 hours in last 7 days? 01. Can not find more work in a job, agriculture or business 02. No suitable agricultural land available 03. Lack of raw materials, equipment and finance 04. Machinery, electrical or other breakdown 05. Household commitments and not available for more work 06. Illness or old age 07. Disability 08. In school or unpaid training 09. Do not want to work more hours 10. Leave, holiday including family obligations (funeral, sick house hold member etc) 11. Industrial Disputes Other (specify).....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If Code 5-9 go to Q65</i>
Q58	Were you available to work more hours in the last 7 days? 1. Yes 2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>	

E ADDITIONAL WORK

Q59	Would you like to do additional hours either at your current work or at a different job? 1. Yes – Additional work at current job 2. Yes – at a different job 3. Both 4. No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If No go to Q65</i>
Q60	Are you available to work more hours regularly? 1. Yes 2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If No go to Q65</i>
Q61	How many additional hours a week would you like to work in total?HRS	<input type="text"/>	

G. ON THE JOB TRAINING

Q69	Have you ever had any formal on- the- job- training while working in Botswana 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>If No go to Q72</i>
Q70	What is the subject of this on- the- job training? (Use few words to describe it & refer to the most recent training?)	

H. INCOME FROM EMPLOYMENT/BUSINESS

Q71	<p>INTERVIEWER: Was this person in paid employment in main or secondary activity in the last 7 days? (This refers to Q32 and Q43)</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(a)What was your gross cash income in main and secondary activity from your paid employment last month? (all jobs)</p> <p>1 Cash <input type="text" value="P"/></p> <p>2 In kind <input type="text" value="P"/></p> <p>(b) Do you receive any free or subsidized benefits from your employer? 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(c) please estimate a value for the last week/month/year Amount (Pula) <input type="text" value="P"/></p> <p>d) State the period 1. Week <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Month 3. Year</p>	<p><i>If No Go to Q73</i></p> <p><i>If No Go to Q73</i></p>
Q72	<p>INTERVIEWER: Was this person self-employed with/without employees in the last 7days? (This refers to Q32 and Q43)</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(a)What was your gross cash income in main and secondary activity from your business/enterprise/establishment last month? (All businesses)</p> <p>Cash <input type="text" value="P"/></p> <p>Period 1. Week <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Month</p> <p>(b) What were your expenses? Cash <input type="text" value="P"/></p> <p>Period 1. Week <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Month</p> <p>c) Your net income from your business or businesses is this: <input type="text" value="P"/></p>	<p><i>If No Go to Q74</i></p>

	<p style="text-align: center;">Cash</p> <p style="text-align: center;">period: 1. Week <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">2. Month <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
Q73	<p>a) Are you citizen of Botswana</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>b). Have you ever worked outside Botswana?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(c) What was/is the name of the country where you worked/are working?</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>For office use only</i></p> <p>(d) What was/is the main reason you were/are working outside?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. More money. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. Better opportunities</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">3. Lack of employment in Botswana</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">4. Job dissatisfaction</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">5. Diplomatic mission</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other specify.....</p>	<p><i>If No go to Q80</i></p> <p><i>If NO go to Q80</i></p>
Q74	<p>Is/ Was this most recent job mainly:-</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. In the mines? <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. In domestic services?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">3. Farms?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">4. Professional services?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">5. Diplomatic Services</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other work (specify.....)</p>	
Q75	<p>How long in total have you worked outside Botswana?</p> <p>(Including all countries that you were outside Botswana)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Less than 12 months <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. 1 year but less than 5 years</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">3. 5 years or more</p>	
Q76	<p>While working outside Botswana did you have any formal on- the- job- training?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<i>If No go to Q79</i>
Q77	<p>What is/was the name of the subject of this training?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Use at least 2 words to describe the Subject/training</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>For office use only</i></p>	
Q78	<p>a) Are you still working outside Botswana?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>b) When did you last return from work outside Botswana?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Within the last 12 months <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. 1 year but under 5 years</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">3. 5 years or more</p>	<i>IF YES go to Q80</i>
SECTION 4: MIGRATION (FOR ALL AGED 12 YEARS OR MORE)		
Q79	<p>Since you were born have you always lived in this locality?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<i>If Yes, aged 12-17 Go to Q83, if aged 18 and above go to Q 95</i>

Q80	What was the main reason you came to this locality? 1. Job transfer/arranged job 2. Looking for paid job 3. Join spouse/relative 4. Education/training 5. Retired 6. Visitor 7. Better business opportunities 8. Lost job Other specify.....	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Q81	Where did you live immediately before coming here? (If outside Botswana, give country only) Country.....	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>												

SECTION 5: HOUSEWORK AND WORK AT SCHOOL

Q83 TO Q94 IS FOR THOSE AGED 7 TO 17 YEARS

Q82	Did you do the following activities in the last 12 months? a) Fetch water, collect/cut firewood/cow dung for the household where you stay/stayed 1. Yes 2. No b) Help with household duties in the household where you stay/stayed (eg, cleaning, cooking, looking after kids, & looking after others i.e. people who are ill) 1. Yes 2. No c) Begged for money or food in public? 1. Yes 2. No d) Did any household duties outside your household without payment in cash or kind 1. Yes 2. No	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">1. Yes</td><td style="width: 40px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">2. No</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">1. Yes</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">2. No</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">1. Yes</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">2. No</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table>	1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>			1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>			1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
Q83	Did you do the following activities in the last 7 days? a) Fetch water or collect/cut firewood/cow dung for the household where you stay 1. Yes 2. No b) Help with household duties in the household where you stay 1. Yes 2. No c) Begged for money or food in public? 1. Yes 2. No d) Did any household duties outside your household without payment in cash or kind? 1. Yes 2. No	<p><i>IF No to all go to Q86</i></p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">1. Yes</td><td style="width: 40px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">2. No</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">1. Yes</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">2. No</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">1. Yes</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: right;">2. No</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table>	1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>			1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>			1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
2. No	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
Q84	In the last 7 days how many hours did you spend on each of the following activities?																	

	<p>1. Fetching water <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Collecting firewood <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3. Cleaning <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4. Cooking <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5. Caring for kids <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6. Caring for others <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7. Other household duties/chores <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
Q85	<p>(a) Do you currently attend school or college?</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>Interviewer: If Yes & Q84 is NO go to Q90</i></p>	If No & Q84 is also NO go to Q95
Q86	<p>Did these activities, in Q84 cause any problem with your school attendance or studying?</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	If NO go to Q90
Q87	<p>What were the three main problems you are experiencing with your schooling?</p> <p>1. Difficulties in catching up with lessons <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No time to study <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3. Difficulty to concentrate/tired at school <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4. Often come late or leave early <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5. Too little time to rest <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6. Missed some school days <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (specify)..... <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
Q88	<p>Did any of the following activities contribute to your difficulties with schooling?</p> <p>1. Household duties (Excluding fetching water and collecting firewood)</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Fetching water</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3. Collecting firewood/cow dung</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4. Work prevent me</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5. In prison/Rehabilitation Centres/Cell</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6. Fell pregnant/have children/impregnated</p> <p>1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (specify).....</p>	

Q89	<p>Which of the following activities did you do at school/college in the last 7 days?</p> <p>a. Cleaning at school (including cleaning of toilets) 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>b. Working in school garden 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>c. Helping teacher with marking 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>d. Helping teacher at his/her house 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>e. Fetching water 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>f. Serving other children during school meals 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other(specify).....</p>	If NO to all go to Q93
Q90	<p>What was the main reason why you did this school related work?</p> <p>1 In return for free meals, books other school-related benefits 2 In place of paying all or part of the feeding fee 3 For other payment in cash or in kind <input type="checkbox"/> 4 As punishment 5 Part of school activities 6 Because I wanted to Other (specify)</p>	
Q91	<p>How many hours in total in the last 7 days did you spend on these activities?</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
Q92	<p>Did you ever missed school in the last 12 months</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	If No go to Q95
Q93	<p>a) How many school days did you miss in total in the last 12 months?</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>b) Have you ever missed school because of the following activities?</p> <p>1. Fetching water 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Collecting firewood 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3. Cleaning 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4. Cooking 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5. Caring for kids 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>6. Caring for others 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	

	<p>09.Fetching water</p> <p>10.Collecting firewood/cow dung</p> <p>Other (specify).....</p>	
Q99	<p>What are the conditions of work you have experienced while doing these activities?</p> <p>1 The work is very tiring 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>2 Work for long hours 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>3 Work environment too hot 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>4 Work environment too cold 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>5 Very dusty work 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>6 Very noisy work 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>7. Bad lighting (cannot see properly or light too bright) 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>8.Working with dangerous or poisonous substances? 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>9.Working with dangerous machinery or tools 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>10.Working with or near dangerous animals 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>11.Fear that a person may hurt you 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>12.No drinking water available 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Other specify).....</p>	<p>If NO to all END interview</p>
Q100	<p>In the last 12 months have you ever become ill because of the work conditions mentioned in Q100 1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>If No end Interview</p>
Q101	<p>How many times have you become ill because of the work conditions mentioned in Q100?</p>	
Q102	<p>Did your illness in the last 12 months cause you to.....?</p> <p>1. To stay in bed or at home for a day or more? 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>2. To seek medical attention of any kind? 1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>3. To have pain for more than one week? 1. Yes 2. No</p>	

	<p>4. To have any permanent or long-term disability? <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Other specify).....</p>	
Q103	<p>What type of work were you doing when the most serious illness occurred?</p> <p>01. Any kind of business (example: selling things, looking after/washing cars, cutting hair etc.) for yourself?</p> <p>02. Helped Unpaid in the family business?</p> <p>03. Helped in the family lands/cattle post (Example ploughing, harvesting, looking after cattle, weeding etc.)?</p> <p>04. Did any work for pay in cash or in kind?</p> <p>05. Did hunting/gathering <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(For those aged 7 – 17 years only)</p> <p>06. Begged for money or food in public?</p> <p>07. Did any household duties outside you household without payment in cash or kind?</p> <p>08. Household duties</p> <p>09. Fetching water</p> <p>10. Collecting firewood/cow dung</p> <p>Other (specify).....</p>	

THANK YOU FOR YOUR CO-OPERATION